DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 Joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Tiffany 3/7/77

Signature/date

NOV 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVISION JOURNAL

FOR MONTH OF

NOVEMBER 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
CHU BAI RVN
FROM: 010000H
TO: 012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 01 NOVEMBER 1967	
010010		2	311515Z	FM III MAF COC: JR MSN	G-2
	312300	3	311320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP NR 428 311600H	J
	312300	4	311430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	312300	5	311427Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/1/3	J
	312300	6	311425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	312300	7	311420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	312300	8	311416Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT C A B	J
	312300	9	311410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP NR 454 311800H	J
010237		10	010110H	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 010110H C. YD320473 D. REC'D ONE INC CHICOM GRN FM UNK NR OF VC' E. RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA, WILL BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (EVAC)	J&E
010252		11	311630Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SIT REP 455, 312400H	J&E
010257		12	311630Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIZONA SITREP 427, 312400H	J&E
010332		13	311600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 304, 312400H	J&E
010336		14	311615Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT VALIDATION LIST	J&S
010347		15	311631Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 23, 312400H	J&E
010356		16	311525Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 429, 312400H	J&E
010357		17	311640Z	FM 9TH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 430, 312400H	J&E
010356				01-1	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010342		18	010255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 010255H C. YD127671, 19664 D. REC'D APPROX 12 INC 60MM MORT RDS FM ABOVE GR COORDS. ALL RDS LANDED OFF PSN S. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY MSNS W/ IN UNK RDS REACTION TIME 9 MIN	J&B&M
010537		19	312000Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&S
010538		20	312130Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	J
010610		21	311920Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 310CT	J
010830		22	312200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
010831		23	313340Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 44 OF 311800H	J&B
010851		24	312645Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 45 OF 312400H	J&B
010842		25	312231Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPNNIOSHO SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
010816		26	312230Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 24 OF 010600H	J&B
010936		27	312335Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
	312255	28	311818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 177 1/9	J
	312245	29	311617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 174 AO PERSEVERE HOTEL	J
	010843	30	312230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORCAST	J&SG
	010130	31	311816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. MANEUVER BNS	J& COC
	010130	32	311815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTY ATTACKS	J& COC
010952		33		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-33 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ John H. Blatherwick CAPT, USMC	
010953				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ Calvin J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	

UNCLASSIFIED

OL-2

[redacted]

010954

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	312340	34	311822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 184 S-2 4TH MARS.	J
011005		35	312211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&COC
	011006	36	311900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF-TOTAL RDS FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	J&FSCC
	011007	37	311605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PEOPLE SNIFFER RECON CONDUCTED	J&S G-2
	312340	38	311821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 186 9TH ARVN AIRBORNE	J
	312345	39	311820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 185 B/1/4	J
	312255	40	311819Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 179 1/9	J
	312345	41	311650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 172 S-2 DONG HA	J
	312250	42	311645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 175 B/1/1	J
	312252	43	312225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 10 C/1/1	J
	312330	44	311430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 157 3/9	J
	312345	45	311625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 173 1/9	J
011053		46	010050Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
	011130	47	311435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRENADINE SITREP OF 311800H	J&B
	010354	48	312235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 18 1/3/3	J
	010045	49	311645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 45 OF 312400H	J&B
	011345	50	010100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
	011345	51	010115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
012255		52	312257Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 45 OF 010600H	J&B
011155		53	010900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 010900H C. YD 299465 D. MARINE TRIPPED UNK. TYPE EXPLO. DEVICE RES. IN 3 WIA EVAC.. ANOTHER MARINE TRIPPED AN UNK. TYPE EXPL . DEVICE RES. IN 6 WIA EVAC.. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED EVAC. AND CONTINUED MSN.. G. 9 EVAC POW FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011249		54	011230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 011230H C. YD 113666 D. 1/3/3 IS IN CONTACT WITH EN. 1/3/3 IS PREPARING TO MOVE OUT IN SUPPORT. E. ARTY. & 81MM MSN. BEING FIRED & RES. AIR SUPPORT.	J,M,B
011229		55	011053H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 011039H C. YD 114701 D. MAN WAS BITTEN BY A RAT IN BUNKER. E. MAN WAS EVAC. C. 1 EVAC. NBC	J,M
011245		56	011045H	FM ENGRS: A. 11CH ENGRS. B. 011045H C. YD 218713 D. WHILE SWEEPING ROAD DISCOVERED A PRESSURE TYPE A.P. MINE IN SHOULDER OF ROAD E. MINE DESD.	J,M
011[illegible]		57	011300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 011300H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 1 RD. OF UNK. CAL. ARTY. FM. A N.E. DIRECTION, RD. LANDED OUTSIDE PSN., E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN.	J,M
011[illegible]7		58	011035H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 011035H C. PR. YD 501298 EN. YD 498304 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF SAF FROM BUSHES 300 METERS AWAY. E. RETURNED 5 RDS. SAF & FIRED 5 RDS. OF 81MM. C. [illegible] Range. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M
011[illegible]0		59	010810H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 5-2 DONG HA B. 010810H C. EN. YD 244412 D. PTL. FOUND 500 METERS OF AREA USED AS A EN. HARBORSITE AND TRAILS THAT WERE WELL MARKED, ALSO MANY EMPTY CIGARETTE PACKS (VN), & USSR BATTERIES CIV. TYPES. AREA HAS BEENUSED IN THE LAST 1-2 DAYS. HOTFIRED 1ST MARS.	J,M,B
	011[illegible]2159		311800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 906 OF 311200H	J&B
	311330	61	311[illegible]62	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158 COMD ARTY BN	J
	312130	62	311[illegible]20Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160 1/9	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

JOURNAL OF MARINE COC 010001-312400H

TIME	COC	DAY	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	312305	64	312427Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 156 E/3/3	J
0[illegible]		64	010515Z FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 2 OF 011200H	J&B
0[illegible]		65	010522Z FM 12TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 25 OF 011200H	J&B
0[illegible]		66	010450Z FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 2 OF 011200H	J&B
	010020	67	010155Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 24 OF 010600H	J&B
[illegible]		68	010530Z FM 4TH MARS: OPN NOOSHO SITREP 2 OF 011200H	J&B
	312105	69	312425Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 153 1/9	J
	010300	70	010130Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 44 OF 312800H	J&B
	011100	71	312045Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 429 OF 312400H	J&B
011500		72	010005Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE [illegible]	J&S G-2
010[illegible]		73	010910H FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 010910H C. YD 296543 D. WHILE MOVING UP TRAIL DETONATED 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE. WHILE TREATING WOUNDED DETONATED ANOTHER PRESSURE TYPE MINE. E. MOVED OFF TRAIL AND CUT LZ. & COMPLETED EVAC. CONT. ON MSN. G. 3 EVAC. NOT FIR PUBLICATION	J.M.B
[illegible]		74	011156H FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 011156H C. DK 272523 D. WHILE ON PTL. MARINE DETONATED M-26 GREN. RIGGED AS MINE. E. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC.. G. 1 (EVAC.) NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J.M.B
[illegible]		75	010825H FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 010825H C. CON THIEN-YD 114701 D. PTL. RECEIVED SAF. E. RETURNED SAF. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 NVA IN CRITICAL CONDITION & MUST HAVE BOTH LEGS AMPUTATED. REQ. EMERGENCY EVAC.. DETAINEE CAN TALK. J. 1 K. 1 WOUNDED	J.M.B
	010515	76	312051Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 23 OF 312400H	J&B
	011116	77	010555Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 45 OF 010600H	J&B

01-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011230		78	011010H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 0110-10H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 8 RDS. OF UNK. CAL. ARTY., 6 RDS. LANDED ON PSN. AND 2 RDS. LANDED OFF. O.P. REPORTED DIRECTION OF FIRE FROM 5200 HILLS. E. 0-1140TH FIRED ON YD 128748 & EXPENDED 32 RDS HE, 4 RDS. WP, K-4-13 FIRED ON YD 121809 & EXPENDED 17 RDS. HE, 2 RDS. WP. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J,M,B
011410		79	011200B	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 011200H C. YD 320542 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO HAD NO ID CARD W/DOCUMENTS OF UNK. TYPE. E. FWD TO BN S-2 W/DOCS., L. & N. DOCUMENTS.	J,M,B
011437		80	011350H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 011350H C. YD 113667 D. REFER TO "J" # 54 AT ABOVE COORD. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND AFTER EN. CONTACT: 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIARY, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, & RICE. THE CAS. LISTED BELOW WERE TAKEN BY 1/3/3 E. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD. G. 5 G. 13 EVAC I. 6 J. 12 NOT FOR PUBLICATION. N. STATED IN LINE "D".	J,M,B
011408		83	011230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 011230 TO 011320H C. YD 102703 D. OBS'D 5 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. A.O. CALL'D A/S. A.O. HAD TO RETURN DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE. E. D/1/9 SENT 1 SQD. TO CHECK OUT AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER SAF. SQD RETRACTED. ARTY & 81MM MSN. BEING FIRED. E. ARTY. FIRED WITH UNK. RES..	J,M
011353					
	011350	82	010600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 54 3/3	J
	011355	83	010606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 57 1/9	J
	011539	84	312040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT FINAL SITREP 455 OF 312400H	J&B
	011540	85	312050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OFFENSIVE PSNS. & AMBUSHES.	J

011540H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011600H		86		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
011610				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	011638	87	311520H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 426 OF 311000H	J&B
	011639	88	010557H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 1 OF 010600H	J&B
	011400	89	010635H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 59 G-2 DONG HA	J
011654		90	010621H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&AIRO
011520		91	011415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/1/4 B. 011415H C. YD 516232 D. FND 2 BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS AND A HUT WHICH CONTAINED AK-47 AMMO, GRN BELT, CANTEENS, KNIFE 1 LB TNT AND CLOTHES STILL ON CLOTHES LINE. EST 4-5 PEOPLE LIVE IN HUT. WHILE CHECKING AREA REC'D SAF FM VC WHO FLED EAST. E. CALLED ARTY AND DESTROYED BUNKERS	J/B
011553		92	011330H	FM 9TH MAR: REF J/85 SQD REP'D TO PSN AND AT THAT TIME AO OBS MORE EN. E. D/1/9 ADVISED TO MAKE RETROGRADE MOVEMENT TO CON THEM. ARTY IS NOW BEING FIRED. D/1/9 COMPLETED RETROGRADE MOVEMENT AT 011410H. AO IS GOING TO RUN A/S. REACTION TIME 3 MIN G. 1 EVAC J. 1	
011630				01-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

JOURNAL AND DAILY LOG C10001 012100H

DTG OUT	PAT	DTG	ENG DENSTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011543	93	011300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 011300H C. 011300H D. PEOPLE OF PHU-THAITH AT YD 033447 REPTED 1 VN CIV KILLED AT APPROX 312330H. BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY ARTILLERY THAT WAS FIRED 600M AWAY. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 CIV	G-1, G-5 S
021600	94	011450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011450H C. YD 113666 D. 1/3/3 IS NOW IN PROCESS OF WITHDRAWING. L/3/3 CONTINUES TO CALL ARTY AND 81MM AND GUNSHIP MSNS IN AREA. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED SLED EVAC. F. 1 C. 1 EVAC.	JMB
022435	95	011215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 011215H C. YD 111701, 122537G D. SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT AND ARTY PSN. E. FIRED 12 RDS 175MM ARTY. RES IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO.	JMB
011440	96	011505H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 011540H C. YD 478222 479222 D. RECON ELEMENT OF 1/3 CP GROUP OBS 4 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 7 RDS SAF RESULTED IN 1 KIA(C) AND 1 KIA(P) F. 1 J.1	J4B
011515	97	011600H	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SWEEP NR 2 011200H	J&B
011615	98	011540H	FM DECB: A. COMPANY EN B. 011540H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS EST 130MM ARTY. OP 79 REPORTED RDS CAME FM DIRECTION OF 530 DEGREES ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. COMP ARTY EN FIRED COUNTER BTRY EXPENDED 33 RDS HE AND 3 RDS WP 105MM ON YD 137766. FIRED 16 RDS 105MM ON YD 177827. CBR SCANNING AREA REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES	JMB
011700	99	011440H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 011440H C. YD 292528 D. TIMBERS ON ROAD SAPP DETONATED M-26 GRID RIGGED AS MINE. E. REC G.2 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J B
011745		01-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011653		100	011330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 011330H C. YD 516219, 517247 D. OBS 1 VC IN OPEN WALKING ON PATH, E. FIRED 20 RDS 105TH HE W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT 3 RDS LANDED DIRECTLY ON BUSH, VC WAS HIDING IN. J.1	JMB
011702		101	011457H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 011457H C. YD 114701, 113685 D. ONE 60MM RD LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 13 RDS 60MM ALSO FIRED 10 RDS 106MM RR RES UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.	JMB
011700		102	011510H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 DONG HA B. 0115 10H C. YD 220469, 225496 D. PTL OBS 15 NVA MOVING FM SW TO NE AT ABOVE COORD. NVAWERE WEARING CAMO UTIL AND CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. PTL CALLED ARTY BUT UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.	JM
011653		103	011530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 011530H C. YD 276645, 268479 D. OBS 30 VC WITH WPNS MOVING NE E. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM. VC SCATTERED TO THE NE? DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO FIRE MSN.	JMB
	011700	104	010507Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT S/3/1	J
011735		105	010513Z	FM 7TH MAR COC: NGFS MSN ASSIGN	MSGC
011645		106	010615H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 010815H C. XD 777436, 769432 D. B/1/26 CP ON HILL#881 RECD 10 RDS SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/10 RDS 60MM. SCOUT SNIPER KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION. B CO ELEMENT CHECKED AREA AND FND 1 TRAIL MARKER AND 1 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLE AT XD 773-425.	JM
011815		107	011730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 011730H C. IN TGT D. AT YD 495375 NEW TRENCH LINE EST 25-30M LONG, A ROAD BLOCK CONSISTING OF DIRT AND SAND AND A TRAIL WHICH HAS BEEN USED BY VEHS.	JM

011909 — 81-9 — CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

64

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010800		108	010900H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 010900-3700H C. 013455 D. MED EVAC MARINE BECAUSE OF TONSILITIS . 2218150. MED EVAC MARINE BECAUSE OF SPRAIN BACK M2286563. E. BOTH MARINES MED EVAC TO REAR. NOTE: 2 NBC	JM
010900		109	010900Z	FM CG FMAW(G-2): FMAW BDA INFO	G-2
011 900		110	010730Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 46 011200H	J&B
	011900	111	011055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	011900	112	011050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	011900	113	011040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 2/3	J
	011900	114	011028Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	011900	115	011030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT K/3/4	J
	011900	116	011034Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT A/1/9	J
	011900	117	011037Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	011900	118	011044Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT COMP ARTY BN	J
	011900	119	011005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 2 011200H	J
	011900	120	011025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/9	J
012000		121	011020Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 3 011800H	J&B
	011900	122	011100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : SPOT REPORT M/3/26	J
	011900	123	011058Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT F/2/1	J
012000		124	011022Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: GRANITE SITREP NR 26 011800H	J&B
	011900	125	011225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 3 011800H	J
011945		126	011715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 011715H C. YD 114701 115755 D. REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 6 RDS HE 105MM AND 3 RDS WP 105MM WITH UNK RES REACTION TIME 15 MINUTES DUE TO CHECK FIRE.	JM
012050			01-10	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

64

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 010900-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012005		127	011719H	FM DICB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011719H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS AIR BURST , EST 100MM ARTY. 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN AND 2 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PSN. OP#9 REPORTED DIRECTION OF 6200 MILS. E. COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED . REACTION TIME 5 MINUTES	JMB
012010		128	011800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 011800H C. YD549282, YD 545290 D. OBS 3 VC MOVING TO ROAD FM TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 6 RDS 105MM WP AND SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA. PTL FND 5 OLD BUNKERS (4X3X3½') DESTROYED BUNKERS.	JM
012025		129	011645H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 011645H C. YD 234495 D. PTL OBS 5 NVA SITTING IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. NVA WERE WEARING CAMO UTIL AND REGULAR UTIL W/PNS AND PACKS. E. PTL CALLED 10 RDS 105MM ARTY. NVA MOVED BACK INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.	JM
012035		130	012005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 012005H C. YD 114701 115730 D. OBS LIGHT IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED TWINS-40'S EXPENDING 20 RDS. LIGHT WENT OUT.	JM
	012000	131	011245H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 46 011200H	J
	012000	132	011240H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: GRANITE SITREP NR 26 011800H	J
011922		133	011230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 011230H C. ZD 201010(1ST MAR ACTIVITES) D. USMC PERSONNEL WORKING IN CAC/H-7 GENERAL AREA CALLED FIRE MSN ON PHU HAI KILLING 3 VN CIV, BURNING 4 HOUSES DOWN. MANY CIV WERE WOUNDED. E. 3 CIV KIA	JJB G-5
012045		134	011930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 011930H C. YD 624179 D. ONE ARVN 6X6 TRUCK GOING NE TOWARD HUE FM PHU BAI HAD A GREN THROWN AT IT. THE EXPLO DAMAGED THE RADIATOR AND SHATTERED THE FRONT WINDOW. E. ROAD BLOCKS CLOSED HIGHWAY STATIONS MANNED.	JJB
012120			01-11		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDEV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011930		135	011810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 011810H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS WP OUTSIDE PSN. CAL UNK. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JMB
011917		136		FM 4TH MAR: D. REF J# 91 E. THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 100 LBS RICE IN CLOTH CONTAINER, 7.62 AMMO W/MG DRUM AND ASSORTED CLOTHING . ALSO FND NUMEROUS PAPERS WHICH WILL BE SENT TO 4 TH MAR REGT PSN. DESTROYED RICE AND CLOTHING.	JMB
012125		137	011131Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR	G-2/AIRO
012130		138	011015Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 3 011800H	J&B
012230		139	011217Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 3 011800H	J&B
	012000	140	011342Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COMP ARTY BN SPOT REPORT	J
	012100	141	011321Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/9	J
012235		142	011315Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IR MSN	G-2
012105		143	011500H	FM 4TH MAR: H/3/26 B. 011500H C. YD 521347 D. M/3/1 WATER POINT SECURITY HAD A MIDDLE AGED WOMAN AND 3 VN CHILDREN POINT OUT A TOTAL OF 5 BOX TYPE/PRESSURE CONTACT MINES. E. VN WOMAN AND CHILDREN WERE REWARDED . DESTROYED MINES.	JMB
012150		144	011430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011430H D. AS A RES OF EN CONTACT I/3/3 TOOK THE FOLLOWING CAS. E. MED EVACS REQ'D AND COMPLETED. F. 5 PREV REPORTED G. 13 PREV REPORTED I. 11(6 PREV REPORTED) J. 12 K. 1	JMB
012245		145	011237Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
012230		146	011245Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF HIGHLIGHTS	COC

012255 01-12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012230		147	011325Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 03 011800H	J&B
	012300	148	010559Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1 010600H	J
	012300	149	010809Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT II/2/4	J
	012200	150	010807Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT COMP ARTY	J
	012300	151	010806Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	012300	152	010805Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	012300	153	010748Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT C/1/1	J
	012200	154	010747Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT D/1/1	J
	012200	155	011515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	012200	156	010744Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 2 011200H	J
	012000	157	010743Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 2 011200H	J
	012200	158	010740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 2 011200H	J
	012200	159	010745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: GRANITE SITREP NR 25 011200H	J
012400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 020001H
TO: 020800H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020003		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 NOVEMBER 1967	
020015		2	012330H	FM 2/26: A. CHIEU HOI VILLAGE B. 012330H C. YD8615 D. CHIEU HOI VILLAGE REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENS AND APPROX 20 RDS SAF. CHIEU HOI VILLAGE WITH PFS RET'D FIRE AND REQ'D ILLUM. REC'D ILLUM AT 0012H. SWEEP CONDUCTED RES UNK. FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW. TOTAL OF 89 RDS ILLUM FIRED.	
011533		3	011600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 011600H C. YD 127673 D. REF MY 010605Z ALL ELEMENTS OF I/3/3 AND L/3/3 RET'D TO PC AT 1600H. ARTY AND 61MM MSNS WILL CONTINUE IN THIS AREA. A/S ALSO REQUESTED.	JMB
012335		4	011623Z	FM III MAF COC: REQ PERMISSION FOR RELEASE OF OPNS	COC
020040		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ---CAPT, USMC; ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ---CAPT, USMCR	
	012200	6	011628Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 179	J
	012200	7	011648Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 3 01180H	J
	012300	8	011645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	012300	9	011632Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/H-7	J
020100				02-1 - CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020005	10	011630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT REP MY 0110302	J
	012300	11	011624Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT 3/26/M	J
	012200	12	011620Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	012300	13	011626Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT CAC/A-6	J
	020122	14	011645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENSHCHY SIT REP 3, 011600H	
	020123	15	011700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP 907, 012400H	J&B
	020149	16	011712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RPT OF ARTY ATT	J&B
	020150	17	011710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS:	J&B
	020151	18	011705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 3, 011600H	J&B
020145		19	012230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-47 B. 012230H C. XD799194 D. FDC AT CAC-47 RPT'D HEARING AMERICAN VOICES AND ALSO HEARD TWO EXPLOSIONS THAT SOUNDED LIKE GRENS INFRONT OF PERIMETER. PTL SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND REQUESTED ILLUM. (RE H USE IN AREA WAS SET ON FIRE BY A ILLUM RD AND IT BURNED SOWN TO THE GROUND E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG TGT DEVCS	J&M
020227	020155	20	011600Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 305, 012400H	J&B
020226		21	011631Z	FM NORTH MARS: HOSHO SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
020229		22	011600Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
020235		23	011515Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
020239		24	011715Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 1 NOV 67	J&B
020300		25	011720Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW EDA FOR 1 NOV	J
020305		26	011632Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GIANT E SITREP 27, 012400H	J
					J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020230		27	020230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 020230H C. YD114701 D. B/1/9 REC'D ONE 60MM MORT RD, LANDED OFF PSN AND SET OFF TWO TROP FLARES E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN	J&B&M
020255		28	020250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 020250H C. YD114701 D. REC'D ONE 60MM MORT RD LANDED OFF PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN	J&B&M
020350		29	011900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
020352		30	011930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF RPT FC RDS FIRED IN QUANG TRI SECTOR	J&B
020357		31	011330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 47, 011800H	J&B
020380		32	020105H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 020105H C. YD314969½ D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 100MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. AZ TO MUZZLE FLASHES 312 DEGREES TO 320 DEGREES MAGNETIC N DISTANCE 14,000 TO 20000M E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE REACTION TIME 5 MINS F. 1 G. 1 (EVAC)	J&B&M
020400		33	011730Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 48, 012400H	J&B
020435		34	011747Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
	020435	35	011947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
	020436	36	011945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SITREP 27, 012400H	J&B
	020437	37	011946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
	020617	38	012130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER FORECAST	J&B
	020618	39	011950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 27	J&B
	020619	40	011948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 4, 012400H	J&B
	020620	41	011949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 28	J&B
	020621	42	012140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 32	J&B
	020622	43	012120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 48, 012400H	J&B
020623				02-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	SER	ORIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020620	47	012300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: KENTUCKY SITREP 4 OF 020600H	J&B
		48	012313Z	FM III MAF CCC: RED HAZE	J&AIRO
		49	012328Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN FOSSIL SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
		50	012340Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
		51	012400Z	FM 2ND MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 28 OF 020600H	J&B
		52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
		53		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	020615	54	020600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&AIRO
	020710	55	020610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN FOSSIL SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
	020715	56	020615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
	020717	57	020620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 28 OF 020600H	J&B
		58	020620Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
		59	020620Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
		60	012211Z	FM III MAF CCC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&CCC
		61	020700Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 59 OF 020600H	J&B
		62	012302Z	FM CG 9MAW (G-2): PMAW BDA MSG	J&AIRO
	021025	63	021033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 5 OF 020600Z	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

020001-022400H

					ACTION
				MM SD MARS: A. CAC-5 B. 020900H C. YD 922527 D. PEOPLE IN VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. (PHOTOED) E. VC CAME INTO VILLAGE LAST NIGHT. F. CAC-5 SENT PTL. TO CHECK VILLAGE & FOUND 2 SIGNS WITH DEROGATORY REMARKS ABOUT PRESIDENT THIEU. REMOVED SIGNS AND RETURNED TO C.P.	PHCOPS J,M
				SA SMOKE A. 2/3/26 B. 020700H C. IN NEXT D. 3D RECON INSERT (AD) CONTACT VIC. YD 7016 & HAVE RECEIV- ED SPOOKEY SUPPORT. E. K/3/26 IS READY TO MOVE IN SUPPORT OF RECON. AT 020700H K/3/26 COORDINATED WITH RECON. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. FINDINGS	J,M,B
				SM LPS MARS: A. ENGR. ROAD SWEEP B. 020030H C. YD 552325 D. FOUND OLD CAMP AT ABOVE COORD.. E. BLOW IN PLACE.	J,M
				SM LPS MAR COG: SPOT OPT	MCOOP
				SM BUGS: A. COMP APET SN B. 020517H C. YD 711739 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF 8MM 100M ARTY. FROM AZMUTH 5400 MILS. ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PSN. E. CIR SCANNING AREA WITH NEG. RES..	J,M,B
				SM 8TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 020935H C. YD 711701 D. RECEIVED 10 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. FROM YD 096708 & 107708. ALL RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. FIRED 6 RDS. OF 4.2 MORT. & 76 RDS. OF 81 MM. REACTION TIME 2 MIN. FOR 4.2 & 3 MIN. FOR 81'S. RES WORK YES..	J,M,B
				SM 8TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 020830H C. YD 711701 D. TOOK 4 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. ALL RDS. LANDED INSIDE OF PSN.. E. NO ACT. WHEN RTD TO UNK. SN. PSN..	J,M,B
				SM 8TH MARS: OPN FANTASTIC SUPER? 020 022400H	JMB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021120		86	021020H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2D2 PHU BAI B. 021020H TO 021120H C. YC 997982 D. TEAM EXCHANGED SA/AWP WITH UNK. NUMBER OF VC AT ABOVE COORD.. ARTY MSN, FW, & GUNSHIPS UTILIZED BY TEAM. TEAM SAFELY EXTRACTED AT 021120H. E. 1 K, 1 WIA M. 1 CARBINE U.N. VC. GEAR (WHAT WAS FOUND IS UNK. AT THIS TIME)	J,M,B
021134		87	021113H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 021113H C. YD 114701 D. TOOK 3 RDS. OF 152 MM ARTY.. RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. SIZE. PSN.. G. 1 (EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
021200		88	021130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 021130H C. YD 116666 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. I/3/3 FOUND 1 MIA WHICH WAS A RES. OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT. REF. "J" NO 144 F. 1 NOT FIR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
021145		89	021025H	FM 3D MT BN: A. C CO. 3D MT CONVOY TO EVANS' B. 021025H C. YD 670270 D. 2½ TON TRUCK OVERTURNED ON NARROW BRIDGE. E. RECOVERING BRUCK. F. 1 NEC G. 1 UNK. NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
021155		90	030030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-4 B. 020130H C. YD. ZD 040023 D. AIRCRAFT WAS BOMBING AREA BEHINED CAC-H-4'S TAOR AT APPROX. 0330H & A DUD LANDED NEAR CAC-H-4-B'S AMB. SITE. 1 RD. LANDED IN VILLAGE NEAR CAC-H-4 H. CAC-H-4 CHECKED AREA W/NO FINDINGS. SOME CIV WERE WOUNDED (MINOR) & FOUND 1 HOUSE HVY DAMAGED & 2 THAT HAD MINOR DAMAGE.	G-5&FSCC J,M,B,S
021215		91	291600H	FM 2/26: A. I/3/7 B. 291600H C. ZC 132938 D. SPOOKY PLANE THAT WENT DOWN 7 OCT. WAS FOUND BY THIS UNIT. NO WPNS., OR GEAR OR BODIES WERE MISSING. ALL OF THE DOWNED CRAFT WAS FOUND BUT WAS COMPLETLY DEST.. E. WPNS, BODIES & USABLE ITEMS WERE CARRIED OUT & THE REST OF THE PLANE WAS DEST.. F. 6 MARINES NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M;

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 021140H C. ZD 133667 D. FOUND 2 RPG RDS, 3 HAMMOCKS, 2 PONCHOS, 5 E-TOOLS, 1 CAMCON GREEN, 3 MG BELT, & RUCK. E. WILL BE FWD TO 9TH MARS.	J,M,B
021337		93 021200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 021200H C. FR. ZD 518228 D. RECEIVED AMF VIC (1 NVA IN TREE PLATFORM. E. RETURNED SAF. RES. 1 VC KIA (C). WILL ATTEMPT TO GET WPN., G. 1 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION I. 1	J,M,B
021330		9[illegible] 020[illegible]0H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 020930H C. FR. YD 507234 EN. YD 506226 D. OBS'D 8-10 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, E. FIRED SAF & CALLED ARTY. & GUNSHIP. VC RETURNED SAF & RPG'S & FLED S.W.. B/1/4 EST. 4-6 VC WOUNDED IN CONTACT.,SEARCHED AREA & FOUND RPG FIN ASSEMBLY. G. 5 EVAC. 2 MINOR NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
021[illegible]5		9[illegible] 021[illegible]3H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 021253H C. [illegible] YD 114701 D. TOOK 2 RDS. OF 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
021[illegible]9		9[illegible] 021[illegible]6H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 021236H C. YD 114701 EN. YD UNK. D. TOOK 3 RDS. 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DO TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
021209		9[illegible] 310800H	FM 1ST MARDIV: A. 2/3 B. 310800H C. ZD 183013 EN. ZD 174982 D. RECEIVED 43 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. E. RETURNED MORT. FIRE AND CALLED IN AIR SUPPORT. G. 6 EVAC & 3 MINOR NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J,M
	021[illegible]39	93 020[illegible]0Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 49 OF 020600H	J&B
	021[illegible]49	99 020[illegible]5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 5 OF 020600H	J&B
	020[illegible]50	100 020[illegible]0Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 66 1/9	J
	020[illegible]45	101 020[illegible]5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPPT RPT 67 1/9	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE DIV [illegible] 021200H-022400H

DTG	DTG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021509	103	0206202	FM 4TH MARS: OPS RESUMED SITREP 6 OF 021200H	C,M,B
021510	104	0205152	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND-[illegible] OF 021200H	C,M,B
021511	104	0206212	FM 4TH MARS: OPS GRADUAL SLOWDOWN 021200H	C,M,B
020913	105	0209[illegible]5H	FM 3D RCN: A. S-2 B. 020945H C. YD 251013 D. PTL. OBS'D 2 NV. DIG IN ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD, EITHER JAPAN AMB. RETS ON SECURITY PSN., NVA WERE WEARING KHAKIES & NO COVERS. AT 021010H PTL. MADE CONTACT WITH VST, 10-15 NVA WITH SA & AW WPNS., PTL. CALLED 6 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY. WITH GOOD COVERAGE. E. RPT. OF ARTY DNK.; PTL ON STATION MORE TO FOLLOW. J. 2	C,M,B
021413	106	0213[illegible]5H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1.9 B. 021445H C. FR. YD 114701 TO. YD 113772 D. RECEIVED 11 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. INSIDE PSN., E. FIRED 9 RDS. OF 105 MM ARTY., REACTION TIME 3 MIN., G. 2 EVAC, 3 MINOR NOT FIR PUBLICATION	C,M,B
021343	107	021309H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 021309H C. YD 111701 TO. YD 102755 D. TOOK 5 RDS. OF 82MM ARTY., RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN., E. FIRED 45 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY., REACTION TIME 3 MIN., RDS. WERE NEU.,	C,M,B
021403	108	0206152	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 49 3D MI	C
021607	109		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-109 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
021609			ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	

02-8

021610Z CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 020001-022400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	021629	110	020750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	JS AIRO
	021350	111	020620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 6 OF 021200I	J&E
	021402	112	020616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 86 2/3/3	J
	021436	113	020614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 92 2/1	J
	021449	114	020641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 93 1/9	J
	021400	115	020617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 87 1/9	J
	021401	116	020618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 88 202 THU BAI	J
	021429	117	020643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 90 CAC-F-4	J
	020539	118	020615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 89 CCMP ARTY BN	J
	021447	119	020645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 95 3/9	J
	021435	120	020645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 94 E/1/4	J
	021419	121	020930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 96 C/1/4	J
021649		122	020410Z	FM FORST FAC (PUS: POS. RECOMMENDED FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	JS AIRO
	021525	123	020800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN RPOSIC SITREP 6 OF 021200I	J&E
021504		124	021413Z	FM 3D MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 021413H C. YD 049887 D. CHIEU ON DTG. LEVI PIER EXERCISE, MARINE WAS HIT IN CHEST BY M-16 RD. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 WIA NOT EVAC BY HELICOPTER.	J,M,D,S
021520		125	021440Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/2 B. 021440Z C. YD 128671 D. YD 135665, 136669, 139672 E. APPROX. 53 KDS OF 82MM MORT. LANDED INSIDE PSN. 2 SC. CAME FORM 1200 HILLS. E. 81MM ARTY. & 81 MM MSN. EXPENDED 9 RDS. OF 155 & 66RDS. 105 & 228 RDS OF 82MM MORT. F. 3 C. 2 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,A,F
	021809	126	020810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN CHANITI SITREP 29 OF 021200K	J&E

02-9

021820K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
21525		127	0209L5Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	J&AIRO
21705		128	020100H	FM 2/26: A. S-2 2/26 B. 020100H C. YD 8615 D. VILLAGERS TOLD KIT CARSON SCOUT THAT THE 5 VC WHO HARRASSED THAN-PHU VILLAGE ARE AT YD 8157 & 8617	J&N
220300		129	012245H	FM 1A1 PHU BAI B. 012245H C. FR. YD 715145 EN. 715135 D. TRAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST. PTL. TO THE N., E., & S. OF TEAMS PSN. APPROX. 75 METERS AWAY. ALSO 12-15 LIGHTS AT YD 715-135 MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS, MSN. E. ARTY. MSN. CALLED & SPOOKY REQUESTED RDS. UNK..	J,M
21650		130	021500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 021500H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS. OF 60MM MORT. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
21845		131	0207 1Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MISSION	J&S G-2
	021845	132	020805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 6 OF 021200H	J&B
21845		133	020300Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J& AIRO
	021609	134	020910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 107 1/9	J
	021620	135	020916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 106 A/1/9	J
	021520	136	021520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 105 5-2	J
	021735	137	021000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 3/3	J
21865		138	020806Z	FM 1ST MAW: PHOTO MSN.	J&S&G-2
	021340	139	021040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130 A/1/9	J
21913		140	020945Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 7, 021800H	J&B
21913		141	020536Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 6, 021200H	J&B
21909		142	021806Z	FM 4TH ARS: A. B/1/3 B. 021800H C. YD485242, 483245 D. REC'D 8 (CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)	
21947			02-10		CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MARINE COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021905		342	021800H	(CONT'D FROM PAGE 02-10) RDS 60MM IN LZ AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY REACTION TIME UK G. 1 (MINOR)	J&B&M
022033		343	021046Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 7, 021800H	J&B
022017		344	021736H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP#2 1/9 B. 021736H C. YD114701, 063744 D. REC'D FOUR RDS 85MM ARTY FM ABOVE EN COORDS. ALL RANDED INSIDE PSN E. FIRED 33 105MM HE RDS WITH UNK RES REACION TIME 3 MIN	J&B&M
022054		345	020951Z	FM III MAF COC: NO FIRE ZONES	J&S
022102		346	021045Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 30, 021800H	J&B
022130		347	021840H	FM 3D RECONBN: A. 2C1 B. 021840H C. XD972468 D. WHILE MOVING GS. FM ABOVE COORD. TM DEONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE TYPE UNK. RESULTING IN 7 FR WIA, 4 SERIOUS, 3 PRIORITY TM MED EVACED AT 022045H G. 7 (EVAC)	J&B&M
	022203	348	021225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 342	J&B
	022204	349	021228Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	J&B
	022205	350	021240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J&B
	022206	351	021215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 6, 021200H	J&B
022150		352	021520H	FM 1STMARS: A. E/2/4 B. 021520H C. YD293560 D. REC'D THREE RDS RAP FM APPROX 2 VC. THE EXACT PSN OF VC WAS UNK E. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SAP AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	J&B&M
022216		353	021315Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN NAPOLEON	J
	022217	354	021310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SITREP 30, 021800H	J&B
	022218	355	021255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 7, 021800H	J&B
	022219	356	021405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
022220		357	021105Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 7, 021800H	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

FM	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	022230	158	022115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1L7	J&B
	022231	159	022132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1L6	J&B
	022232	160	022132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 7, 021800H	J&B
022247		161	022201Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 7, 021800H	J&B
	022246	162	022142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 7, 021800H	J&B
022213		163	022055H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/9 B. 022055H C. YD099528 D. 2/9 RPTS THAT A VII CIV RPT'D SEEING A EN CO OR EN COMING DOWN THE ROAD TOWARD 2/9. RATED F/6 BY 3D MARS: E. NOTIFIED ALL UNITS IN AREA. WILL PTL AREA	J&B&M
022400		164		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 02 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-303

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 030001H
TO: 032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030700H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 03 NOV 67	
030002H		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W.V. Vincent CAPT/USMC	
030002H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flathman CAPT, USMCR	
030026		3	021535Z	FM 7TH MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAL P
030028		4	021600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
	030029	5	021535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 7, 021800H	J&B
030245		6	021945H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B. 021945H C. YD308478 D. PLT FM H/2/1, WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY PSN WAS CHALLENGED BY VCIN VIETNAMESE. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS OF SAF AND THREW ONE M26 GREN. SWEPT AREA, FND ONE VCKIA(C) AND INDICATION OF ONE VCKIA(P) I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 AK47 N. ONE KNAPSACK AND ONE CAR BELT.	J&S&M
030035		7	030550Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 50, 021200H	J&S
	030038	8	021700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 908, 022400H	J&S
	030103	9	021612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 6	J&B
	030102	10	021620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 163	J&B
030240		11	011500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 011500H C. YD521347 D. ONE VN WOMAN AND 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TO M CO FIVE BOX TYPE PRESSURE/CONTACT MINES E. PAID VNS 180 PIASTERS AND DEST'D MINES. ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE	J&S&I
030201		12	021400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 021400H C. YD522347 D. A GROUP OF VN CHILDREN TURNED INTO M CO 3, 60MM RDS, 2 (CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)	
030124				03-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO IPD PANELS.

JOURNAL AR 1966V 6[illegible] 030001-032400H

ID	TIME DTG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032251		12	021800H	(CONT'D FROM 93-1) M79 RDS AND 3 M52 PLASTIC-AP MINES E. PAID VN 100 PIASTERS AND DEST'D ORDIANCE. ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE	J&B&R
032[illegible]8		13	021820Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 51, 021800H	J&B
032[illegible]39		14	021855Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 8, 022400H	J&B
032[illegible]37		15	021850Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 8, 022400H	J&B
032[illegible]00		16	021825Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 8, 022400H	J&B
032[illegible]24		17	021801Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 31, 022400H	J&B
032[illegible]25		18	021800Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 8, 022400H	J&B
032026		19	021730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ & SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	032027	20	021730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	032028	21	021705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	032029	22	021706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J&B
	032030	23	021705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF RPT OF RDS FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
032[illegible]09		24	021[illegible]5Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 030115H C. YD[illegible]8301, 502299 D. LP OBS'D 10 VC MOVING AROUND ON HILL SIDE, APPROX 4-500M AWAY E. FIRED 28 RDS 81MM WITH UNK RES	J&B&R
032[illegible]06		25	030130-030140H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 030140H C. YD[illegible]4701, 154685 D. OBS'D LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM AT ABOVE COORDS WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J&B&R
032332		26	021545Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OPN ESSEX	J
	032333	27	021830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12	J&B
	032334	28	021830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 11	J&B
	032335	29	021800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 8, 022400H	J&B
	032336	30	021807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 8, 022400H	J&B
	032337	31	021805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 51, 021800H	J&B
032308				93-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	NR	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030359	32	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SIT REP 8, 022400H	J&B
	030330	33	022325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 8, 022400H	J&B
	030333	34	022306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSECOLA SIT REP 50, 021200H	J&B
	030326	35	022351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SIT REP 31, 022400H	J&B
	030350	36	022300Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 306, 022400H	J&B
030418		37	022300Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 2 NOV 67	J&B
	030605	38	022130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	J&B
030618		39	022330Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW B DA FOR 2 NOV	J
030603		40	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	J
030537		41	022130Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 9, 030600H	J&B
(39)					
030600		42		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathman CAPT, USMC	
030600				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
030620		43	032240Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 9 OF 030600H	J&B
(41)					
030630		44	022241Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 32 OF 030600H	J&B
030625		45	022221Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY 9 SITREP OF 030600H	J&B
030650		46	030655H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 030555H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 104794 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF UNK. CAL. ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. FIRED 15 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY.. REACTION TIME 3 MIN..	J,M,B
	030657	47	030005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLION	J&B

03-3

030636H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030814	46	030014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 9 OF 030600H	J&B
030954		49	030005Z	FM CG FIRST MAW G-2: FMAW BDA INFO	J&AIRO
	030852	50	030102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 46 A/1/9	J
	030825	51	030052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO 9 SITREP OF 030600H	J&B
	030836	52	030058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE 32 SITREP OF 030600H	J&B
	030820	53	030120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 9 OF 030600H	J&B
031014		54	030033Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 9 OF 030600H	J&B
030907		55	030833H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENGRS, B. 030833H C. YD 513293 D. FOUND 2 155MM RDS. BOOBY TRAPPED AT ABOVE COORD., PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. E. DEST. RDS.	J,M,B
030952		56	030930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 030930H C. YD 136674 D. M CO, FOUND BOOBY TRAP. RIGGED BOMB & M-26 GREN. WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DEST. SAME.	J,M,B
031110		57	030235Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT INTEL RPT..	J&S G-2
031205		58	030430Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
031306		59	030345Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
031123		60	031040H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 031040H C. FR. YD 523341 EN. YD 523343 D. WATER POINT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FM, S.E.. FARMERS IN AREA. E. NO ACT. TAKEN.	J,M
031030		61	030700H	FM III MAF: A. WING G-2 B. 030700H C. EN. YD 8625, 9320, 8524, 8920 D. POSSIBLE MORT. PSNS. & FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS.. APPEARED OLD & UNUSED.	HUE TOC J,M,2/26
031125		62	031105H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENGRS B. 031105H C. YD 597309 D. FOUND 1, 105 & 1, 85MM DUD. E. DEST. SAME.	J,M
031317		63	030431Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 33 OF 031200H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031259		64	031330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 031330H D. EFFECTIVE 031245H CHOPPING OP.CON F/2/4 TO 3/4	J,M
021545		65	021400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 021400H C. YD 522347 D. A GROUP OF VN CHILDREN TURNED OVER TO WATER POINT SECURITY 3,60MM RDS., 2, M-79 RDS. & 3, M-52 PLASTIC A.P. MINES. VN CHILDREN REWARDED WITH 100 P'S. E. DEST. ORDANCE.	G-5 J,M,B,S
031143		66	031110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 031110H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF HVY ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. PSN. OF GUN.	J,M,B
0[illegible]15		67	031055H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 031055H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD UNK. D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF UNK. HEAVY ARTY. INSIDE PS. E. NEG. ACTION TAKEN DUE TI UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
031206		68	030745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B-1/3 B. 030745H C. YD 481239 D. B-1-3 PTL. RECEIVED 10 RDS OF AWF & 2 GRENS.. E. FIRED SA & M-79. G. 1 MINOR NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J,M
031425		69	031330H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 031330H C. YD 109518 D. PTL. FOUND 1 FAMILY SIZE BUNKER (10X10X15') COVERED W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS & DIRT. NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 MONTHS. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. DEST BUNKER.	J,M
031117		70	021935H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 021935H C. XD 863396 D. PTL. WHILE MOVING TOWARD AMB. SITE MADE CONTACT W/1 SUSPECTED VC, WEARING A GREEN UNIFOREM W/CART. BELT. CAPTURED NVA/ VC. E. AT 030745H SUSPECT WAS TURNED OVER TO 17TH ITT AT KHESANH. ITT CLEARED SUSPECT AS INN. OIV. (MER-CENARY DESERTER FROM SOG) RELEASED TO SOG-3 AT 031030H L. 1	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031335		71	031145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 031145H C. FR. YD 563297 TN. YD 563299 D. FOUND 1 DUD 106MM RD.. SPOTTED 20 VN. FRESH BAMBOO CUT IN AREA. E. OBS'. DUD. ESCORTED VN OUT OF VIC..	J,M
031130		72	031100H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2-2 DONG HA B. 031100H C. FR. YD 218471 TN. YD 217506 D. PTL. OBS'D 20 PEOPLE MOVING S.W. TO N.E. ON A TRAIL. PEOPLE WERE WEARING BLACK, WHITE & GREEN CLOTHING. PTL. CON'T TO OBS.. NO WPNS. WERE OBS'D.. E. PTL. CON'T MSN..	J,M
	031026	73	030417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 56 3/3	J
	031025	74	030416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 55 3D ENGRS	J
	031045	75	030415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND 9 SITREP OF 030600H	J&B
	031321	76	030559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO 10 SITREP OF 031200H	J&B
	031328	77	030540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE 33 SITREP OF 031200H	J&B
	031320	78	030555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
	030650	79	030650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKEY SITREP 9 OF 030600H	J&B
	031400	80	030645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 65 M/3/26	J
	031513	81	030630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
031514		82	030103Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT	J&COC
031515		83	030240Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J&AIRO
031521-		84	030430Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
031556		85	030555Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
	031503	86	030712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 66 1/9	J
	031502	87	030715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 67 1/9	J
	031500E	88	030710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 70 D/1/26	J
031440		89	031130H	FM WING-2: A. PMO-3 B. 031130H C. YD 655238 D. OBS'D 50-60 PERSONS WORKING IN A SMALL TRIANGLE ABOUT 50-60 FT. IN SIZE.	J,M

031600H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	9[illegible]	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE B EN LOGGED IN THE MASTER COC SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
03 [illegible]		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
031645	91 030730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&AIRO
03[illegible]	92 030245Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TOT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J&AIRO
031652	93 030815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
03[illegible]	94 031445H	FM 3D MT: A. C-3D MT B. 031445H C. YD 610313 D. DRIVER REPORTS THAT WHILE ON CONVOY FROM EVANS, RECEIVED APPROX. 15 RDS. OF AWF. RDS. MISSED VEHICLE. E. CON'T. MSN.. NO ACT. TAKEN.	J,M
03[illegible]	95 031125H	FM WING-2: A. PMO-3 B. 031125H C. YD 485345 D. OBS'D A CRASHED AIRCRAFT, PILOT HAS NEVER NOTICED THIS AIRCRAFT IN THIS AREA BEFORE, NO PEOPLE OBS'D IN AREA.	AIRO J,M,S
03[illegible]	96 031245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 031245H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 5 RDS. 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NEG. ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
03[illegible]	97 031320H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H&S 1/3 B. 031320H C. FR. YD 485243 D. RECON UNIT [illegible] WAS MOVING DOWN TRAIL AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNK. NO. OF EN.. E. RETURNED FIRE & CALLED ARTY.. F. [illegible] NOT FIR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031622		98	031340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 031340H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 093777. 108777 D. FIRED ON-CALL AT SUSPECTED ARTY. PSN.. E. O.P.-1 OBS'D POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLO.. A.O. (C) 1 ARTY. PIECE DEST.. E BTRY 2/12 EXPENDED 120 RDS. OF 105MM HE. REACTION TIME 2 MIN..	J,M,B
031355		99	031345H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 031315H C. YD 115505 D. SQD. PTL. LOCATED 4 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. BUNKERS WERE OLD & SHOWED NO SIGN OF RESENT USE, BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND COVERED WITH DIRT. E. DEST. BUNKERS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES..	J,M
031605		100	031330H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3D1 PHU BAI B. 031330 C. YD 000057 D. PTL. OBS'D 2 VC MOVING AROUND OLD HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD., VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. E. PTL. CALLED ARTY. AFTER FIRST ROUND, VC MOVED INTO BRUSH. RES. UNK..	J,M
031630		101	031030H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1D1 B. 031030H C. ZC 066963 D. PTL. OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 SMALL CAMP FIRES AND HEARD VOICES AT ABOVE COORD.. D. PTL. CALLED 6 RDS. ARTY. INTO AREA AND HEARD MOVEMENT & VOICES. RES. OF ARTY. UNK.. PTL. CONIT TO OBS..	J,M
031630		102	031200H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 031200H C. YD 344476 D. FOUND 1, Z-10 GREN. RIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DISARMED GREN. & FWD TO BN. C.P..	J,M,B
031633		103	031130H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 031130H C. YD 343477 D. FOUND 1 M-79 RD. RIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DISARMED RD. & FWD TO BN. C.P..	J,M,B
	031803	104	030345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 10 OF 031200H	J&B
	031720	105	030930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 F/2/1	J
031804H				CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	FM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031725	108	030325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 F/2/1	J
	031730	107	030928Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 98 1/9	J
	031720	106	030934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97 H&S 1/3	J
	031705	109	030940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 1/9	J
031724		110	031400H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 031400H C. EN, SU 092995 D. 1 ARVN REPORTED TO H-5 THAT 12 VC ARE SUPPOSED TO BE AT ABOVE COORD. AT 1500H. E. H-5 SENT PTL. TO AREA W/NEG. RES.. PEOPLE SAID VC CAME & LEFT.	J,M
031720		111	031430H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 031430H C. PR. YD 949040 D. F/P/1 FOUND 2 TRAIL MARKERS AT ABOVE COORD.. MARKERS WERE 200 METERS APART & POINTING IN A S.E. DIRECTION. 1 MARKER WAS MADE OF BAMBOO IN SHAPE OF PYRAMID, THE OTHER MARKER WAS SMALLER & MADE OF GRASS IN THE SHAPE OF AN ARROW. E. DEST. ARROWS & CHECKED AREA FOR FUTHER AMB. SITE.	J,M
031635		112	031600H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/1 B. 031600H C. YD 112605 D. EFFECTIVE NOW 1/1 OPCON TO 3D MARS..	J,M,B
031457		113	031500H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 031500H C. PR. YD 271538 EN. YD 257534 D. RECEIVED 140 RDS. OF SAF FM. APPROX. 4 VC. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. OF 30 RDS. OF 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES.. REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN.. G. 2 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
031640		114	030800H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 030800H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF EST. 85MM ARTY. GRAZE BURSTS WHICH LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. CMR SCANNED AREA W/NO SIGHTINGS.	J,M,B
031604B					

03-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031735		115	031705H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 O.P.-1 B. YD 114701 D. D/1/9 RECEIVED 2 SNIPER RDS.. O.P. 1 REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER RDS. AT THE SAME TIME & 1 85MM RD. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
031855		116	031054Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&ATRO
031823		117	031600H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 031600H C. YD 105603 D. DISCOVERED 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE MINE. E. WILL BE DVD TO EN. S-2.	J,M,B
031945		118	031500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 031500H C. YD 488242, 485245 D. D/1/3 OBS'D 1 PLT. OF NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED SA & ARTY. MSN. WITH ALL RDS. ON TGT.. RES'D 10 BODIES THRUGH FIELD GLASSES. D/1/3 NOT ABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO TERRAIN AND RIVER. I. 10 J. 15	J,M,B
031937		119	030801Z	FM III MAF COC: MK36 DESTRUCTOR TGTS	J&S
	031938	120	031112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPO RPT 113	J&B
	031939	121	031307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 115	J&B
	031940	122	031140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 112	J&B
	031941	123	031100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 114	J&B
031947		124	031800Z	FM THIRD MARS: LA CASTER SITREP 11, 031800H	J&B
032022		125	031117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117	J&B
	032023	126	031115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118	J&B
032024		127	031120Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 11, 031800H	J&B
032047		128	031212Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 34, 031800H	J&B
032048		129	030955Z	FM III MAF COC: PASS TO ACTIV	J
032030		130	032020H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A7 B. 032020H C. YD798194, 797191 D. REC'D 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE E. SWEEPING AREA OF SUSPECTED SNIPERS	J&M
031928		131	031745H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 031745H C. YD294533, 293543 D. OBS'D ONE VC RUNNING WITH WPN E. FIRED 15 RDS SAF AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	J&M
032050				03-10	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF MARINE OPS 032001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031903		132	031830H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031830H C. YD013457 D. MAN SUFFERED LACERATIONS ON RIGHT HAND FROM 60MM. MAN HAD HIS HAND NEAR MUZZLE OF TUBE DURING FIRE MSN E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 1 (EVAC)	J&B&M
031635		133	031520H	FM OHCB: A. 2ND AB TASK FORCE B. 031520H C. TEXT D. THREE COS MOVED OVERLAND TO ASSY AREA VIC YD2667. 1 CO MOVED S. INTO BLICKING PSN FM A-1 ONE CO LANDED ON ISLAND AT YD279658. THE THREE COS SWEPT S. THROUGH TOWN. WHILE ONE CO INITIATED LANDING ON THE ISLAND CROSSED THE RIVER AND BLOCKED TO THE E OF TOWN AFTER CONDUCTING SEARCH WITH NEG RES ON THE ISLAND FOR ROCKETS. ALL COMPANIES RETURNING TO ORIGINAL PSN AS OF 1520H @. 5 I. 20 K. 4 NVA M. 15	J&S(G-2, G-3 &M
032131		134	031309Z	FM III MAF COC : PHOT MSN	J&SAIR
032132		135	031113Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J&B
	032133	136	031225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	J&B
	032134	137	031220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 11, 031800H	J&B
032143		138	031241Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR REQUEST	J&SAIR
	032144	139	031255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SIT REP 34, 031800H	J&B
	032145	140	031245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC : NEOSHO SIT REP 11, 031800H	J&B
032209		141	032100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 032100H C. YD114701 D. OBS'D TEO LIGHT FLARES IN GRID YD0481. HAVE OBS'D THESE FLARES PERIODICALLY E. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J&M
032247		142	031303Z	FM III MAF COC: ORIENTATION VISIT	J
032311		143	031129Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 11, 031800H	J&B
032322		144	031135Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 11, 031800H	J&B
	032357	145	031515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTHLAND SIT REP 11, 031800H	J&B
	032358	146	031530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 11, 031800H	J&B
032400		147		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 03 NOV 67	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

04-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 04 NOV 67	
040002H		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ CAPT, USMC	
040002H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ John H. Flashman CAPT, USMC	
040021		3	031730Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLASITREP 52, 022400H	J&B
040022		4	032230Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 53, 030600H	J&B
040023		5	030305Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 54, 031200H	J&B
040016		6	032245H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 032245H C. YD025561, 015558 D. PTL SUSPECTED THAT THERE WAS EN MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR OP E. FIRED 14 RDS 60MM WITH NEG RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&M
040038		7	031630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 52, 022400H	J&B
040039		8	031550Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B
040040		9	031500Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B
	040043	10	030002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 307, 032400H	J&B
040050		11	031705H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 031705H C. YD349672- 349672 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORD PICKEDUP 2 VN FEMALES WHO HAD NO ID CARDS E. SUSPCETS WERE INTOGATED BY 7TH ITT AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV	J&M
	040044	12	031630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 53, 030600H	J&B
040045				04-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	040138	13	031632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 54, 031200H	J&B
	040139	14	031633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 55, 031800H	J&B
	040225	15	031730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	040226	16	031817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 132	J&B
	040227	17	031816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 12, 032400H	J&B
	040228	18	031815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 12, 032400H	J&B
	040229	19	031702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BNS	J&B
	040230	20	031701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	040232	21	031700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 909, 032400H	J&B
040115		22	040100Y	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 040100H C. YD114701 D. SAW MOVING LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. FIRED 32 RDS 81MM MORT WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLO REACTION TIME ONE MIN	J&M
040252		23	031140Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 55, 031800H	J&B
040253		24	032555Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B
040254		25	032557Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 35, 032400H	J&B
040255		26	031653Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B
040256		27	032259Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FAIW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 3 NOV 67	J&B
040257		28	031715Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 56, 032400H	J&B
040231		29	032250Z	FM CG FIRS MAW FMAW BDA FOR 3 NOV	J
	040232	30	031910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
040233		31	031941Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B
040234		32	031940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SITREP 35, 032400H	J&B
040235		33	031936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOATAL NUMBER OF RDS FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
040240		34	031942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 56, 032400H	J&B
	040239	35	031943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 12, 032400H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				INCOMING MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			02	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER FORCAST FOR 24 HRS	J&B
				FM 3RD MAR COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	J&B
				FM 3RD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM 12TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM 12TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 36 OF 040600H	J&B
				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 0-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
				FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 36 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 57 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B
				FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 032135H C. YD 136690 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY. WHICH LANDED INSIDE A CO. PSN. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. LOCATION.	J,M,P
				FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0406-032H C. YD 335725 D. A/1/1 RECEIVED 4-5 RDS. OF 100MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN., E. CALLED FOR ARTY. ON YD 252834, 245835, 242839.	J,M,P

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-1 1/9 B. 040835H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS. OF UNK. CAL. MORT. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DO TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J.M
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&AIRO
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 04 OF 041200H	J&B
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 BRIDGE SECURITY B. 040915H C. YD 927103 D. HILL AT E. END OF BRIDGE WAS WASHED OUT DURING RAIN STORM LAST NIGHT. TRIED TO FILL IN WITH SAND W/NEG. RES.. E. REQ. GRAVEL ASAP. NOTIFIED S-2, S-4.	MTO, ENGR O, H, P, S
[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 041120H C. YD 354469 D. FOUND 1 AP MINE. E. DEMMED & FWD TO CO. C.P..	J.M
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 041200H C. YD 530240 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS & CONNECTING TUNNELS. E. DEST. SAME.	J.M
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 041155H C. YD 336673 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN. APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD, ALSO FOUND 1 AT MINE AND 1 CANTEEN. E. CHICOM GREN. DEST. & OTHER GEAR TO BE BROUGHT TO C.P.. W. LISTED ABOVE.	J.M
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. WATER POINT B. 041000H C. YD 523347 D. VN BOY TURNED 1, M-62 MINE OVER TO WATER POINT SECURITY. E. REWARDED HIM WITH 20 P'S.	G-5 J,M,S
04[illegible]			[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COCP OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 13 OF 040600H	J&B

04-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041010	60	040225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 57 OF 040600H	J&B
	041026	61	040238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 1ST AMTRAC	J
	041025	62	040229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 49 A/1/9	J
041433		63	040420Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 37 OF 041200H	J&B
041434		64	040421Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 14 OF 041200H	J&B
041428		65	041105H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 041105H C. YD 107606 D. WHILE ON PTL. FOUND 12-15 LIVING & FIGHTING BUNKERS & A NUMBER OF TUNNELS 10' LONG, APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD. E. SEARCHED BUNKERS & FOUND SOME GEAR. WILL DEST. GEAR & COMPLEX.	J&M
041430		66	400610H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/1 B. 040610H TO 041200H C. YD 106625 D. OBS'D NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOS. AT ABOVE COORD.. EXPLOS. WERE DUE TO ART'Y. PREP. FIRING IN AREA. E. WILL CON'T. PREPING AREA.	J,M
	041533	67	040645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMULLATIVE RESULTS	J&CO C
041558H		68		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT HOURNAL ENTRIES 42-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC	
041600H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	

04-5

041601H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041139		69	041145H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/1/1 B. 041145H C. YD 112607 D. MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GREN. RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP AT ABOVE COORD.. E. TREATED. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
041259		70	041100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 041100H C. YD 536257 D. MAN TRIPPED 1, 105 MM PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED EVAC.. G. 1 (EVAC.) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
041315		71	040710H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 040710H C. YD 307544 YD 304546 D. OBS'D 1 VC CARRYING UNK. TYPE WEAPON HEADED TOWARD VILLAGE HUT. E. OPENED FIRE & OBS'D VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND DRAG MARKS. VILLAGERS WERE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE ABOUT SHOWING ID CARDS. J. 1	J,M,B
041535		72	041422H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 041422H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 1 RD. OF 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN.. G. 1 evac not FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
041435		73	041315H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGRS B. 041315H C. YD 114701 D. TRACTOR DETONATED AN EXPLO. DEVICE. E. TRACTOR BEING MOVED. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
	041120	74	040740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 51 1/9	J
	041200	75	040735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 14 OF 041200H	J&B
	041500	76	040729Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 14 OF 141200H	J&B
	041501	77	040720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 37 OF 041200H	J&B
	041700	78	040440Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 14 OF 041200H	J&B
	041800	79	040945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: EXTENSION AREA CLEARANCE CUA VIET AD	J
	041925	80	040841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 1/9	J
	041625	82	040840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 73 11 ENGR BN	J

04-8

041804K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

ROLLING L3 MARCH 1968 04000Z-04240CH

IN	FROM/TO	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041525	83	040845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 75 H/2/4	J
	041620	86	040845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 70 C/1/4	J
041[illegible]		91	040955Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC/SLF B (CTG ETC.	J&S G-3
041610		85	041110H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGR. BN I. 041110H C. YD 531371 D. WHILE ON MINE SWEEP FOUND AN ARVN TRUCK WHICH HIT A 5-8 LB'S OF TNT, MINE MINE WAS 2½ FEET UNDER ROAD & MINE SWEEP TEAM COULD NOT DETECT IT BECAUSE OF DEPTH. E. RESWEPT ROAD FOR CONVOY.	J,K,B
041645		86	041080Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR	J&SG-2
041845		87	041080Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT. RECOMENDATION FOR PTQ-10	J&S G-2
	041820	88	041035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 85 B/3D ENGR BN	J
	041900	89	041020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPNTKENTUCKY SITREP 4 OF 041200H	J&B
041848		90	041050Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 14 OF 041200H	J&B
041918		91	041105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 14, 041200H	J&B
0[illegible]535		92	041715H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/1 B. 041715H C. YD297557 D. SNIPER TM SPOTTED FOUR PEOPLE WALKING ACROSS OPEN AREA. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT. PEOPLE RAN AND ONE VN WAS OBS'D WITH WPN. E. FIRED AT VC AND HIT MAN WITH WPN. HE WAS OBS'D BEING CARRIED OFF J. 1	J&B&M
042039		93	041030Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 38, 041800H	J&B
042048		94	041031Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 15, 041800H	J&B
042055		95	041055Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTHLAND SITREP 15, 041800H	J&B
042107		96	041015Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 15, 041800H	J&B
042110		97	041112Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
042111			04-7	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

15-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

ON	DTG	#	ENC	INCIDENTS, MSNS, ORDERS	ACTION
	042226	96	041245H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPD REPORT	J&B
	042227	99	041330H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPD REPORT	J&B
042043		100	041830H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B. 041830H C. YD295540 D. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE AGE 40 YRS WITHOUT I. D. CARD. E. FORWARDED FOR INVESTIGATION AND FOR CLASSIFICATION L. 1	J&B
042056		101	041920H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H5 B. 041920H C. ZD035001 D. H5 AMB IN AMB SITE HEARD DIGGING AND PEOPLE TALKING IN LOW VOICES. TWO VC WERE OBS'D IN RICE PADDY APPROX 40M IN FRONT OF AMB CARRYING WPN OF UNK TYPE. E. OPENED FIRE AND REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF. ILLUM FIRED BY PHU LOC DIST HIGTS. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES	J&B&M
042156		102	042031H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 042033H C. YD129673 D. RADAR AT C2 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT RANGE 1390M, 5200 MILS FROM THEIR PSN. 81MM MSN FIRED FM C2 HAD THREE LONG RDS IMPACTING IN 3/3 CP E. CHECKED FIRE WITH 81MM MORT MSN G. 3 (MINOR)	J&M
	042340	103	041945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&B
	042341	104	041956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&B
042400		105		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 04 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 05 NOV 67	
050002				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. H. Stevens CAPT, USMC	
050005				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Eastman CAPT, USMC	
	050031	3	041041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 15, 041800H	J&B
	050035	4	041435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SIT REP 15, 041800H	J&B
	050036	5	041450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92	J&B
	050037	6	041455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100	J&B
	050038	7	041430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 15,,041800H	J&B
	050039	8	041439Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SIT REP 38, 041800H	J&B
042315		9	041120H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 041120H C. N/A D. REFJ# 50: CORRECTION TO LINE D CHANGE FOUR RDS ARTY TO READ FOUR RDS 140MM RKT	J&M
042354		10	042300H	FM 2/26: A. B SECTOR B. 042300H C. YD697155 D. HEARD TWO EXPLOSIONS AND REC'D SAF, ONE BUNKER TOOK INC E. 2/26 WAS NOTIFIED AND ILLUM FIRED WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	J&M
	050044	11	040630H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON SIT REP 910, 042400H	J&B
050100		12	042350Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTHLAND SITREP 16, 042400H	J&B
050101		13	041730Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 58, 041200H	J&B
050102		14	041045H	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 59, 041800H	J&B
050103				05-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

050001-050240H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050100		15	041655Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 15, 041800H	J&B
050125		16	050050H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 050050H C. YD838175 D. H2 AT BRIDGE FIRED 7 M16 RDS AT SIX PERSONS CROSSING HIGHWAY N. OF THEIR PSN	J&M
050125		17	041600Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 16, 042400H	J&B
		18	041800Z	THIRD MARDIV INSTSUM 308, 042400H	J&B
	050150	19	041615Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 3, 042400H	J&B
050215		20	041617Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 16, 042400H	J&B
050220		20	041617Z		
050225		21	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 58, 041200H	J&B
	050244	22	041801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 59, 041800H	J&B
	050245	23	041602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 15, 041800H	J&B
	050246	24	041803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 16, 042400H	J&B
	050247	25	041631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101	J&B
	050248	26	041700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUM ARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	050249	27	041701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	050250	28	041704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9	J&B
	050251	29	041702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BSN	J&B
050252		30	041553Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OPN NAPOLEON	J
050256		31	041215Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 68, 042400H	J&B
050300		32	041845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SIT REP 39, 042400H	J&B
	050301	33	041805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 16, 042400H	J&B
	050302	34	041830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF RPT OF RDS FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
050404		35	041815Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 16, 042400H	J&B
050436		36	041720Z	FM C G FIRST MAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 4 NOV 67	J&B
050437		37	041715Z	FM FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 4 NOV	J&B
	050408	38	041925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 16, 042400H	J&B
050410					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050001-052400H

	050011	39	042132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 60, 042400H	J&B
	050034	40	042045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV WEATHERFORCAS FOR 24 HRS	J&B
	050035	41	042055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 15, 042400H	J&B
		42	042102Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 17, 050600H	J&B
		43	042212Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	J&B
		44	050423H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-P5 B. 050423H C. YD101535 D. SET IN AMB, PP SPOTTED ONE VC SLOWLY WALKING AND OCCASIONLY STOPPING FROM TREELINE TOWARD VILLE. PF OPENED UP, FOLLOWED BY REST OF AMB E. CALLED N 60MM ILLUM SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	J&B
		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ John H. Fleshman CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ Clifford J. Dorsett CAPT, USMC	
		46	042235Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 17 OF 050600H	J&B
		47	042236Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 40 OF 050600H	J&B
		48	042220Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 17 OF 050600H	J&B
	050018	49	050020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT..	J&SG-2
	050020	50	050017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 17 OF 050600H	J&B
		51	050604Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 1 OF 050600H	J&B
		52	042345Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 17 OF 050600H	J&B
	051045	53	043445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 17 OF 050600H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		051[illegible]30	51	050[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 1 OF 050600H J&B
		050[illegible]52	55	050[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 17 OF 050600H J&B
		[illegible]	56	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 40 OF 050600H J&B
		[illegible]	57	050[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 17 OF 050600H J&B
	[illegible]	[illegible]	58	050100H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 S-5 B. 041000H C. FR. ZD 085009 EN. ZD 0899 D. UPON ARRIVING AT CAU-HAI, S-5 ACTUAL WAS NOTIFIED OF EN. IN AREA VIC. ZD 0899. EST. CO. OF VC. RICE & MONEY WERE TAKEN FROM THE VILLAGERS. E. E/2/26 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE AREA. J,M
	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	[illegible]	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 62 OF 050600H J&B
	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	050[illegible]2Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT J&CO C
	[illegible]	[illegible]	61	050[illegible]5H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-6 B. 050645H C. YD 930240 D. OBS'D 30-40 VN GETTING ON BOATS. NO WPNS. OBS'D & WERE DRESSED IN VN DRESS. E. NO ACT. TAKEN. J,M
	[illegible]	[illegible]	62	050905H	FM HUE COC: A. AIR FORCE L-19 B. 050905H C. YD 735117 D. SPOTTED 50-60 PEOPLE WALKING ALONG ROAD AT ABOVE COORD., IN GROUPS 200 METERS APART, GOING IN A S.S.W. DIRECTION. E. NOTIFIED 2/26 J,M
	[illegible]	[illegible]	63	050845H	FM WING G-2: A. 050845H C. YD 595214 D. OBS'D 3 SAMPANS UNOCCUPIED. E. FIRED 1500 RDS. OF 7.62 & 15 ROCKETS. RES. UNK.. J,M
	[illegible]	[illegible]	64	050850H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-6 B. 050850H C. YD 585182 D. OBS'D 15 SAMPANS UNOCCUPIED HIDDEN UNDER BRUSH. E. FIRED 1500 RDS. OF 7.62 & 9 ROCKETS. 4-5 BOATS SUNK. J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

050001-052400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		55	051130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/3/26 B. 051130H C. PR. YD 532322 EN. YD 534327 D. SECTOR 6 OBS'D 4-5 PERSONS, EST. 1300 METERS FM. THEM. PERSONS WERE DIGGING AND UNCOVERED A BOX THE SIZE OF A 105MM AMMO. BOX. CARRIED BOX OUT OF AREA THEN RETURNED TO AREA OF DIGGING. E. BECAUSE PERSONS WERE OUT OF 3/26 A.O. PHONG-DIEN DISTRICK HQ. WAS NOTIFIED.	J,M
		60	051145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 041145H C. YD 535293 D. FOUND TWO DUD 105MM RDS.. E. ENGRS. WILL DEST. RDS..	J,M
		61	051125H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 051-125H C. YD 513350 D. ARVN TURNED 1 AT MINE OVER TO ENGRS. AT ABOVE COORD. (2M-41-MINE) E. DEST SAME.	J,M
		62	050750H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 050750H C. YD 342304 D. WHILE PROCEEDING TO C-4 PSN. TO PICK UP SWEEP TEAM AMTRACS FOUND 1 AT-41 MINE. E. DEST. SAME.	J,M
		63	051400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3C2 B. 051000H C. YD 148546 D. PTL. SPOTTED 7 WOOD-CUTTERS AT ABOVE COORD., MOVING E. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING BASKETS. E. PTL. IS KEEPING THEM UNDER OBS..	J,M
		70	051700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG-DIEN DIST. HQ. B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. AT 010800H 1 VC BN. OBS'D AT YD 494435 & YD-505434 POSSIBLE K-2 BN. RATED C-3 BY ARVN. AT 021200H EST. 100 VC SIGHTED AT YD 595258 & 600262 POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF 810 BN. RATED C-3 BY ARVN	J,M
		71	050900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 050900H C. YD 302527 D. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITH NO ID CARD. SUBJECT STATED THAT HE HAD ID CARD AT HOME. E. 1	J,M,E

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050301-052400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		72	0504452	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 18 OF 051200H	J&B
		73	0504152	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 18 OF 051200H	J&B
		74	0504302	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 18 OF 051200H	J&B
		75	0504502	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 18 OF 051200H	J&B
		76	0504512	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 42 OF 051200H	J&B
		77	0309302	FM IXI MAF COC: A. VMO-2 B. 030930H C. YD 112849 D. VMO-2 OBS'D SUSPECTED SAM SITE MADE OF STEEL OR CONCRETE WITH A HOLE IN THE CENTER. ALSO OBS'D AN ANTENNA ON RIDGE NEAR SITE.	J&M
		78	0507502	FM DHCB: A. 9TH MAFS: B. 050750H C. YD 349693 D. 2 VN BOY 12 YRS. OLD TURNED OVER A FRAG. GREN. TO 1 OF BN. INTERPRETERS. BOY SAID HE FOUND GREN. IN 1ST AMTRACS TRASH DUMP. E. REWARDED BOY WITH 100 P'S.	G-5 J&M&S
		79	0512492	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 2 OF 051200H	J&B
	05	80	0506252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIRBORNE PERS DETECTOR REQ.	J&S G-
	05	81	0506332	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR BORNE DETECTOR REQ..	J&S G-
	05	82	0506102	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR BORNE PERS DETECTOR REQ..	J&S G-
		83	051100H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 051100H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS EST. 100MM INSIDE PSN. AND 2 RDS. OUTSIDE PSN. FM. EST. 6300 MILLS RANGE 2000M E. COUNTER MARTAR RADAR SCANNING WITH NEG. RES..	J&M&B
		84	0510502	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 051050H C. YD 104663 D. FIRED 60MM MORT. FOR REGRISTRATION. SHORT RD. WOUNDED 2 MEN. E. CALLED EVAC & COMPLETED IT. G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J&M&B

05-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Ops

JOURNAL TD MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051324		85	051100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 SWEEP B. 051100H C. YD 104683 D. FOUND BUNKERS, 7.62 GEAR, 60MM MORT. RDS., CHICOM GRENS., CLAYMORES, STAR CLUSTERS, EMT., TOOLS, RPG. RDS., 1 RPG LAUNCHER, GAS GREN., 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE, SA RDS.. E. PLANNING TO BLOW BUNKERS & SOME GEAR. WILL FWD REMAINING GEAR. N. STATED IN D CSWC IWO..	T,M,B
051225		86	050950H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 050950H C. YD 293534 D. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITH NO ID CARD. E. FWD TO BN.. L. 1	J,M,B
051225		87	051110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 051110H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS. UNK. CAL. ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO ENK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
051405		88	051300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/1 B. 051300H C. YD 113620 D. PTL. FOUND EN. 60MM PSN, APPROX. 1 UNK. OLD. AMMO CANS & GARBAGE WAS FOUND IN AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 25 FOXHOLES.	J,T
051517		89	051235H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-36 B. 051235H C. YD 292462 D. OBS'D UNK. NO OF TRENCHES & FOXHOLES NEAR BEND IN RIVER. VN WERE IN AREA BUT NOT IN GRPS..	J,M
051605H		90		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOHRNAL ENTRIES 46-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William L. Brandi CAPT, USMC	
051608H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	

051604H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P-3 Plane

CONFIDENTIAL

NORMAL 3D MARDIV (63)

050001-052400H

TIME	DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051515	91	051220H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAC-35 B. 051220H C. YD 308467 D. OBS'D UNIDENTIFIED PTL. MOVING W.. PTL. CONSISTED OF 9 MEN. E. NO ACT. TAKEN.	J,M
[illegible]	92	051320H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 051320H C. IN TEXT D. P/A-15 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF OPN. DYE MARKER STRUCK PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE AT XD828715. DEST. NO. 3455 TORTION ARMS AND ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLIES 1 FUEL CELL AND HULL RUPTURED E. SWEPT AREA WITH MINE DETECTOR & FND. 3 MORE SOVIET MINES. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION. N. 3 SOVIET MINES.	J,M,I
051620	93	050620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TOT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J
[illegible]	94	051515H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A.O. B. 051515H C. YD 585182, 595214 D. A.O. OBS'D 12 SAMPANS AT YD 585182 & 4 AT 592214. A.O. SUGGESTS H&I'S HIT ABOVE COORD. & TPQ EACH NIGHT. AS SOON AS THE WEATHER CLEARES UP A.O. WILL RUN FIXED WING.	J,M
[illegible]	95	050930H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 050930H C. YD 234739 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF EST. 92MM MORT. RDS. OUTSIDE PSN.. E. A/1ST/40TH FIRED ON YD 183747. 128755. EXPENDED 92 RDS.. REACTION TIME 3 MIN..	J,M,B
[illegible]	96	051509H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 051509H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 1 RD. INSIDE H PSN. CAL. UNK.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN.. F. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
[illegible]	97	051030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1DI B. 051030H C. ZC067978 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. RS ONE VCKIA(C) TWO VC KIA(P). TWO MORE VC OBS'D IN A TREE. TM FIRED M79 AND GUNSHIP FIRED RKTS RES TWO VCKIA(C). TM HEARD POSS 50 CALS FIRING AT GUNSHIPS E. TM EXTRACTED 1130H G. 1(MIN) I. 3 J.2	J&M
[illegible]				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 24 MAR PER 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051002		98	050915Z	FM 7TH MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&B
	051803	99	050930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATION NAPOL EVNO 2, 051200H	J&B
	051804	100	050718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 71	J&B
	051805	101	050850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRANITE SIT REP 41, 051200H	J&B
	051806	102	050609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SIT REP 18, 051200H	J&B
051814		103	050450Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 18, 051200H	J&B
	051815	104	050812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 18, 051200H	J&B
	051816	105	050820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT 18, 051200H	J&B
	051817	106	050650Z	FM FIRST MAW VOC: RED BLAZER A/S	J
051018		107	050555Z	FM CG FMAM: SOT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J
051004		108	041445H	FM 1ST ARSB A. C/2/1 B. 051445H C. YD346478 D. WHILE PLAT WAS CROSSING BRIDGE, MARINE STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP WIRE E. REMOVED RD	J&B&M
051031		109	051730H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 051730H C. RT#1 D. UNIT LEADER IN CHARGE OF SECURITY FOR RECONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ON RT#1 STATES THAT THERE HAVE BEEN AN UNUSAL NUMBER OF CIV VEHS HEADING DOWN RT#1 FROM RECONSTRUCTION SITES. BELIEVE AN INVESTIGATION SHOULD BE CONDUCTED.	J&B&M
051037		110	051030Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&SAIR
	051851	111	050436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87	J&B
	051852	112	050835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 83	J&B
	051853	113	050830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 10, 051200H	J&B
	051854	114	051015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97	J&B
	051855	115	050845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84	J&B
	051856	116	050843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86	J&B
	051857	117	050841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 85	J&B
	051914	118	051910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 95	J&B
	051915	119	051017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96	J&B
	052006	120	051023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92	J&B
	052007	121	051021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94	J&B
	052008	122	051055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLASIT REP 62, 051200H	J&B

052010 05-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050001-052400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			051150Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOT MSN	J
			[illegible]	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 19, 051600H	J&B
			051300Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 19, 051800H	J&B
			051114Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
			050918Z	FM III MAF COC: OP ESSEX	J
	050[illegible]		051130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 61, 050600H	J&B
	[illegible]		050600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 18, 051200H	J&B
	[illegible]		051025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	J&B
	[illegible]		051145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108	J&B
	[illegible]		051140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 109	J&B
			051726H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 051720H C. YD114701, 103739 D. REC'D FIVE RDS FR ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN E. FIRED 30 RDS 105MM HE WITH VNK RDS REACTION TIME 3 MIN	J&B&M
			051600H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 051600H C. YD313546, 302537 D. DETAINED 2 VN SUSPECTS E. TURNED VN OVER TO S-2 FOR INTEROGATION L. 2	J&B&M
			052015H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B. 051815H C. YD353467 D. PTL MEMBER DETONATED ONE M26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP W RE E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 1 (EVAC)	J&B&M
			052047Z	FM FOURTH MARS: GRANITE SITREP 42, 051800H	J&B
			050620Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 62, 051200H	J&B
			051346Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IR MSN	J
			051125Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTHALND SITREP 19, 051800H	J&B
	050[illegible]		051300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J&B
			051114Z	FM KENTUCKY SITREP 19, 051800H	J&B
			051110Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD SWEEP THROUGHOUT HAPPY VALLEY	J&S
			051045Z	FM III MAF COC: PH TO MSN	J&SAR
				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 05 NOV 67	

05-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

TIME ID	OPR	INIT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			OPENED JOURNAL FOR 06 NOV 67	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J.P. Vincent CAPT,USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flatbush CAPT,USMC	
		052155H	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTHLAND SITREP 20, 052200H	J&B
		052325H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 052325H C. YD019457 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS E. FIRED SIXX RDS 81MM AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J&M
		052[illegible]Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 3 OF 051800H	J&B
		052230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-2 B. 052230H C. YD 908359 D. A MARINE STANDING IN CORNER OF C.P. HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR FENCE FACING S.. FIGURE SEEN INFRONT OF C.P.. E. FENCE CHECKED AND FOUND PARTIALLY OPENED. ILLUM. FIRED, FIRED 30 RDS. SAF AT DEPARTING FIGURE. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M
		052[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 311 OF 052400H	J&B
		052[illegible]Z	FM CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INTSUM 311-67	J&S G2
		052[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 19 OF 051800H	J&B
	20	052[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 42 OF 051800H	J&B
	21	052[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 19 OF 051800H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001-062400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			05[illegible]00Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 309 OF 051800Z	J&B
			05[illegible]13	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]30Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 40 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]52	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 4 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]32	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 OF H/2/4	J
			05[illegible]32	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 133 3/9	J
			05[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 134 H/2/4	J
			05[illegible]02	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 80 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]32	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT, CLARAMONT	J&S AIRO
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN GRANITE SITREP 40 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 3 OF 051800Z	J&B
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT, MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J&COC
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]00Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTILLERY ATTACKS	J&COC
			05[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 19 OF 051800H	J&B
			05[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 19 OF 051800H	J&B
			05[illegible]52	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 4 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]02	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]02	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B
			05[illegible]00Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ISDA FOR 5 NOV	J&AIRO
			05[illegible]00Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST	J&S G-2
			05[illegible]32	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 20 OF 052400H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

060001-062400H

	ITEMS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: DAILY RPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI VAOR	J&AIRO
	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: ROUNDS FIRED WITH U.S. QUANG TRI AREA	J&FSCC
	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 63 DTG 060800H	J&B
	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 64 DTG 061400H	J&B
	FM III MAF GOC: SIGNIFICANT LOGS ENTRIES	GOC
	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER OPN SITREP NR 21 060600H	J&B
	FM FIRST ANTRACT: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 5 060620H	J&B
	FM FORTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 20 060600H	J&B
	FM FOURTH MARINES: GRANITE SITREP NR 24 060600H	J&B
	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 63 061400H	J
	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 64 061400H	J
	FM GOC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 5 061600H	J

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET

[signature] CAPT, USMCR

RELIEVED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

[signature] CAPT, USMC

	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 20 060600H	J
	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 21 060600H	J
	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: GRANITE SITREP NR 24 060600H	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

060001-062400H

			FIELD REPORTS, INTSUMS, ORDERS	ACTION
	01	0523072	FM MAAG: IP INTSUM	PSCC
	02	0522302	FM 2/26: A. 1315P AVIATION E. 05 2230H B. 966066 D. RADAR PICKED UP SURFACE MOVEMENTS AT ABOVE EN COORD BELIEVED TO BE SAMPANS DUE TO SMALLNESS OF RADAR INDICATIONS. E. CALLED CAC TO RELAYED TAC/H-3 TO CHECK AREA. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES	
	03	0564052	FM MINOR MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 060745H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JMB
	04	0600452	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRC
	05	0607502	FM MINOR MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 060750H C. YD 114701 ;09735,10874; D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN.E. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 8 RDS 4.2 MORTS ON TWO SUSPECTED EN COORD ABOVE W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES UNK. F.ACTION TIME THREE MINUTES.	JMBM
	06	0606002	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 060600K C. YD = 136672 D. FND TWO 82MM MORT PITS AND TWO 82MM RDS AT ABOVE COORD. E. BURIED TWO RDS BEARUSH UNIT WAS MOVING.	JM
	07	0606002	FM THIRD MAR: 0/2/9 B. 060800H C. 090604 D. FND ONE 60MM RD EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DEVICE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD E. DRESS YELLOW PEACE.	JM
	08	0522302	FM FIRST MARINES/ OSCEOLA SITREP NR 59 060600H	J&B
	09	0523072	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 31 060600H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM THIRD MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 060900H C. YD 102603 D. FND TWO M-26 GREN TIED TO IN TRON OF BUSH W/TRIP WIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THERE 2 WKS. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
			FM FIRST MARDIV COC: RED BLAZER STRIKIES	
			FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 061000H C. YD 092612 D. FND FOUR FIGHTING HOLES (4'X2'X3') AT ABOVE COORD. E. FILLED HOLES WITH DIRT.	JM
			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 060915H C. YD 129698 D. FND ONE DUD 155MM RD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	JM
			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 060945H C. YD 130696 D. FND ONE DUD 105MM RD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	JM
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 65 060600H	J
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
			FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 060700H C. YD 096616 D. WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN DETONATED EXPL DEVICE. DEVICE WAS A 60MM MORT RD W/PRESSURE DEVICE E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 2 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
			FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 052245H C. YD 107624 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GREN AT NORTHERN EDGE OF PSN. GREN LANDED IN FOXHOLE W/OCCUPANT E. RET'D M-26 GRENS W/NEG RES. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

060001-062400H

TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 060620H C. YD 276244 D. WHILE ON PTL MAN TRIPPED M-26 CHICOM EXPLO DEVICE FIXED TO TREE. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 3 EVAC.	JWB
		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 060745H C. YD 317467 309465,305473 D. SPOTTED 2 VC W/AK-47 SHORTS RUNNING TO YD 309465 ALSO SPOTTED 2 VC RUN- NING VIC YD 305473. ALL VC HAD WPNS. E. FIRED 19 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 12 RDS 60MM MORTS. CHECKED AREA AND FND BLOOD TRAILS AT SECOND PN COORD. F. 2	JWB
		FM 3D CEB THIRD MARDIV: SOUTHLAND SITES F DO 22 060600H	J
		FM 3D CEB THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 060745H	J
		FM 3D CEB THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 060720H	J
		FM 3D CEB THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 060740H	J
		FM 3D CEB THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 060749H	J
		FM 3D FSSG COC: RECOMMEND COORD TO BE SHOT ON IN THE DMZ	AIRC
		FM 3D FSSG MAU: RECOMMEND COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY	AIRC
		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 060700H C. YD 210535, 212537 D. POINT MAN SAW 2 VC W/WPNS AT ABOVE COORD. E. TWO SAP SEARCHED AREA AND FND ONE VC. VC STARTED SNIPING FM FLANK AND FIRED U/SAP SEARCHED AREA W/NO RPT DOSED OF VC GAS.	JM
		FM 9TH MAR: A. HMS/3/26 B. 061200H C. YD 523327 D. FIG 14 PUNCHING HOLES APPROX 2-4 WKS OLD.(2'X3') E. FILLED HOLES WITH DUST	JM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001-062400H

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 PHU BAI C. YD 983254 D. PTL FND OP AT ABOVE COORD, AREA IN SAME AREA WAS A HARBOR SITE W/ 5-6 PEOPLE . FM ABOVE COORD BUT THE VALLEY COULD BE OBS . TREES IN AREA WERE MARKED FOR DIRECTION TO OP AND HARBOR SITE.AREA LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST WK. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	JM
		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/L B. 061105H C. YD 300570,290565 D. OBS ONE VC WHITE MAN RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. E. PURSUED EN BUT LOST IN TREE LINE.	JM
		FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 061120H C. YD 021284 D. APPREHENDED 2 MALE ARVNS TRYING TO SELL WHISKEY TO MEN ON SECURITY AT F SECTOR GATE. E. 2 ARVNS WERE TAKEN TO 3D MP BN.	JM
		FM CONVOY TO DONG HA: A. CONVOY CMDR B. 061050H .C CP 26 D. ARVN OFFICER REPORTED FIRE FIGHT AT COORD YD 635-316 WITH VC. ARVN HAVE SITUATION UNDER CONTROL. CONVOY PROCEEDING AS SCHEDULE	JM
		FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 6 061200H	JMB
		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 061120H C. YD 147701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY IN-SIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JMB
		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 061146H C. YD 134701, 053706 D. REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 26 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD TOT COV . RES UNK REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	JMB

06-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV [illegible] 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	TAB	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061330		88	060400H	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 22 061200H	J&B
061400		89	060400H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 22 061200H	J&B
061330		90	061135H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 061135H C. YD 291562, 285549 D. OBS 2 VC RUNNING FM PTL WITH WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN OD ONE RD WP. SEARCHED AREA FND NOTHING.	JM
061325		91	061345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 DONG HA B. 061345H C. 205533, 206523 D. TM OBS 3 NVA MOVING ALONG FINGER TOWARD THE SOUTH WEARING GREEN UTIL AND CAMO BUSH HATS. COULD NOT OBS EQUIP. NVA APPEARED TO BE HIDING AT BASE OF FINGER. AO CALLED ON STATION AT 061200H. TM FND 3 PACKS APPROX 50H FM THIS PSN. PACKS CONTAINED CLOTHING TOOTH BRUSHES, BOWLS, BLK PJ'S HAMMOCKS, COMBS AND OTHER MISC GEAR. TM WILL BRING BACK SOME AND DESTROY THE REST.	
061350		92	061130H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/W BLACK ACE 175 B. 061130H C. XD 075623 D. A/S CONDUCTED ON ABOVE COORD WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. RES IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED	JMB
061320		93	060345H	FM FOURTH MAR: NEOSHO SITREP NR 22 061200H	J&B
061150		94	061300H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 061300H C. YD 107638 D. OBS ONE VC/NVA 600M NORTH OF THEIR PSN. E. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV. J. 1	BJH
061200		95	061130H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/1/1 B. YD 096623 B. 061130H D. FND CHICOM GRN ON SIDE OF PATH. GRN WAS OLD AND RUSTED. E. RET'D GRN TO CP.	JM
061430		96	060345H	FM FOURTH MAR: GRANITE SITREP NR 45 061200H	J&B
061325			06-8	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Ops

060001-062400H

				INCIDENTS, SOS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/13/26 B. 061215H C. YD 5162.9, YD 556237 D. PO SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL AT APPROX 4000M AWAY. E. FIRED 5 RDS 105MM WP AND 24 RDS 105MM HE. OBS 4 DIRECT HITS THROUGH BINOCULARS. WILL NOT CHECK AREA.	J/3
				FM 9TH MAR: A. OP#2(1/9) B. 061340H C. YD 114701 D. REG'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE FSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK OF LOCATION	J/B
				FM 9TH MAR: A. OP#2(1/9) B. 071230H C. YD 114701 D. REG'D 3 RDS 82MM ARTY INSIDE FSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK OF LOCATION. G. 4 MVAC NOT FOR VISUAL ACTION	J/B
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS IN CIDENT REPORT	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 2/1/3	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: PEOSHO SITREP NR 22 061200H	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 22 061200H	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 6 061200H	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT F/A FOR ACR-275	J
				FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 22 061200H	J
				FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061040H C. YD 116676 D. FND FIVE 2 MAN SIZE BUNKERS, NOT FORTIFIED. E. SEARCHED BUNKER STRUCTURE FND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN POLISH.	J/1

06-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

060001-062400H

TIME IN	OPN	FM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061400		1ST	060630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 060630H C. YD 288705 D. WHILE SUPPORT OPN DOG MARKER A CO 1ST AMTRAC DET SWEPT AREA VIC OF ABOVE COORD WITH MINE DETECTORS, DISCOVERED 3 SOVIET T-41 AT MINES AND ONE 105MM HOW DUD. ANOTHER VEH MINED IN SAME AREA PREV. E. REMOVED ORDNANCE FM AREA. W. 3 T-41 AT MINES AND ONE 105MM DUD	JB
062400		CO		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-111 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER /s/ [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
	061400	1ST	060740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OF NR 2 (1/9)	J
	061400	1ST	060742Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OF NR 1(1/9)	J
	061400	1ST	060740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT L/3/26	J
	062400	1ST	060610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: GRANITE SITREP NR 15 062200H	J
061425		1ST	060530H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/1 B. 061530H C. YD 104629 D. 15 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX WAS UNCOVERED BY ARTY AND A R. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
061626		1ST		FM 3D MAR: A. 2/9 B. NEG C. NEG D. 2/9 WAS SECURED OBJECTIVE NR 2.	JM
061700		1ST	060500H	FM 4TH MAR A. AO B. 061500H C. YD 458264 D. AO SPOTTED NEW TRENCH LINE 20' LONG HIDING IN A CIRULAR SHELTER 6' IN DIAMETER AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM
062400		CO		06-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINES (S3) # 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	PJ'S	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061503		119	060900H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/6 BRIDGE 11 B. 060900H C. YD 838177, 839179 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED 10 VC OBS BRIDGE ACTIVITIES VC MOVED INTO AREA AT ABOVE COORD AND OBS UNTIL 0500H. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. E. REQ'D H/2 CO TO SET UP MORE TRIP FLARES AROUND BRIDGE	J&B&M
061610		120	061115H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 061115H C. YD980052 D. BRIDGE EIGHT SPOTTED AT LEAST FOUR VC TO THE S OF THE RPSN BRIDGE REC'D 5-10 RDS OF SAF. BRIDGE SECURITY RET'D FIRE E. NO OTHER ACTION TAK'EN FOR LACK OF COM	J&M
061620		121	060930H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 060930H C YD009687 D. CHIEF HOI HAD DISAGREEMENT WITH 1/1 S-2 E. DEPARTED OUR PSB WITHOUT ANY GEAR AND HAS NOT RET'D HE WAS GOING TO RET'D TO 2/1's CP	J&M
061645		122	061610H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 061610H C. YD100662 D. 3/3 FO SIGHTED TWO NVA IN OPEN E. 81MM AND ARTY MSNS FIRED RES UNK	J&M
061730		123	061100H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B. 061100H C. XD8126 D. AT 1100H DOWNED HUEY A/C OF 5 NOV DET'D BY TWO FLIGHTS OF F/W	J&B&M
061950		124	061415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP#1 B. 061415H C. YD114701, 100707 D. REC'D SIX RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN E. FIRED 81MM MSN OF 21 RDS EXTENDED AT ABOVE COORD RESULTS UNK REACTION TIME 3 MIN	J&B&M
061605		125	061100H	FM 2/26: A. ADVISORY TM 5 B. 061100H C. YD881184 D. ONE ARVN TRUCK HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN 4 WIA TWO SERIOUSLY. AT 1045H TEM PF WERE INJURED WHEN THEY HIT EXPLO DEVICE AT YD877177 E. PEOPLE WERE NED EVAC TO CAC-A1 G. 14 ARVNS	J&M
061925			06-11		CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	CIV	TYP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				PM 2725 A. CAC-A1 B. 061650H C. XD671186, 074183 D. PF PTL AT ABOVE COORD REC'D FIVE RDS 60MM MORT AND 1000 RDS SAF FM APROX ONE PLT OF VC E. PF PLT RET'D FIRE AND SENT MESSENGER TO CAC-A1 REQUESTING HELP CAC-A1 SENT PLT TO HELP AND CALLED FOR MEDEVAC, AFTER ARRIVING A1 CALLED FOR AN AO AND REC'D HUEY GUN SHIP WHICH CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES G. 3 PF (EVAC)	J&B&M
				PM 1ST MARS: A. 1 ST MARS B. 061157-1125E C. YD307503, 298481 D. PRU UNITS OPERATING IN 2/4'S SECTOR RPT'D MAKING CONTACT WITH EST CO VC, AO WHO WAS REQ'D BY 1ST MARSL OBS'D APPROX 30 VC, AO DIRECTED ARTY FIRE W. CALLED TWO FLIGHTS F/W ONE PLANE UNABLE TO DROP ORDANANCE DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURES. A/S RES IN FOUR HUTS DEST'D DI PATCHED ONE PLT FM 2/4 TO SEA-GUL AREA-AFTER A/S	J&B&M
				PM DECOY A. ARVN B. 051245H C. YD [illegible] D. ARVN RECOVERED 120 [illegible] 14.5MM RNTS AT YD2772 IN SIX CAVES CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA ALSO 20 60 MM MORT RDS E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA W. 120, 14.5MM RNTS, 20 60MM MORT RDS	M&P&S
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 127	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: ORDER ON BATTLE	J&B
				PM PUFF HARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126	J&B
				PM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 061740H C. YD414701 D. REC'D ONE RD SNIPER FIRE IN THIS LOCATION E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DIF IN PSN. WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.	J&B&M
				PM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 061525H C. YD414701 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY LANDING IN (DEPS) E. NO ACTION DUE TO UNK PSN OF EN G. 9 (EVAC)	J&B&M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Y-3

SHEET NR 7 OPER SGT

TIME: 060001-062400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060753		139	061205H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&SAIR
061016		139	061655H	FM 3D MARS: A. W/3/3 B. 061655H C. YD197658 D. FND FOUR FIGHTING HOLES WELL CAMO ALSO FND ONE BAG OF RICE IN 60MM MORT PIT. TRAIL LEADING OFF TO THE NW. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN, WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN TOMORROW.	J&M
061050		142	061500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 061500H C. YD494253 D. FND LARGE BN SIZE HARBOR SITE AT YD494253. MANY SMALL TRAILS AND 2&3 MAN HARBOR SITES ENCOMPASSING MAIN HARBOR SITE. OUR SCOUT EST THE MAIN SITE USED APPROX ONE WEEK AGO. SOME OF THE TRAILS HAVE SMALL HARBOR SITES USED AS RECENTLY AS LAST NIGHT ONE MAIN TRAIL RUNS NE TO SW THRU HIGH SW SIDE OF MAIN SITE. TRAIL IS VERY HEAVILY USED AND ONE METER WIDE. AT YD497258 FM FND ONE BUNKER BUILT APPROX TWO DAYS AGO. EXCELLENT PSN TO OP VALLEY FLT. EI CONT MSN	J&B&S (G-2) &M
061825		144	061730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 061730H C. YD563187, 422198 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S AND SANK ONE SAMPAN AT FIRST COORD. ALSO OBS'D ONE HUT THAT WAS BAMO'D ON RIDGELINE AT SECOND COORD N. NO ACTION TAKEN ONHUT	J&M
	062359	148	061812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 23, 061800H	J&B
062004		149	061800H	FM2/26: A. HILL#230 B. 061800H C. YD859085 D. OBS'D ONE PERSON AT ABOVE COORDS WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GREEN PANTS. PERSON SEEMED TO BE OBS'ING HILL# 230 FSN E. 2/26 NOTIFIED	J&M
062130		144	061300H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT 'OT	J&SAIR
062135		145	060955Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DIRECTOR MSNS	
	062215	146	061300H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GRAITS SITREP 45, 061800H	J&S
	062217	147	061300H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 137	J&B
	062215	148	061304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 140,	J&B
062215					J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001-062400H

				ACTION
	149	0513?2Z	FM [illegible] AMPHIBS: AIR BORNE PERSONNEL DIRECTOR	J
	150	0613?2Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 24, 061200H	J&B
	151	0613?2Z	FM [illegible] HAW COC: IR HSN	J&SA
	152	0613?2Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 23, 060600H	J&B
	153	0613?2Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 23, 061800H	J&B
	154		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 06 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV CGC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 0700CH
TO: 0724CH

TIME	C.S.	SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0700		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 07 NOV 67	
0700		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 111-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ W. Weaver, CAPT, USMC	
0700		3		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ John H. Fellman, CAPT, USMC	
0700		3	061025Z	FM 9TH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 23, 060700H	3&5
	0706	4	061459Z	FM 3RD MARDIV CGC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 67, 061800H	3&5
	0709	5	061459Z	FM 3RD MARDIV CGC: SCOTTLANDS SIT REP 23, 061800H	3&5
	0710	6	061442Z	FM 3RD MARDIV CGC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 22, 061200H	3&5
0711		7	061405Z	FM 1ST MAF CGC: MODIFICATION OF VIEW AO	3
0715		8	061540Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ENGLAND SITREP 24 OF 062400H	3&5
0715		9	061530Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 7 OF 061800H	3&5
0718		10	062110Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 062110H C. YD 249693 TO YD 2577 D. APPROX. 5 RDS. OF 100MM OR LARGER WAS RECEIVED VIC. YD 329706 N.M. OF 3D SHORE PARTY PSN., MUZZLE FLASHES WERE OBS'D AZIMUTH 090° AT APPROX. GS YD 2577 E. 12TH MARS, IS FIRING COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.	J.M.E
0718		11	062115Z	FM 2/26: A. FWD AIR CONTROL 2/26 B. 062215H C. ZC 105933 D. ON 2 NOV. 67 B-4 VR, HELD ASSEMBLY ON S. RIDGE OF MOUNTAIN APPROX. 200 METERS FM. ABOVE COORDS. TO FORM FOR AN ATTACK ON DISTRICK HQ., 4 CO'S WILL TAKE CHARGE OF HVY WPNS. ARMED W/2 82MM MORT, 2, 60MM MORT'S, & 3 B-40 RKTS..	J.M.E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001-072400H

TIME	DTG	GRID	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	062245H	3M 2/26: A. CAC-A-3 B. 062245H C. YD 908109 D. CAC-A-3-B & CAC-A-3-B-2 WERE IN MUTUAL SUPPORTION SITES. CAC-3-B-2 OPENED FIRE ON 1 VC. CAC-A-3-B ALSO CAME INTO CONTACK. E. ILLUM. & REACTION FORCE CALLED FOR. SWEPT AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAILS & 2 BODIES. EST. CONTACK WITH 1 VC SQD. I. 2 J. 2 M. 1 AK-47 N. 3 MAGS, 1 CART. BELT, & 1 GREN..	J,M
[illegible]	[illegible]	061600Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN GRANITE SITREP 46 OF 061600H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	062000Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 23 OF 061800H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	060600Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 70 OF 061200H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	060505Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 22 OF 061200H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061140Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 23 OF 061800H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	062230Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 21 OF 060600H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061130Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 67 OF 061800H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061640Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 68 OF 061801H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061600Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	062350Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 8 OF 062400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061610Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	061030H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 061030H C. YD 311543 D. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WITH AN ID CARD TH T WAS ISSUED IN 1962 WITH DATE OF BIRTH AS 1903 EST. AGE APPROX. 40 YRS. OLD. E. FWD DETAINEE TO BN C.P. FOR INTERROGATION L. 1	J,M

07-3

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 25 MARCH 1968 070001-072400H

IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0625[illegible]		31	061615H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A- B. 061615H C. YD 883179 D. ARVN VEHICLE HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORDS., E. SENT PEL. TO INVESTIGATE.	J,M,B
0[illegible]		32	061700H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 061700H C. YD 095613 D. FND. 2 AK-47'S, 1 BAYONET AND SIX MAGS. FOR AK-47. ALL GEAR BADLY BURNT AND ABOUT 4 MONTHS OLD. E. GEAR TO BE FWD. TO BN. S-2.	J,M,
0[illegible]		33	062100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 062100H C. YD 135615 D. ONE MORT. RD. OF UNK. SIZE & ORIGIN LANDED APPROX. 100 METERS FM. 1/3 PSN..	J,M,B
0[illegible]		34	061730H	FM 3D RGN BN: A. 1C1 & 3C1 DONG HA B. 061730H C. YD 065570 D. SHORTLY AFTER TEAMS WERE INSERTED THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 4-6 VC/NVA. TEAMS EXCHANGED SA & AWF WITH EN.. EN BROKE CONTACT TEAM CONT. MSN..	J,M,B
0[illegible]		35	061030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 061030H C. YD 837137, 939144 D. A3A WAS ON BLOCKING FORCE. 1 BOY FLED FM. PF'S CHECKING ID CARDS. PF SQD LEADER FIRED AND A3A PURSUED BY FIRE. E. FND. VN BOY WOUNDED BOY & SISTER TAKEN TO BAS FOR MEDICAL HELP. BOY(S FATHER IS KNOWN VC.	
0[illegible]		36	061800H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 310	J&B
070[illegible]		37	061820H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
070[illegible]		38	061820H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 7 OF 061800H	J&B
070[illegible]		39	061830H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J& COC
070[illegible]		40	061835H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J& COC
070[illegible]		41	061840H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 10 OF 1ST AMTRAC	J
070[illegible]		42	061845H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 11 FWD AIR CONTROL 2/26	J
070[illegible]		43	061850H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 6 1ST AMTRAC BN	J

070[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	07023[illegible]	44	061852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17 CAC-A-3	J
	070548	45	061855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&AIRO
	070549	46	061910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS. FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA.	J&FSCC
	070550	47	061600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 912 OF 062400H	J&B
	070551	48	061930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 23 OF 061800H	J&B
70553		49	061000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 23 OF 061800H	J&B
70[illegible]		50	062040Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 6 NOV. 67	J&AIRO
	070415	51	061640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
	070300	52	062057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 8 OF 062400H	J&B
	070250	53	062056Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 68 OF 062400H	J&B
	070300	54	061600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
	070350	55	061605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 24 OF 062400H	J&B
	070648	56	062050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&S G-2
70730		57	062211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
	070425	58	062135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/A-3	J
	07425	59	062107Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/A-1	J
	070425	60	062104Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/9	J
	070425	61	062100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1C1 AND 3C1 DONG HA	J
	070425	62	062106Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/3	J
70700		63	062220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 25 070600H	J&B
70730		64	070745Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 9 070600H	J&B

70800 07-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

070001-072400H

TIME		MAP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRS	ACTION
0000		64		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORD IN G3C AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ John H. Fleshman CAPT, USMCR	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS G3 WATCH OFFICER. /s/ Edward L. Ostfeld CAPT, USMC	
0736		66	070725H	FM DASC: A. OAK GATE 2-1 B. 070725H C. YD 629302 D. HIGHWAY CUT AT ABOVE GRID/S CRATER TWO THIRDS ACROSS THE HIGHWAY LOOKED TO BE FM ARTY. HIGHWAY IS STILL PASSABLE.	JMB MSG
	070700	67	0700012	FM G3C THIRD MARDIV: NEDSUM SITREP NR 25 070600H	J
	070800	68	0700302	FM G3C THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	G-2
	070800	69	0701002	FM G3C THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 9 070600H	J
0058		70	0700152	FM VG 1ST MAW G3C: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
0057		71	062355Z	FM 1ST MAR G3C: ARVN SITREP:	G3C
	070800	72	0700502	FM G3C THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OAK GATE 2-1	J
		73	062300Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 25 070600H	J&B
0900		74	070[illegible]0H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 070[illegible]0H C. YD 101625 D. RECID ONE INCO ENG GREN ON LP. E. LP RET'D TO CP. COMPLETED 2D EVAC. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
0000		75	0700[illegible]2	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 25 070600H	J&B
0900		76	062200Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 25 070600H	J&B
1024		77	0702002	FM FIRST MAW G3C: FIRE ARROW	G-2
1017		78	0701002	FM G3 FIRST MAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G3C/AIR
1950			07-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
07[illegible]37		79	070202Z	FM PLAN COC: FIRE ARROW	G-2
	071000	80	072552Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 25 070600H	J
	070830	81	070222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 25 070600H	J
	070830	82	070222Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT 0/2/1	J
	070830	83	070220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 25 070600H	J
07[illegible]00		84	070625Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 69 070600H	J&3
07[illegible]30		85	070652H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 070655H C. YD 102693, 105693 D. SPOTTED NVA'S RUNNING TOWARD HEDGE ROW . E. TOOK UNDER SA/AWE AND REC'D SA AND AWF F. 3 WIAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION J 2	J1B
07[illegible]45		86	070815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 070815H C. YD 114701 103755 D. REC'D 2 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN, E. E/2/12 FIRED 5L RDS HE AT ABOVE COORD. GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MIN	J3B
07[illegible]35		87	070835H	FM MAR ALO HUE: A. MAR ALO HUE B. 07 0635-0835H C. ASHAU VALLEY D. 4 AF PILOTS REPORTS ROAD FM YD 239040 TO YD 232079 -EXCELLENT CONDITION DEF- FINITE TRAFFIC USE IN LAST FEW DAYS CAPABLE OF CARRYING 2½ TONS TRKS. TRAIL AROUND CLIFF FACE YD 232079 TO YD 253084 HAS BEEN REPAIRED. SLIDES ON CLIFF CLEARED-ROAD ON CLIFF CAN CARRY TRAFFIC. AT YD 253084- 4 TUNNEL ENTRANCES OR POSSIBLE GUN PSNS. E2 REC DASC HIT ROAD TODAY BEST POINT- CLIFF FACE YD 254785, HOW TO REQUEST ARC LIGHT.	J3B
07[illegible]00		88	070920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A&D/1/9 B. 070920H C. YC 0969 D. A&D/1/9 RECIEVING SA& AWF FM THEIR FRONT. THEY ALSO ARE RECIEVING 60MM MORT FIRE. AREA IS HEAVILY RIGGED WITH CHICOM EXPLO DEVICES. E. PURSUING EN AND RETURING FIRE.	J1B

07[illegible]45 07-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" SEC		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071215		89	071100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 071100H C. YD 102694 YD 1070 ,0970 D. A CO TAKING INCOMING 60MM MORT FM VEST. D CO PULLING BACK, A CO SETTING UP BLOCKING FORCE AND SUPPORTING D CO BY FIRE 1Z BEING MOVED UP TO SECURE AREA. A/S ARE BRING HELD BEHIND D CO. 1. A CO RETURNED FIRE ON 60MM PSN. AO HAS GN IN OPN AT YD 112721 AND ARE RUNNING A/S.	JHB
071110		90	070750H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 070750H C. YD 300472 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK TYP EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE . BELIEVED TO BE 61MM RD. E. CO 3. 5 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JJB
071115		91	070730H	FM 1ST MAR: C/1/1 B. 070730H C. YD 303477. 303478 D. OBS 10-12 VC W/WPNS E. FIRED 10 RDS M-79 3 LAWS AND 150 RDS SA. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED AND OBS 2 VC WALL SEARCHED AREA AND FND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO VILLAGE. F. 2	JMB
071225		92	071106H	FM 9TH MAR: A.1/9 B. 071106H C. YD 1E470% D. REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NFI ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DARK TIME. AO IN AREA RUNNING F/W A/S.	JMB
071135		93	071130H	FM 1ASC: A. AO B. 071130H C. YD 901022 D. PILOT SAW APPROX 10 VN ALONG ROAD CARRYING RIFLES AND PUNJI SPARES. E. NOT TGT CLEARANCE FM PSDC AND PASSED COORD. ARTY MSN FIRED. F. 2 G. 1	JJE
071200		94	070950H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 070950H C. ZC 072969 D. TM FND ONE TRAIL 2½M WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FM ABOVE COORD TRAIL IS DRY CREEK BED. RECENT USE IN LAST FEW DAYS. MAYBE USED AS SUPPLY TRAIL. E. (CONT'D MSN.	JH 2/3
071400				07 8	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070600-072400H

		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SOS, ORDERS	ACTION
		95	071000H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 071000H C. YD 079623 D. FND 11 BUNKERS 2½'X 4'X4' WITH 20" OF DIRT OVER HEAD. ROOF OF BUNKER MADE OUT OF SMALL LOGS. BUNKERS 1½ MNTHS OLD. ALSO FND ONE MADE BODY. BODY WAS APPROX ONE WK OLD. E. DEST BUNKERS. F. 1	JMB
		96	070640H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 070640H C. YD 490245 D. 2A2 WHILE OBS PREP FIRES ON A LZ AT ABOVE COORD SPOTTED 2 VC KIA(C) AND 3 LIVE VC RUNNING IN A/S.(2I BELIEVES ONE VC WIA(P) BECAUSE HE RAN AS TWO IN IN A DAZE AND NO CONTROL OF ACTIONS) WEARING BLACK CLOTHING ,NO VISIBLE WPNS. E. CONT'D TO OBS. F. 2	JMB
	073300	94	070604Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/1/1	J
	071500	98	070760Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT 3/1/1	J
	071300	99	070 602Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/1/9	J
	071300	100	070600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	071300	101	070600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 69 07500H	J
	071300	102	070531Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	071300	103	070530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	071300	104	070528Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT AR AIC HTE	J
		105	070615Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A B. 070615H C. YD 101699 D. FND ONE TRENCH RUNNING NE , ALSO FND 3 BUNKERS WITH NVA EQUIP IN. E. RET'D TO CP W/GEAR. F. 1 AK-47 MAG , 2 .45 CAL MAGS WITH POUCHES.	JM

07-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001 - 072400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071330		106	0703452	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 26 071200H	J&B
071500		107	0704352	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 26 071200H	J&B
	071400	108	0706302	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT AO	J
	071400	109	0706322	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/2/9	J
	071400	110	0706312	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	071400	111	0706332	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 2A2	J
071515		112	0715452	FM CMC TWENTY SIX MAR: SCOTLAND SIT REP NR 26 071200H	J&B
071605		113	0716252	FM 9TH MAR A. 1/9 B. 071215H C. YD 114701, 089724 D. REC'D 27 RDS 82MM AND 120MM MORT. ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 24 RDS 105MM FD AND ONE WP ON ABOVE COORD WITH GOOD EXT COV. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J&B
071713		114	0717452	FM 1ST MAR: REF J/91 D. SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 2 VC FALL ALSO OBS SAME 2 VC LAYING ON GROUND LATER OTHER VC WERE SEEN DRAGGING 2 VC KIA(C) OFF. CHANCE 2 VC KIA(P)ON SPOT REPORT/91 TR 2 KIA(C) 1, 2	J&B
071800		115	0718452	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
071800		116		FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 18 071200H	J&B
071845		117	0719405	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 071240H C. YD 101667 D. FND BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX 10 BUNKERS BELIEVED TO BE AMTS PSN. THERE IS A CP BUNKER APPROX 8' LONG W/PARA PIT TO THE NORTH. 5 MG BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES W/OVER HEAD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS	JMB
072345			0724452	007-19	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ITEM NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		118 070635H	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 36 071200H	JMB
[illegible]		119 070950H	FM ENCB: A. COMP ARTY IN B. 070950H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D ONE RD INSIDE ARVN ISN AND 2 RDS OUTSIDE OF MSN. EST 105MM ARTY FM AZIMUTH OF 6400 MILS RANGE 9200M. E. A/1/40 AND M/4/12 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD 218625 AND 218618. EXPENDED 63RDS HE. REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.	JMB
[illegible]		120 070910H	FM 3RD RECON: A. 1B2 KIA; SAMH B.07 0910H C. XD 745444, 740444 D. 7M IED NETWORK OF TRAILS CONSISTING OF ONE MAIN TRAIL RUNNING E AND W. NUMEROUS TRAILS BRANCHING TO NORTH AND SOUTH. AVERAGE ONE (1)M WIDE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 1-3 DAYS . TRAILS HAD BOOT TRACKS HEADING WEST DEPTH INDICATES TRANS OF HEAVY EQUIP. ALSO FM REPORTED WHEEL TRACK IN VIC OF XD 748448(YESTERDAY) E. 7M REPORTED FINDINGS AND CONT'D MSN.	JMB G-2
[illegible]		121	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-121 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] -CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE D TIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] -CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]		122 071200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071200H C. YD 111679 D. K/3/3 FND DOWNED HELO AND RECOVERED 2 BODIES W/ONE SET DOG TAGS, M-60 MG AND OTHER MISC GEAR. E. BRINGING BODIES AND SET OF DOG TAGS TO REAR. WILL FWD M-60 AND OTHER GEAR WITH BODIES. F. 2 PREV REPORTED.	JMB
[illegible]			07-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001-072400H

			INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ADDEE
			2725: A. 6/27/25 B. 071145H	JFS
			925 D. P&L FND ONE V B/ALE	
			DEEP CUT IN BUTTOCKS CAUSED BY	
			SHRAP THIS MORNING. E. MED EVAC	
			REQ. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CON-	
			DUCTED. SEE(S) INDIVID REPORTS BE-	
			LOW.	
			2726: A. 6/27/25 B. 071215H	JHB 1-5
			925065 D. P&L FND VN MOLIAF	9-J S
			APPROVD COORD WHO WAS WOUNDED IN	
			ARTY STRIKE CALLED BY AO TIES	
			MORNING. HER RIGHT ARM WAS SEVERED	
			ABOVE THE ELBOW. E. CALLED MEDEVAC	
			WHO EVAC TO HILLOW.	
			2727: A. 6/27/25 B. 071230H	JHB
			3 YD RESCH: A. 432 KHE SANH B. 07	
			0425 C. XD 733443 D. FND ONE	
			WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER (6'X5')	
			ROOF OF LOGS 4" IN DIA WITH 1½' OF	
			DIRT ON TOP. ROOF & SIDES TO BE	
			REINFORCED BUT TM DID NOT DIG DUE TO	
			POSSIBILITY OF BOOBY TRPS. HOLE	
			APPEARS TO BE OF PSN, OVERLOOKING	
			HILL 881-S(XD 777437) AND IS LOCA-	
			TED IN SIDE OF A BOMB CRATER	
			UNDER 2 YRS OLD IN SAME GEN AREA.	
			TM FND ONE PR MEDICAL SCISSORS AND	
			MANY SMALL SAFETY PINS. TM ALSO REPT-	
			ED 4 DOOR FLASHES FM HILL 91 8(XD726444)	
			REPORTED TO BE SIGNALING PSN S OF	
			PSN. E. E. SOUTH RSN.	
			THIRD MARDIV COG: MEDSHO SITES	
			26, 071200H	J&S
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIT	
			26, 071200H	JHB
			THIRD MARDIV COG: LINCAST R SIT	
			REP 26, 071200H	J&E
			THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SIT	
			REP 26, 071200H	J&E
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 114	J&D
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 117.	J&D
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 113	J&E
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 119	J&F
			THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 120	J&F
			THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SIT	
			REP 26, 071200H	J&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"F"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071758		136	070950H	FM III MAF: A. MAG -36 B. 070950H C. YD633310 D. MAJOR WALKER OBS'D FIVE FOXHOLES ON S. SIDE OF ROAD. ALL HOLES WERE UNDER TREES. NO ACTIVITY IN AREA, ALSO OBS'D 15 GOOD FOXHOLES	J&M
071[illegible]		137	070[illegible]37Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT BOTS	J&SAIR
071[illegible]		138	070[illegible]17Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST	J
071[illegible]		139	070[illegible]12	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MSNS	J
	071[illegible]6	140	070[illegible]45	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 122	J&B
	071[illegible]	141	070[illegible]32	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 123	J&B
	071[illegible]5	142	070[illegible]28	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]335H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 071335H C. YD711679 D. K CO WHILE POLICING UP AREA "AMMO" AT ABOVE COORD. HAD 1EN 60MM MORT EXPLOD E. MEDEVAC WAS REQUESTED. INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD WILL FOLLOW THRU ADJ'IN CHANNELS F. 1 G. 3 (EVAC)	J&B&M
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]30H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 071430H C. YD714701 D. REC'D FOUR RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION	J&M
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]00H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 062200H C. YD064585, 064574 D. 2M MADE CONTACT W/ 5 NVA SITTING ALONG SIDE TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. EN CARRYING SMG'S AND AUTO WPNS. UNIFS UNOBS'D. 2M FIRED SAF WITH UNK RES 2M BROKE CONTACT. 3M TH WAS MOVING AT 062200H DUE TO LATE INSET E. 3. 2M CONF'D MSN	J&B&M
[illegible]		146	071330H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 071330H C. YD085626 D. FND 9 BUNKERS AND 12 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS HAD COMMUNICATING TRENCHES AND BUNKERS WERE 3'X6' X4' WITH 6" LOGS FOR ROOF AND 2' DIRT OVER HEAD. ALSO FND ONE SHELTER AREA APPEARS TO BE HARBOR SITE. E. DESTROYED SHELTER AND ALL BUNKERS	J&B2J
[illegible]				07-13	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

93-3 Plans

070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 070015H C. XD129671 D. TWO PEOPLE SPOTTED BY RADAR UNIT FM I CO AT DIRECTION OF 6000 MILS AND RANGE OF 350M CLOSING TO 220M E. FIRED ON PERSONNEL WITH M79 AND LATER WITH 60MM MORT, STOPPING FIRE AT 0115H	J&B&M
				FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 070225H C. XD542262, 540225 D. TM SPOTTED 5 CAMPFIRES AT 1ST COORD CALLED ARTY ON FIRES. FIRES WERE STILL BURNING AFTER MSN. AT 0610H TM SPOTTED TWO MORE FIRES AT SECOND COORD. TM CALLED IN ARTY BUT GAVE END OF MSN DUE TO CHECK FIRES AND TIME LAPSE T. AO CALLED ON STATION SAW NO MOVEMENT OR CAMPFIRES BUT DID OBS WHAT LOOKED LIKE CAVES FIRED RKTS WITH NEG RES	J&B&M
				FM 2/26: A. 1/E/2/26 B. 070800H C. XC079986 D. R/I PTL WAS TESTING A C4 BLASTING CAP TO SEE IF THE TRIGGER DEVICE WORKED. BLASTING CAP THEN EXPLODED INJURING MARINE E. CORPSMEN TREATED THE INJURY AND RELEASED MARINE G. LONBC, MINOR)	J&B&M
			071800H	FM 1SP ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITTED 2, 071800H	J&B
				FM 2ND MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 144	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 145	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 143	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 146	J&B
				FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SIT RPT 2, 071800H	J&B
				FM WEST MAW COC: IR MSN	J
				FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
				FM 9TH MARS: A. A&D/1/9 B. 070650H C. YD098698 D. AO CO SW OF CON THIEN ENCOUNTERED 10-15 E[illegible]EN WITH DUG IN FM WOODLINE, PROBABLY VC TANK ATK. AO CO RETURNED FIRE AND AN BROKE CONTACT. A CO MOVE UP BLOCKING MSN (CONT'D ON THE NEXT PAGE)	

07-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

070001-072400H

					INCIDENTS, MISOS, ORDERS	ACTION
					(CONTD FM PAGE 07-11) FOR D 30. D CO SWEPT TO W. OF COH THIEN ENCOUNTERED SNIPERS, ENGAGED AND KEPT MOVING AS SCHEDULED AND CLEARED AREA. D CO JOINED A CO AND CP, A MOVING AND RAN INTO EN AND BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED. CO ORDERED BN TO WITHDRAW RECD 40 RDS 60MM MOR. BN CO CALLED F/M, 81 MS AND ARTY. EN BROKE CONTACT EN DRESSED IN RUSSIAN CLOTHS AND HEAVILY ARMED. C. 20 (12 RVAC, 9 MOR) C. 17 J. 42	J&B&M
					FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 70, 071400H	J&B J
					FM 11TH MAP COOT PHOTO MSN	
					FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 27, 071800H	J&B
					FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 27, 071800H	J&B
					FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 27, 071800H	J&B
					CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 07 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 080001H
TO: 082400H

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1		CHRONOLOGICAL LOG FOR 08 NOV 67	
	2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 121-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN MADE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SIGNED: _____ CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER SIGNED: _____ CAPT, USMC	
			FM 3RD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 27, 080200H	JWB
			FM 3RD MARDIV COC: NOSHO SITREP 27, 071300H	JWB
			FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 27, 071200H	JWB
			FM 3RD MARDIV COC: ANG LIGHT PROG	JWB
			INI 2/26: A. 3D DIV MPS B. 072030H C. VC(SUSP)(1)D D. ONE VN MALE WHO SAID HE WAS ARVN RECRUIT APPROACHED ME E. CHECKPOINT. VC SUSPECT HE IS VC. SUSPECT WAS SEARCHED, HAD A HAMMET, POONCHO AND CAN REVEL. F. SUSPECT TURNED OVER TO PIO. PIO SAYS HE IS RECRUIT THAT WAS AWOL L. 1	JWB&W
			INI 2/3: A. CAC-16 B. 072220H C. XD979053 D. SPOTTED ONE VC APPROX 75-100M FM BRIDGE. FIRED ILLUM AND ADVISED VC PLACING E. ORDERED FIRE W/ 15 FDS M26, 3 RDS M79, 5 ILLUM 60M X XXX WITH UNK RES	JWB&W
			FM FOURTH MARS: PHOSHO SITREP 28, 072400H	JWB
			FM 3RD-MARDIV COC: SCOTTSLAND SIT REP 27, 072400H	JWB
			0N-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G-2 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080050		11	071600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON SITREP 913. 072400H	J&B
	080045	12	071645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT, MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J&COC
	080045	13	071632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 8 CAC-H-8	J
	080045	14	071630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 7 3D DIV MP'S	J
	080045	15	071300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 27 OF 071800H	J&B
080120		16	070650H	FM 9TH MSRS: A. 1/9 B. 070650H TO 071130H C. REFER TO "J" # 158 OF 07 NOV. 67. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 14 (EVAC) 6 MINOR.	J,M
080154		17	071632Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IR MISSION 3180	J&AIPO
	080158	18	071646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J&COC
	080159	19	071710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY PTQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&AIPO
080125		20	071215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 071215H C. YD 114701 EN. YD 089724 D. REFER TO "J" # 113 OF 07 NOV. 67. RECEIVED 27 RDS. OF 82MM AMD 120MM MORT. & ALL RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 24 RDS. HE 105MM & 1 RD. WP GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. G. 7 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
080209		21	072333Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 12 OF 072400H	J&B
080313		22	071600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
080314		23	071600Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
080317		24	071740Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD EMISSIONS ANTEN'A VALLEY	J&S G-2
	080330	25	071735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 27 OF 071800H	J&B
	080318	26	071830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 12 OF 072400H	J&B
	080250	27	071830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
	080240	28	071845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 20 2/9	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

N	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080330	29	071800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 311	J&B
	080130	30	071838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158 OF 071130H	J
080333		31	071851Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S&G-2
080407		32	071720Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
080429		33	071430Z	FM CCCC C 5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSUM 145	J&B G-2
080423		34	071847Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
	080537	35	072010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&S G-2
080538		36	072009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RED HAZE	J&S AIRO
	080539	37	072115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
	080343	38	071600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
	080345	39	071605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 28 OF 072400H	J&B
	080545	40	071950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NCF RPT	J&AIRO
080626		41	071061Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&AIRO
080627		42	071025Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 7 NOV.	J&AIRO
080634		43	072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	J&CO C
	080700	44	071200Z	FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 71 071800H	J&B
080230		45	071645Z	FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 72 072400H	J&B
080700		46	072300Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 29 080600H	J&B
080730		47	072215Z	FM FOURTH MAR: HEOSHO SITREP NR 29 080600H	J&B
080515		48	080505H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 179 B. 080505H C. YD 134701 D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN F. NO UNK EN PSN.	JMB
080728		49	080710H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 13 080600H	J&B
080800				08-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF MAJ J V COX 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRES	ACTION
080000		50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL EN-TRIES 2-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN RECORD IN THE MASTER SHEET. J. H. Latimer --CAPT, USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFF-ICER. Jno. J. Bond --CAPT, USMC	
080000		51	072255Z	FM NR TO MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 29 080600H	JMB
	080730	52	080002Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR72 072400H	J
	080735	53	080001Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 71 071800H	J
080130		54	072345Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
080042		55	072350Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: RED BLAZER AIR STRIKES	
	080730	56	080003Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 29 080600H	J
	080830	57	080004Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 29 080600H	J
	080730	58	080005Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 13 080600H	J
080902		59	080010Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
080940		60	080515H	FM DASC A. AO B. 080815H C. ZD 2454 D. AO REPORTED SEEING 35 PEOPLE IN COLUMN ON RAILROAD TRACK NORTH OF LOUVAN PASS GOING TOWARDS RAILROAD TUNNEL. AT TIME OF REPORT PERSONNEL WERE 1200M FM TUNNEL TO THE SOUTH.	JAS 1ST MARDIV
080900		61	080740H	FM 2/6 A. CAC/H-7 B. 080740H C. ZD 3401 D. 7TH MARINES REPORTED TO CAC/H-7 THAT VC HAD DUG TRENCHES ACROSS ROAD AT ABOVE COORD MAKING IT IMPASSABLE, TRENCHES ARE 2'X1½' 3 OF THESE TRENCHES GO HALF WAY ACROSS ROAD. E. CALLED CAC/H-7 AND REQUESTED THEM TO HAVE SEEBEES FILL IN TRENCHES.	JM
080930				OS-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF III MAF G-3 OPS 080001-082400H

TIME	DTG	MSG #	INCIDENTS, USOS, ORDRES	ACTION
080910		62	080845H FM 4TH MAR: A. H&S/3/26 B. 080845H C. YD 601316, 601314 D. ROAD SWEEP REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. CONTINUED TO MOVE ASSISTING ROAD SWEEP, KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVIELANCE.	JM
080930		63	080817H FM DASC: A.AO B. 080817H C. YD 492367 D. 2 BOMB CRATERS SPOTTED BY A/C ON HIGHWAY ONE. ONE COVERED 50 -60% OF HIGHWAY ONE. THE OTHER WAS TO THE LEFT OF HWY.	JM MTO DIV ENG
080		64	061000H FM MAR LNO 1ST ARVN DIV B. 061000H D. AT 061000H LS-140 TERMINATED FINAL RES: FR: 2 KIA, 36 WIA, EN: 13 KIA, 16 VCC, 9 WPNS, 5 VCS. REFUGEE EVACUATION: A. PHONG DIEN: 906 FAMILIES, 3998 PEOPLE, 15 TONS RICE. B. QUANG DIEN: 85 FAMILIES, 419 PEOPLE, 17 TONS RICE.	JBS G-2 G-5
080900		65	080150Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
081300		66	072346Z FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 29 080600H	J&B
081016		67	080107Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN1514	G-2
081040		68	080150Z FM FMAW: IR EXPLR MSN	G-2
	081000	69	080217Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	081000	70	080216Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
	081000	71	080215Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 29 080600h	J
081135		72	072330Z FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 73 080600H	J&B
	081155	73	080325Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
081205		74	080320Z FM FMAW: FIRE ARROW IR EXPLR	AIRO
081		75	081225H FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 081225H C. YD 542262 D. FND ONE BUNKER MADE OF BAMBOO AND MUD BUILT WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. ALSO FND CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED BUNKER AND DEVICE.	JMB
081		76	080345Z FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 30 081200H	J&B
082			08-5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

080001-082400H

TIME IN	OBJ	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081231		77	081120H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 081120H C. YD 103665 D. FND ONE LETTER WITH VN WRITING. ALSO FND NVA FOOT PRINTS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. E. WILL FWD LETTER TO BN S-2.	JM
081310		78	081100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 ENGRS B. 081100H C. YD 337496 D. ENGR FND AP MINE. E. MINE WAS DISARMED AND TRANS-PORTED TO BN CP.	JM
081145		79	081111H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 081111H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D ONE RD 81MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JMB
081200		80	081145H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CO C 3D MT BN B. 081145H C. YD 596308 D. 3D MT TRK X ON CAMP EVANS CONVOY HIT MINE OF UNK TYPE AT ABOVE COORD. TRUCK REAR DUALS BADLY DAMAGED. E. CONT'D MSN TRUCK TOWED TO CAMP EVANS.	SMTO G-4 JMB
081220		81	080955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 080955H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 81MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	JMB
081245		82	080855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080855H C. YD 123671 D. WHILE ON PTL FND ONE NVA RAG POUCH WITH 3 FULL AK-47 MAGS. ONE CHICOM GREN AND ONE BLOCK OF TNT. E. WILL BRING BACK TO S-2	JM
	081300	83	080926Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 73 080600H	J
	081300	84	080925Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 29 080600H	J
081300		85	080959Z	FM FOURTH MAR: NEOSHO SITREP NR 30 081200H	J&B

081420 06-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3

III MAF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY 060001-082400H

TIME IN	UNIT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0820[illegible]5		86	061015H	FM III MAF COC: A. RMAH B. 061015H C. XD 943582 D. VMO-6 OBS 2 GRASS STRUCTURES AT ABOVE COORD. STRUCTURES WERE 20'X15' SPACED 30' APART. NO PEOPLE OBS. HUTS APPEARS TO BE NEW.	JM 3D MAR
081205		87	0811308	FM 2/26: A. CAP/H-7 P. 061130H C. AU 201010 D. VILLAGE OFFICIALS REPORTED 5-10 VC WOULD BE COMING TO THUA LUU TOMORROW TO ASSASINATE AMERICANS AND VN OFFICIALS. THEY WILL ALSO MORT H-7 CP AND MARKET PLACE. THEY WILL HAVE ONE 60MM MORT AND WILL DRESSED AS PF'S. RATED B-3 E. CAP/H-7 WILL BE SENDING OUT EXTRA PTLS TO CHECK AREA.	S/G-2 JMB
0813[illegible]2		88	0811[illegible]0H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 081140H C. YD 318466 D. FND ONE BLOCK OF TNT IN HOLE WRAPPED IN BARBED WIRE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
	061[illegible]00	89	0106312	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 30 061200H	J
	061[illegible]40	90	0106302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 30 061200H	J
	081[illegible]00	91	0806342	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPRT L/3/26	J
[illegible]3[illegible]		92	301[illegible]250	FM 4TH MAR: A. S-2 4TH MAR B. 301525H C. YD 607285 D. REP DETAINEES APPREHENDED DURING COUNTY FAIR OPN, ARVN INTERROGATION REVEALED 16 CONFIRMED VC, 29 MEMBERS OF VC FAMILIES OR VC SYMPATHIZERS. AMONG VC WAS ONE TAILOR, ONE VENDOR, ONE FORMER HAMLET CHIEF(DONG GIA HAMLET YD 610-283) AND ONE NURSE. THESE VC WORKED THE AN LO AREA FIRING ON U.S. AND ARVN MOVEMENTS, REPORTING DAILY TO THEIR VC CONTACTS. THERE IS REPORTED TO BE A TRAINING CENTER VIC YD 545-235. KIDNAPPED GOVERNMENT PEOPLE ARE BROUGHT HERE FOR INDOCTRINATION AND CONVERSION TO THE NLF IDEAS. THOSE WHO DO NOT CONVERT ARE KILLED REPORT HAVE TM WHO WILL CHECK AREA.	JMB G-2/S
0815[illegible]0				08-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

21-3

060001-082400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CO C 3D MT BN	J
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAP-E-7	K
				FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 061000H C. YD 3881479 D. WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE CHIEU HOI QUESTIONED 2 VN MALES , AGES 14&45 YRS OLD. 14 YR OLD MALE ACTED SUSPICIOUS AND 45 YR OLD MALE SAID HIS SON WAS VC. E. P/C TO BN S-2. L. 2	JMB
				FM 2ND MAR: E COTLAND SITREP NR 30 081200H	J&B
				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORD IN COCAN ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ [illegible] -CAPT,USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER /s/ [illegible] -CAPT,USMC	
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT S-2 4TH MAR	J
				FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 061025H C. YD 164406 D. END ONE 8IN 155MM RD . E. DESTROYED IN PLACE BY DOD ORD.	JM
				FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY 30 081200H	
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT C/1/2	J
				FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT SCOTLAND SITREP NR 30 081200H	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CAC 050001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081430		105	081350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2DI B. 081350H C. YD771042 D. TM CALLED ON FIVE NVA AT ABOVE COORD WHILE ON PATROL NEAR CAMP. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TM FIRED 32-3 RDS SAF, NVA ESCAPED DOWN RIVER E. TM CHECKED AREA. FND 8 HAMMOCKS, COOKING UTENSILS, SANDALS AND CANTEENS. DEST'D THE GEAR WITH WP. AND TOOK REST WITH THEM N. TWO CART WHEELS, ONE CHICOM GREN, BODY PLASTIC, BANDAGES AND 1 NVA UTILITY SHIRT	J&M
081909		106	0810002	FM THIRD MARS: LAN CAST RSI REP 31, 081800H	J&B
081927		107	081120Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO MSN	J
081928		108	080739Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MSNS	J
081929		109	080653Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST FOR REPLY D	J
081933		110	080955Z	FM FOURTH MARS, NEOSHO 31, 081800H E	J&B
081715		111	081500H	FM 2/26 A. CAC-H7 B. 081500H C. AU805009 D. TWO TRUCKS COLLIDED, BOTH TRUCKS DEARLD: WILL NOT RUN. ONE TRUCK VN AND OTHER A SEABEE TRUCK. NO INJURIES. E. TRUCKS WERE TAKEN AWAY	J&M
081706		112	081505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 OP#2 B. 081505H C. YD114701, 118776, 090720 D. REC'D 7 RDS 60MM MORT FM SECOND COORDS AND 5 RDS 85MM ARTY FM FIRST COORDS ALL LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. FIRE 105 MM ARTY, 11 HE & 1 WP AT ABOVE COORDS WITH UNK RES. REACTION TME 1½ MIN. G. 2 (MINOR)	J&B&M
081625		113	081440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 081440H C. YD114701, 106709 D. REC'D 11 RDS OF 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN, SOME OF THE RDS HAD DELAY FUZES ALSO HAD 2 DUDS. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED 35 RDS HE HAD GOOD TGT OBV. REACTION TIME 1 MIN WITH UNK RES	J&B&M
	082010	114	081200Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY LIGHT PROG	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	FROM	TO	INCOMING, MISC., ORDERS	ACTION
				PM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO MSN	J&S
				PM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE REQ RELAY TO BEACH BOY 26 B	J
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 30, 081200H	J&B
				PM 86TH MARS: SCOTHLAND SITREP 31, 081000H	J&B
				PM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 31, 081200H	J&B
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: LNAGASTER SIT REP 32, 081800H	J&B
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 31, 061800H	J&B
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113	J&B
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 112	J&B
				PM 4TH MARS: A. 2/L/3/26 B. 081730H C. YD519262, 555295 D. SPOTTED 7 VC SUSPECTED OF PLANTING EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, RECOINED AREA AND FND 3 EXPL DEVICES RIGGED WITH DOUBLE CHICOM GRENS AND TRIP WIRES. OBS'D TWO VC WHILE CHECKING AREA. DID NOT PURSE BECAUSE OF DARKNESS AND HIGH AMOUNT OF EXPL DEVICES. E. FIRED 7 RDS 81MM MORT, 15 RDS 60MM MORT WITH GOOD TOT COV. DEST'D DEVICES IN PLACE	J&E
				PM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 74, 081200H	J&B
				PM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE: REQ RELAY TO BEACH BOY 26 B	J
				PM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY MR RPT	J&B
				PM 1ST AMTRAC BN: NAPOLEAN SITREP 14, 081200H	J&B
				PM 1ST AMTRAC BN: NAPOLEAN SITREP 15, 081800H	J& B
				PM 3D MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J
				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 08 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

TIME IN	COD		LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 09 NOV 67	
090002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 99-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
091002				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Glen H Fleetwood CAPT, USMC	
090018		4	081945H	FM FOURTH MARS: NFOSHO SITREP 32, 082400H	J&B
090019		5	081952	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 75, 081800H	J&B
091020		6	082345H	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANNAG: CONFID SITR	J
090021		7	081800H	FM FT RD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 15, 081800H	J&B
090022		8	082345H	FM FT RD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 16, 081200H	J&B
090210		9	081100H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C1 B. 081400H C. YD 727975 D. PTL. OBS'D 40-60 NVA MOVING S.W. IN WHAT LOOKED LIKED A SWEEP. NVA WORE KHAKI AND BUSH COVERS, CART. BELTS. THEY HAD 1 THOMPSON AND THE REST HAD AK-47'S. PTL. TOOK 5 82MM MORT. RDS.. E. PTL. CALLED A/S & ARTY. RPT. COULD NOT OBS. A/S. I. 4	J,M,B
090220		10	081945H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 081945H C. YD 726123 D. AT 1945H A LIGHT WAS SEEN MOVING IN A N. TO W. DIRECTION IN VIC. OF ABOVE COORD. CALLED IN COORDINATED 81MM HE & I. 105MM RD. LIGHT WENT OUT AFTER FIRST RD. LIGHT REAPPEARED AT 2130H CALLED IN SAME AS BEFORE, LIGHT AGAIN WENT OUT AFTER FIRST RD.. E. 5 MAN RECON TEAM WILL CHECK AREA AT 0645H.	J,M
091347				09-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENTER SECRET

ORIGINAL FOR RECORD USE ONLY 090001-092400H

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		0C1625H	FM 2/25 A. 1/2/25 B. 0625H C. 2D 100394 D. APPROX. 20 VC WAVED INTO E AMB. VC SPOTTED AMB. AND OPENED FIRE, E AMB. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF, AMF AND 60MM. VC THREW AND STARTED BACK TO HILLS. E AMB. RECEIVED COMM FIRE WHILE SWEEPING AREA. E, E PTL. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 4 BODIES, 1 MG AND OTHER WPNS. PTL. JOINED AMB. AND ARE CONT. TO SWEP AT THIS TIME. I. 4 M. 1 MG.	J,M
	2	0607452	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 74 OF 061200H	J&B
	3	0616002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 976 OF 062400H	J&B
	4	0616002	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP # 32 OF 062400H	J&B
	5	0616002	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 312	J&B
	6	0616402	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 32 OF 062400H	J&B
	7	0616002	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 32 OF 062400H	J&B
	8	0616352	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 31 OF 061600H	J&B
	9	0617252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 23 OF 062400H	J&B
	10	0617452	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 33 OF 061600H	J&B
	1	0631152	FM 3 THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY PTQ SUMMARY FOR PHU MAI TAOR	J&F&CC
	12	0617102	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 75 OF 061400H	J&B
	13	0617002	FM 12TH MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 76 OF 062400H	J&B
	14	0617152	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&C&C
	1	0617252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT, SANTONIA BATTALIONS	J&CCC
	16	0345252	FM 1ST MAW COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	J
	17	0616152	FM 1ST MAW COC: NO FIRE ZONES	J
	18	0618252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 32 OF 062400H	J&B
	19	0618202	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/AOP RPT OF RDS, FIRED IN U. QUANG TRI	J&M&C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL SECTION, G-2 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090337		30	081529Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS.	J&AIRO
090335		31	081940H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 081845H C. YR. ZC 089994 EN. ZC 089001, 090-994 D. REFER TO "J" " 11 E/A/1 ENGAGED APPROX. 40 VC MOVING IN A N.E. DIRECTION CARRYING MG'S & AW & UNK. NO. OF MORTARS. VC WERE EST. TO BE AT ZC 08900 C. 5 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION J. 2 M. 1 AK-47 N. 4 TNT BLOCKS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, NO AMMO, 2 BELTS, 2400 P'S, BANDAGES & MAGS, 1 NOTEBOOK.	J,M,B
	090210	32	081855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 76 OF 082400H	J&B
	090212	33	081944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 32 OF 082400H	J&B
	090201	34	081838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 32 OF 082400H	J&B
	090355	35	081905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 11 E/2/26	J
	090355	36	081930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9 30Z	J
090400		37	090024Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 26 OF 082400H	J&B
090524		38	091940Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FIR 8 NOV. 67	S&AIRO
[illegible]		39	091737Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
[illegible]		40	081900Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS	J&AIRO
	090400	41	082000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 16 OF 082400H	J&B
090615		42	082210H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/2/2 B. 082210H C. YD 095639 D. 1 KIA, RECEIVED 1 GREN. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3, M-16 RDS. AT PIGURE, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
	090600	43	090030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&S G-2
090713		44	090200Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 33 090600H	J&B
090730		45	090615Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 27 090600H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

090001-092400H

TIME	NR	AIR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092400			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
090230			FM FOURTH MAR: NEGSHO SITREP NR 23 090600H	JMB
090250			FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1/ B. 082000H C. YD 327468,318463 D. OBS 4-6 VC THROUGH STAR LIGHT SCOPE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 31 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FND.	JM
090310		090110H	FM 26TH MAR: 26T MAR: B. 090110H C. XD 846436 D. H-3 HELO REQ'D EMERGENCY LANDING -LOW ON GAS, AND SHOT UP. AT 0115H H-3 LANDED AT KHE SANH CB. E. CALLED MONKEY MTN COC AND THEY SAID THEY WERE AWARE OF SITUATION.	JM
090320		090200H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 COC B. 090200H C. YD 905178 D. 50 CAL BURST AND ARTY WAS HEARD IN SITE OF 2/26 COC BUNKER. E. TUNNEL COMPLEX ATVN ACTIVITY IS NORTH OF VITAL AREA OUTSIDE OF TAOR.	JM
090330		081330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 OP#2 B. 081330H C. YD 134702, 165758 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. GENERAL SUPPORT WAS FIRED BY 105 E BTRY ONE UP AND 9 RDS HE. REACTION TIME 2 MIN GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK	JM
090430		09-4	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

090001-092400Z

	INTELLIGENCE INFO. SUMMARY	ACTION
[illegible]	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: APD RECON HSN CONTACT BRAVO 7	J
[illegible]	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 37 090600H	J
[illegible]	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 34 090600H	J
[illegible]	FM 9TH [illegible]: A. 3/9 B. 090630H C. YD 111701 YD 1177, 10?? D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM ARTY INSIDE FSN. E. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 99 RDS 61MM MORT. F. RES UNK REACTION TIME 3 MIN G. 2(3 EVAC)	JMB
[illegible]	FM CCC TO CG MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 32 090600H	J
[illegible]	FM CIC AIR CCC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 090	CCC
[illegible]	FM CG FIRST MAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	FSCC/ATRO
[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 090730H C. XD 700370, 760327 D. IONS VEI E. [illegible] REC'D 8 RDS 120MM MORT INSIDE FSN. E. AO CALLED FIRE MSN ON LIVE TGTS. MSN RES IN 3 KIA(P) AND ONE POSSIBLE MORT TUBE DESTROYED. F. ?	JMB
[illegible]	FM 9TH [illegible]: A. 3/9 B. 090835H C. YD 111701 D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE FSN. E. NO LOCATION UNK	JMB
[illegible]	FM DIVCO: A. C A B B. 090740H C. YD 211739 D. 4 CHICOM MOTS WERE PICKED UP BY ARVNS AT THIS PSN. ARVNS INTERROGATING THEM AT THIS TIME. E. CO IP ARTY B-2 TRYING TO OBTAIN INFO. F. 4	JMB B-2
[illegible]	FM MEDEVAC CCC: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	FSCC/ATRO
[illegible]	FM 27TH [illegible]: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 30 090600H	J&B
[illegible]	FM SIXTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 31 090600H	J&B
[illegible]	FM FIRST MAW CCC: IR IPIR MSN	C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV LOG 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091045		66	091045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR: B. 091045H C. FREE FIRE ZONE COORDINATED BY 4TH MAR W/3D ARVN REGT AT PK-17. DURATION 061204H TO111200H START(YD 605260)-EAST(YD 640263)-NE(YD 665272)-ALONG HWY TO(YD 669268)-SE(YD 653246)-S(YD 643130)-W9YD 590130). E. REC'D BY FOURTH MARINES ON KY-6 090915H.	FREE FIRE ZONE NOTIFIED
	091100	67	090223Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT C A B	J
	091100	68	090222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	091100	69	090221Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 26TH MAR	J
	091100	70	090222OZ	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
091125		71	090301Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC ,LIGHT STRIKES	ATRO
091105		72	090043Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	O-2
091100		73	090001Z	FM FIRST MAR: ,OSCEOLA SITREP NR77 090600H	J-3
	091100	74	090316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SIT-REP NR 33 090600H	J
	091100	75	090315Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 33 090600H	J
091150		76	091050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 091050H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. EN PSN UNK NO ACTION TAKEN.	JMB
091220		77	091130H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 091130H C. YD 109666 D. FND FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. WILL DESTROY RDS AND HOLES.	JM
091210		78	091015H	FM 3D MAR: A. AO B. 091015-1045H C. IN TEXT D. POST SCRIPT 2 AND BLADE 174 F/W CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORD. E. ONE BRIDGE DESTROYED AT YD 055662, ONE BRIDGE DESTROYED VIC YD 055661 BOTH HAD 80% TOT COV.	JM
091030		79	090750H	FM 4TH MAR: B. 090750H C. YD 572170 571191, 582163 D. ELEMENTS OF 4TH MAR WERE HELILIFTED TO LZ'S VIC SONG BO RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. LIFT COMPLETED AT 0830H. NO EN FIRE OR CONTACT IN LZ'S.	
091340			09-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV SOG 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENST, HSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081112		80	090945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 090945H C. YD 583185 D. FND TWO SANPANS AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
091145		81	090300H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN B. 090300H C. YD 8411510. REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN AT MAIN GATE AT ABOVE TIME. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM
091130		82	091020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 091020H C. YD 125624 D. PLT REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN FM ONE VC WEARING GREEN UTIL. VC JUMPED UP FM BRUSH COVERED AREA AND TOSSED GREN AND DISAPPEARED. E. RET'D SAF AND 2 RDS M-79. ADVANCED AND SWEPT AREAWITH NEG RES.	JMH
091000		83	081300H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 S-2 B. 081300H C. ZD 024026 D. REC'D REPORT FM AGENT THAT THE PEOPLE OF LOC DI EN VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD ARE VOLUNTARILY EVACUATING THE AREA DUE TO EN ACTIVITIES. EN ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA HAVE INCREASED 75% SINCE SEPT67. RATED F-1 E. AT 081314H AN OFFICER FM 2/26 CHECKED AREA AND IND PEOPLE WERE LEAVING AREA.	JMS G-2
	091300	84	0905152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 77 090600H	J
091025		85	082345H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/1 B. 082345H C. 109645 D. REC'D BELOW MSG FM BOGIE CCEO 3D MAR TO 2/9, 1/1 AND 3/3. 2/9 COMMENCING AT AYZAZUA AND MOVING TO OBJECTIVE "E" BZOGULZL AND CHEXLLO, JUMPOUT AT 012230H. BOGIE OPERATOR HAD SOUTERN ACCENT , USED WRONG PHONETIC ALPHABET AND LEFT NET AFTER BEING UNABLE TO AUTHENTICATE ABSENCE OF USUAL BACK GROUND NOISES E. BOGIE OPERATOR CAME BACK UP AS 2/9 OPERATOR PRESENTED NO MSG. FORMAL REPORT TO FOLLOW. NOTE: ALL SHACKLES WERE UNIDENTIFIED STATIONS SHACKLES	SG-2
091415				09-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091415		86	090545H	FM FMAW: XR IPIR MSN	G-2
091400		87	090420Z	FM FOURTH MAR: NEOSHO SITREP NR 34 091200H	J&B
091326		88	091230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 091230H C. YD 584188 D. FND ONE SAMPAN SUBMERGED IN RIVER. E. RETRIEVED SAMPAN FM RIVER AND DESTROYED IT.	JM
091335		89	091225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 091225H C. YD 114701 112741 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN FM 2 DIFFERENT PSNS. E. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM ARTY WITH GOOD TGT GOV. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MIN .	JMB
091325		90	091000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 091000H C. YD 586166 D. FND 5 SAMPANS IN DRAW. TRAIL HEADING AWAY FM SAMPANS TO SE , CONTAINED FRESH BOOTPRINTS OF UNK NR VC. E. DESTROYED SAMPANS COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RECON ACTIVITY IN AREA.	JMB
091330		91	091130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 091130H C. YD 299526 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 2 EVAC.	JMB
091234		92	080800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 080800-1000H C. IN TEXT D. AT 080800H EST 30 VC ARMED W/HEAVY WPNS MOVED FM YD 492447-YD 512447 AND YD 536452. RATED C-2. AT 081000H EST 200 VC VIC YD 556254 AND 544257. RATED C-3.	SB JMB
091240		93	091045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 091045H C. YD 584188 D. FND 3 BUNKERS WITH REINFORCED OVERHEAD LOCATED APPROX 10M AWAY FM RIVER. ALSO FND 3 SAMPANS ONE HALF GALLON OF GAS AND 6 PADDLES. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JMB

091530 09-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. A-3
E. "E" BTRY FIRED 9 RDS 105MM
REACTION TIME 3[illegible]N FIRED 12 RDS 4.2
MORT REACTION TIME 2 MIN, GOOD TGT
COV.

091230 95 091200H FM 9TH MAR: A. OP#3 1/9 B. 091200H JMB
C. YD 114701, 115723 D. REC'D 5 RDS
60MM MORT AND ONE RD 65MM ARTY IN-
SIDE PSN. E. FIRED 22 RDS 60MM
MORT. REACTION TIME 35 SECONDS .
GOOD TGT COV.

091500 96 091420H FM 3D MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 34 J&B
091200H

091530 97 091530H MY 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR J&B
34 0912 00H

[illegible] 98 090716H FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT J
1/9

[illegible] 99 091515 FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP J
NR 34 091200H

091600 100 090414Z FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 34 J&B
092100H

[illegible] 101 090747Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT J
1/9

[illegible] 102 090748Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT J
A/1/4

[illegible] 103 090745Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT J
PONG DIEN

091620 104 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENT-
RIES 46-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEETS.

- Edwin F. Doak - CAPT,USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFI-
CER.

- P. K. Vincent - - - CAPT,USMC

091623 09-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENST, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091620H	105	091620H	FM COCWO: NOTIFIED 2/26 TO LAUNCH SPARROW HAWK AT 1617H.	
	091600	106	090811Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 18 091200H	J
	091600	107	090810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 34 091200H	J
	091600H	108	090750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT A/1/4	J
	091600	109	090751Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT E/2/4	J
	091600	110	090748Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP#3 1/9	J
	091600	111	090749Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
091600		112	090516Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 34 091200H	J&B
091450		113	091300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 091300H C. YD 584169 D. PTL FND 3 SAMPANS AND 2 LEAN TO SHELTERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 PEOPLE. E. BURNED SHELTERS AND DESTROYED SANPANS.	JM
091410		114	091020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CH-53 B. 091000H C. YD 522265 D. CH-53 RESUPPLYING L-674 DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLE AND DITCHED LOAD CONSISTING OF MCI, SAND BAGS, MAIL AND ONE CASE 60MM ILLUM(APPROX 9 RDS). E. AO RE'Q'D AND SUPPLIES WILL BE RECOVERED.	JMB
091635		115	090755Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR	G-2
	091600	116	090830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 34 091200H	J
091420		117	091000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3DENGR B. 091000H C. YD 587308 D. ENGRS RETURNING FM ROAD SWEEP SOUTH ON RTE 1 FND THAT A VN TRUCK HAD HIT A UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE WHICH WAS CENTERED IN THE ROAD. E. ENGRS RET'D TO CP.	JM

091700 09-10 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. CONFIDENTIAL

020001-092400H

2 MARINE DIVISION ZSCG

TIME ON	GUN	TYP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	091230H	FM 3D RECON BN. IAW TC 095930-1230H C. YD468229 D. TM HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT N TO S AT ABOVE COORD. TM ALSO HEARD CHICKENS. THE VOICES AT 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS BELIEVE IT IS VC HARBORSITE E. TM CONT'D MSN WILL CONTD OT OBS AREA	J&M
091705		11Y	091525H	FM 2/26: A. 2AC-H8 B. 091525H C. YD975051 D. INFO REC'D FM VILLAGERS ON 082200H. RPT'D 40-50 VC ARMED WITH TWO M79, GRENADE BARS AND ASSORTED SMALL ARMS AT ABOVE COORDS. VC SET UP A,B AND BR ORGS UP LATER INTO SMALLER GROUPS. RATED C/3 BY CAG	J&B&M
091705		120	091255H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 091225H C. YD971074 D. PTL MADE CONTAC WITH EST VC CO RESULT G IN ONE USMC KIA REQ CALLED ARTY AROUND PSN THEN TRIED TO BREAK CONTACT. AT 1315H AO CAME ON STATION AO CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1330H GUNSHIP CAME ON STATION FIRED WINT AND GUNSHIPS RAN AIR STRIKES E. RESULTS OF SAR WERE USMC KIA AND TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW AFTER PLT IS EXTRACTED AND DEBRIEF. SPARROW HAWK PLAT WAS LAUNCHED BUT NOT LANDED, STANDING BY AT AIR FIELD. ATTEMPTING TO HOIST OUT REMAINDER OF RECON TM. TM WAS EXTRATED AT 1720H. KIA NOT RECOVERED DUE TO TOO CRITICAL WIAS AND EN SIT AREA. SP ARROW HAWK SECURED. F. 1 G. 2 (EVAC)	J&B&M
	091909	121	091045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 120	J&B
	091910	122	091050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119	J&B
091925		123	091045Z	FM 3D TRK MARS: NEOSHO SITREP, 35, 091800H	J&B
				FM 1ST MARS: PHOTO MSN	J&SAT
092035		124	091205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&B
092035		125	091220Z		

CONFIDENTIAL

09-11

092036

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	FM/TO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091719		12&	091430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SCOUT SNIPER TM B. 091430H C. YD581271, 575262 D. SNIPER TM SPOTTED ONE VC MOVING S. INFRONT OF THEIR PSN. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS INFRONT OF VC AND OBS'D VC FALL. THREE MORE VC CAME FM TREE LINE AND DRAGGED BODY BACK INTO THE TREES. VC FIRED ON TM WITH 50 RDS SAF. CALLED ARTY AND SAW TWO VC TAKE DIRECT HIT J. 3	J&B&M
091840		12/	091515H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 091515H C. YD318469, 318463 D. CALLED ARTY MSN ON ENDF, RD FELL SHORT RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) E. CASUALTY MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AND INFO WILL BE FORWARDED THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 (EVAC) (NOT FOR EVAL)	J&B&M
092015		126	091925H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 091925H C. ZC080298 D. E CO AMB THREE SPOTTED ONE VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARDS THEM AS THEY WERE MOVING TO HARBOR SITE E. FIRED AT VC SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS	J&B&M
091813		129	091315H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/1/1 B. 091315H C. YD103641 D. FND ONE CHICOM CLAYMORE STRAPPED TO TREE, ALSO FND SIX M79 RDS 50M AWAY. E. DEST'D IN PLACE WITH C-4 WILL SEARCH AREA MORE THOROUGH	J&B&M
092055		130	091231Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCL LIGHT TGTS	J&SAIR
092056		131	091032	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	J&SAIR
092057		132	090931Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	J&SAIR
092058		133	090830Z	FM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE: PASS TO LCDR MORGAN	/
091757		134	082045H	FM 2/26: A. S-2 S OUT 2/26 B. 082045H C. ZC090995 D. THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED DURING THE EXAMINATION OF THE BODIES OF FIVE EN KILLED IN E/2/26 AMB: THE AGES RANGED FM 16-20 WEARING SHIRTS, SHORTS AND CAMO CLOTHING AND WERE BAREFOOT.	J&B&M
092100			09-12	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9

[redacted]

[redacted] 0900Z 09 92[illegible]

TIME	OUT	[illegible]	COC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM FIRST IAR COC: IR MSN	J&B
[redacted]		[illegible]	0910[illegible]	FM NINTH AFS: KENTUCKY SITREP 35, 092[illegible]H	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0910[illegible]	FM SECOND IARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 35, 091200H	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 88	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 80	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM SECOND IARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 34, 031200H	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128	J&B
	[redacted]	[illegible]	0911[illegible]	FM THIRD IARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 127	J&B
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM 9TH IAR: A. C-4 B. 092108 C. [illegible]45, 129652 D. TRACKED 3-4 TROOPS WITH U-P-X-S RADAR FOR 75 MIN. TOOK FIRE UNDER FIRE AT 2000H FROM GUNS TO NNE WAS PINNED DOWN. 91'S MARKED T U WITH 6" AND BROUGHT SAME TO BEAR ON NFI. GOOD COV OF ROW A. SQD STANDING BY TO CHECK OUT	J&M
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM 25TH IARB: SCOTLAND SITREP 35, 092[illegible]H	J&B
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM 7TH IAP COC: BASE/RET DEFENSE	J
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/3 B. 092210H C. [illegible]0N D. B/I HAD MOVEMENT ON UPPER LEFT FLANK. E. THREW GRENS AND FIRED SEVERAL SA RDS. MOVEMENT STOPPED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J&M
[redacted]		[illegible]	092[illegible]	FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/3 B. 092245H C. [illegible]2, 107711 D. OBS'D ONE FIRE FOR APPROX THREE HRS, FIRE FAILED TO GO OUT E. FIRED 95 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE WENT OUT	J&M
[redacted]		[illegible]		CLOSE JOURNAL FOR 09 NOV 67	

09-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAPPY BIRTHDAY MARINE CORPS
192 YRS

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 10 NOV 67	
100002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 104-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T H Vincent CAPT,USMC	
0002				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flatten CAPT,USMC	
100050		3	091400Z	FM CO COC C 5TH SFGA DANANG: CONFID SITE	J
092232		4	091945H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 091945H C. YD294554, 293549 D. REC'D FIRE FM AN EST 10-15 VC WHILE MVING TOWARD 2/4 CP. E. ONE PLT OF REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED, FIRE WAS RET'D WITH SAW, AWF AND LAWS. ARTY AND MORT FIRE WAS CALLED ON ENPSN. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA FND THREE VC KIA(C) AND TWO KIA(?) I. 3 J. 2	J&B&M
092301		5	092130H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 092130H C. ZD093995, 094996 D. ELEMENT OF E PLT SPOTTED FOUR VC WITH WPNS HEADING S. DOWN TRAIL APPROX 10M E OF TRAIL. E. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH M16 THREE MEN WITHDREW FM VILLAGE FM WHICH THEY CAME. FIRED 60MM MORT AND 21 RDS 81MM ILLUM. WITH UNK RES	J&B&M
100120		6	091545Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLNAD SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
100121		7	091845Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 19 OF 091800H	J&B
	100124	8	091615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 35 OF 091800H	J&B

100127H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092317		9	092045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM L/2/3/26 B. 092045H C. YD 558293 D. PTL. WHILE MOVING TO AMB. SITE OBS. VC SET UP ON 3 SIDES OF PTL'S AMB. PSN.. PTL. BEGAN MOVING BACK INTO THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THEY CAME. PTL. WAS PURSUED BY 4 VC. AN EST. 15-25 VC WERE OBS'D MOVING IN TREELINE AT YD 555295. VC FOLLOWED PTL. TO BASE OF FOOTHILLS. E. PTL. FIRED SAF AT DIFFERENT TIMES TOWARD THE VC. OBS'D 1 VC FALL FM. 200 METERS DOWN A DRAW FROM THEM. 60MM & 81MM MORT. FIRED IN SUPPORT. J. 1	J,M,B
092230		10	091345H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2D1 PHU BAI B. 091345H C. YD 767072 D. AT YD 767072 PTL. FOUND HUT, CHECKED SAME OUT. FND. DOCUMENTS, AK-47 AMMO, HUT WAS DEST.. PTL. MOVED W. APPROX. 40 METERS WHEN THEY RECEIVED A HVY VOLUME OF SA & AWF FROM 20-30 NVA. WEARING DARK UNIFORMES. EQUIP. WAS UNOBS. PTL. MOVED APPROX. 25 METERS & BEGAN RECEIVING MORE SAF. E. PTL. CALLED ARTY. MSN. BUT HAD TO CHECK FIRE DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA. AT 1420H A. O. CAME ON STATION. (BARKWOOD) A.O. DIRECTED F.W. (HELL BORNE 2-A4S) (ELKS CLUB 2 A4S) & (MOTION 2-A4S). GUNSHIPS (CADAVER) COVERED PTL. AS THEY MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLZ. P. 1 G. 4 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION I. 6 N. SEVERAL DOCS. GIVEN TO G-2 (PTL. WAS EXTRACTED AT YD 765075) Ref 3d 120 F.1 prev rptd G.4 evac (2 prev rptd)	J,M,B
100056		11	092349H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 092349H C. FR. YD 134645 EN. YD 129653 D. TRACKING GROUPS OF 3-6 MEN WITH A-M-P-P-85 FOR 80 MINS. TOOK TGT. UNDER FIRE AT 2300H. PTL'S CLOSING ON TGT. AREA, 81MM MORT. COVERAGE EXCELLENT, BY F.O. RPT.. E. WHEN TGT. STOPS MOVING WILL SWEEP TGT. AREA.	J,M,B

100200H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102230		12	091800H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 5-1 DONG HA B. 091800H C. FR. YD 267551 EN. YD-273557 D. PTL. AMB. 4 VC/NVA. PTL. WAS FOLLOWED BY 4&6 VC/NVA, PTL. EXCHANGED SAW & AWP. EN. WEARING A MIXTURE OF CLOTHING BUSH COVERS, STRAW HATS. GREEN UTIL. & BLACK PJ'S. CARRYING AK-50 CARBINES. PTL. WAS EXTRACTED AT 091845H. AS PTL. WAS EXTRACTED. A.O. B ARK-WOOD-C OBS. 1 VC/NVA FIRIND A RICKET AT TEAM. TEAM WALKED OUT. I. 3 J. 2 M. 1 AK-50, 1 US CARBINE.	J,M,B
100214		13	091610Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
	100215	14	091605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 35 OF 091800H	J&B
	100100	15	091700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTILLERY ATTACKS	J&FSCC
	100100	16	091703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARILY RPT. OF MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J&COC
	100219	17	091647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&AIRO
100220		18	091301Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT.	J
100225		19	091441Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN. REQ.	J&NGFO
	100244	20	091730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RCN. SITREP 915 OF 092400H	J&B
	100313	21	091800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 313	J&B
100348		22	090535Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP78 OF 061200H	J&B
100350		23	091200Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 79 OF 091800H	J&B
	100135	24	091845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 19 OF 091800H	J&B
	100130	25	091545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
	100215	26	091820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
100442		27	091600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
100400		28	100150H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 100150H C. YD 108658 D. RECEIVED 1 GREN. IN PSN. E. NO ACT. TAKEN. G. 3 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B

10-3

100455H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...IDENTIAL

...RNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100457		29	091955Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 9 NOV. 67	J&A...
100458		30	092020Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&A...
100459		31	091045Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 35 OF 091800H	J&...
100500		32	091750Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&...
100530		33	100355H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 100355H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF ARTY. EST. 152MM INSIDE FRN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO DNK. ...	
		34	092340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 092340H C. YD 134645 EN. YD 134608 D. L.P. AT ABOVE COORD. DETECTED MOVEMENT & RECEIVED SAF. E. CALLED ILLUM. & FIRED SAF & M-79. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,V
	100512	35	091918Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	J&...
	100200	36	091855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 10 2D1 PHU BAI	J
	100514	37	091850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4 E/2 /4	J
	100215	38	091845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12 5-1 DONG HA	J
	100201	39	091840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 11 3/4	J
	100146	40	091835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9 SCOUT SNIPER TM	J
	100516	41	091930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF R... OF RDS. FIRED INTO N. QUANG TRI	J
	100547	42	092115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
	100356	43	092040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 79 OF 091800H	J
	100355	44	092020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 78 OF 091200H	J
092222		45	092045H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. CO F 2/4 B. 092045H C. YD 313725 EN 313722 D. SUSPECTED EN. MOVEMENT AT ABOVE EN COORD.. E. FIRED 12 RDS. OF 60MM ILLUM & 6 RDS. HE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
092221		46	091915H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. OPN NA OLEAN D. 091915H C. YD 313725 D. BULLDOZER WORKING ON C-4 HIT MINE AT 1900H	J,M

1006...H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100052		47	100030H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 100030H C. YD 3465900 EN. YD-3465840 D. AT 100000H L.P. SPOTTED 3 FIGURES MOVING TOWARD WIRE OF AREA PERIMETER. E. TOOK FIGURES UNDER FIRE WITH UNK. RES.. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
100505		48	092120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
100630		49	092137Z	FM 3RD MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&COC
	100500	50	092140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 35 OF 091800H	J&B
	100451	51	092220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 36 OF 092400H	J&B
	100516	52	092240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 33 1/9	J
100655		53	092350Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 20 OF 092400H	J&B
	100515	54	092233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/4	J
	100450	55	092230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 28 B/1/1	J
100700		56	100605H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 21 100600H	J&B
100418		57	100300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 100300H C. YD 134645, 129653, 131655 D. REF TO J#13 E. 2 SQD'S REMAIN IN AIP PSN. WAS TGT AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT AND AT THAT TIME SQD'S WILL SWEEP AREA.	JMB
	100730	58	092330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 20 092400H	J
100740		59		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John H. Fleetham
-CAPT, USMCR

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS OIC WATCH OF-FICER.

William J. Doul
-CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENST, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	100730	60	092331Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/4	J
100800		61	092220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 37 100600H	J&B
	100755	62	092355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 21 100600H	J
100845		63	100011Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	G-2
100845		64	092307Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	100800	65	092356Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 37 100600H	J
101000		66	092015Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 80 092400H	J&B
100905		67	100704H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 100705H C. YD 114701 D. RECD 5 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. EN PSN UNK. E. FIRED ON EN PSN AT YD 093777 EXPENDED 29 RDS 105MM, RTS UNK. REACTION TIME 95 SECONDS.	JMB
101030		68		FM FSCC: A. BARKWOOD "S" B. UNK C. YD 695257 D. SEVEN TANKER HIT MINE NORTH OF HUE. E. COC NOTIFIED MCB-3 AND 4TH MARINES. MCB-3 CHECKING OUT INCIDENT.	JM
101150		69	100315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	101040	70	101145H	FM COC WG: D. 1ST DIV COC NOTIFIED TO RELEASE CONVOY, AIR COVER PROVIDED BY 3D MARDIV. LT IKELBURGER	
	101130	71	100330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 80 092400H	
101230		72	100035Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 37 1000600H	J&B
101200		73	092340Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 100600H	J&B
	101200	74	100525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
101300H		75	091845H	FM 2/26&:A. MAG-36 B. 091845H C. YD 897149 D. LATE ENTRY JET ACCIDENTALLY DROPPED ORDANCE AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME. SLIGHT DAMAGE TO ONE HELO, NO CAS. ONE BOMB WAS DROPPED. MARINE MAJOR AT WG-6 FLYING AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT BELIEVED THE A/C TO BE AN A-4D BUT SAW NO MARKINGS. E. AREA WAS ROPED OFF FOR POSSIBLE INVESTIGATION	JMB

101405 10-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

63

100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101400		76	092359Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 81 100600H	J&B
101010		77	100830H	FM 9TH MAR: A.3/4 B. 100830H C. YD 128657 E.REF J#34 COMMENCED DETAIL SWEEP OF AREA NORTH AND SOUTH C-2. SWEEP DID NOT DISCLOSE SIGNS OF EN ACTIVITY IN 81MM IMPACT AREA SWEEP DID LOCATE WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA. N. 1 CANTEEN.	JMB
101100		78	100945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 100945H C. YD 579162 D. FND 100 LB BAG OF RICE WITH U.S. MARKINGS. E. UNABLE TO EXTRACT RICE DUE TO WEATHER AND TIME. DESTROYED THE RICE	JMB G-5
	101200	79	101200H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A.3D MARDIV COC B. 101200H C. PHU BAI RVN D. 3D MAR DIV(-) REIN, WITH ALL ITS COMBAT POWER SENDS HAPPY 192ND BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO ALL.	JMB
100920		80	100740H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 100740H C. YD 506102 D. FND ONE HUT 10'X30' AND THREE FEET HIGH , ALSO ONE HUT 4'X20'. HUTS LOCATED 10M FM RIVER ON NE BANK. FND 10 BAMBOO MATS IN HUTS. E. WILL RETURN ONE MAT TO S-2. DESTROYED HUTS.	JM
101211		81	101030H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 101030H C. YD 214739 D. WHILE ON PTL ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OCCURRED IN HEAVY UNDER [illegible] BRUSH. MARINE RECIEVED FLESH WOUND IN THE FOOT. E. MED EVACED BY TRUCK. NOTE: ONE NBC (ECAC	JM
101030		82	100930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 100930H C. YD 552296 D. WHILE ON PTL MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE IN A C-RATION CAN. E. CALL D MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
101205		83	101030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 101030H C. YD 101676 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FND 20 BUNKERS(6'X4'X6')APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD WITH 6" LOGS AND 2' OF DIRT ON TOP. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	JM
101415		84	100525Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 38 101200H	J&B
101450					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D [illegible] 000003-302/1000

FM	OUT	TO	CRS	ENTRIES, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301256		05	101155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. OP#1 1/9 B. 101155H C. YD 114-03 D. REC'D OBJ RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JAB
302300		06	100438H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /3/9 B. 100330H C. VIC 114701 D. AT MOVE TIME TPQ ACCEPT 300M OUTSIDE 1/9 PSN. E. ALL TPQ'S WERE CANCELLED WHEN 3D 1000M OF CON THEM. NOTIFIED ARTY. NOTE: LATE ENTRY.	JAB S/ASSO
302330		07	100355H	FM 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SIT-REP NR 38 101200H	JAB
	101200	08	100400H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3D DIV COC	J
	101230	09	100500H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 51 100600H	J
	101230	10	100530H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SIT-REP NR 37 100600H	J
	101230	11	100530H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 37 100600H	J
	101230	12	100730H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 38 101200H	J
	101230	13	100530H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT MAG-36	J
	101230	14	100530H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TM3	J
302340		15		FM 1ST AMERAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 22 101600H	JAB
	101230	16	100730H	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT A/3/14	J
	101230	17	100730H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCI-DENT REPORT	J
	101230	18	100730H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCI-DENT REPORT	J
	101230	19	100730H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/4	J
310400		20		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5%-100 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFF ICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	

LC-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL HD MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	CUT	"S"	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP NR 1 1/9	J
	10253[illegible]	112	100147	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/3/26	J
	102[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	102[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SIT-REP NR 38 102200H	J
101[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IR MSN	G-2
101[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAU: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 38 101200H	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FIRST MAW: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 82 101200H	J&B
	102[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SIT REP 22, 101200H	J&B
	10317[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 38, 101200H	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: PASS TO WING EGTS	J
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST FOR AREA CLEARANCE	J
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 82, 101200H	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&SAIR
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FIRST MAW XOX: PHOTO IR MSN	J&SG-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITR 39, 101800H	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 39, 101800H	J&B
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 101500H C. YD[illegible]701, 106755 D. REC'D TWO RDS 95MM ARTY INSIDE PSN E. RET'D 11[illegible] COC 101501 ARTY WITHIN RNGE BUT SDW. REQ UNK BRACKETING THEM 3 MTY	J&B&M
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9 MARS B. 101620H C. YD538317 D. HUEY WAS DOWNED AT CAMP EVANS DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS E. LIFT OUT 11 NOV 67 BY CH-54	J&B&M
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 2/26: A. 3-2,2/26 B. 101200H C. YD[illegible]205 D. THE PEOPLE FM HAMLET XOM DON QUANG (APPROX 240 PERSONS) HAVE MOVED TO LOC SOI VILLAGE (YD [illegible]) BECAUSE VC ACTIVITY. VC DEMAND FOR FOOD FM THEM CAUSED THEM TO GO TO A MORE SECURED AREA. E. RPT CONFIRMED BY CAP-H2 LOC SOI AND 3D [illegible] CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICERS. INFO WAS OBTAINED 06 NOV 67 AT 2300H	J&B&S (G-2, G-5) &M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101847		120	101730H	FM 2/26: A. H/BRIDGE/1 B. 101730H C. YD903189 D. H/BRIDGE/1 SPOTTED A ONE LEGGED MAN CROSSING ROAD IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. FM PAST OPERATION WITH E CO IN THIS AREA WAS INSTRUCTED TO PIK UP ANY ONE LEGGED MAN. MAN BELIEVED TO BE VC TAX COLLECTOR AND KILLER E. SENT PLT TO PICK UP MAN, MAN HAD NO ID CARD. WILL HOLD MAN UNTILL TOMORROW L. 1	J&M
10 38		121	100100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 100100H C. YD134645, 136649 D. A SCOUT SNIPER IN N. TOWER OBS'D WHAT HE BELIEVED WAS MAN WITH A INFRA-RD SCOPE. SNIPER FIRED ON MAN, MAN WITHDREW W. MAN ID NOT RETURN	J&M
101545		122	090600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN B. 090600H C. TEXT D. ONE VC CO ARMED WITH ONE 60MM MORT AND THREE B-40 RKTS WERE SIGHTED AT YD477408 AND YD474413 INTENTION IS TO ATTACK PF TM WHO PATROSL THE ABOVE AREA. AT 090600H TWO VC COS WITH ONE 82MM MORT, ONE 60MM MORT AND ONE B-40 RKT WERE SIGHTED VIC YD600363 AND YD595358. RATED C/3 E. SENT PLT TO CHECK AREA	J&M&S (G-2)
102102		123	102030H	FM 2/26: A. SECTOR "A" B. 102030H C. YD889153 D. SOMEONE THREW TEAR GAS GREN FM ONE OF VMO-3'S BUTS. NO INJURIES RPT'D. INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED WITNH NEG RES	J&M
102106		124	101800Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 22, 101800H	J&B
102153		125	101340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&SAIR
	102156	126	101320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117	J&B
	102157	127	101318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118	J&B
	102158	128	101315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119	J&B
102159		129	101121Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
101630		130	101630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 101630H C. YD556243, 564242 D. PTL NOTICED FOUR PEOPLE IN MIXED CLOTHING, MOVING E. ON TRAIL. THEY WERE FOLLOWED BY GRP OF VC/NVA TOTALING EST OF 250, EN IN GRPS OF 12-35, WEARING KHAKIS AND PLASTIC PONCHOS AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND SOME TYPE CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS E. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED	

10-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101630		130	101630H	(CONT'D FM PAGE 10-10) NUMBER OF EXPENDED RDS TWO WP, SURVALENCE OF TGT TWO KIA(P). ASRDS CAME IN FRONT OF COLUMN CONT'D MOVING RAPIDLY E. AND DISPERSED. REA OF COLUMN HALTED AND DISPERSED. AO ARRIVED ON STATION BUT FAILED TO SEE EN. PTL WAS THEM EXTRACTED AT YD554246. TPQ'S ARE SCHEDULED FOR THE 10-11 NOV J. 2	J&B&M
102242		131	101405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:NAPOLEAN SIT REP 22, 101800H	J&B
	102243	132	101403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 39, 101800H	J&B
	102244	133	101400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SIT REP 39, 101800H	J&B
102308		134	101444Z	FM III MAF COC: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
102309		135	100810Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: REQ FOR AIR BORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR	J&SAIR
102310		136	101255Z	FM NITH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 39, 101800H	J&B
	102346	137	101510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130	J&B
102325		138	101805H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 101805H C. YD133694 D. REC'D ONE SHORT RD BELIEVED TO BE 155MM. E. TREATED AND WILL BE MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. AN INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED G. 1 (EVAC)	J&B&M
102400		139		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 10 NOV	
102400				10-11	CONFIDENTIAL

10-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
110001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 11 NOV 67	
110002		2		I HEREBY CERTUDY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 100-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
110002				ASSUMED THE WATCH AS DUTY OFFICER	
101530		3	101200H	FM 2/26: A. S-5, 2/26 B. 101200H C. YD901165 D. ON 9 NOV LOCAL PERSONNEL FM CAP-A3 AND PEOPLE FM PHU BAI#1 STATED THAT ACTIVITIES IN PHU BAI#1 AREA HAD BEEN COMING IN WITH PRIMARY MSN TO BUY RICE FM THE PEOPLE WITHOUT SUCCESS. ON NIGHT OF 8 NOV THE VC CAME IN THREE [illegible] GRPS WITH FIVE PEOPLE IN EACH GRP TRYING TO BUY RICE WITH 500-1000 PIASTER BUT AGAIN WERE UNSUCCESSFUL	J&S A-3
102028		4	101750H	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 101750H C. YD308457 D. PTL MEMBER TRIPPED UNK TYPE MINE. E. SEARCHED AREA FND ONE MORE CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC G. 2 (EVAC)	J&B&M
102224		5	101900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 101900H C. YD139009, 142982, 140993, 146791 D. CAC-H6 REC'D INFO FM INFORMER AT 1000H. THAT 30 VC WERE AT THE 1ST COORD, AT 1700H FIVE VC WERE AT THE 2ND COORDS, ALSO 95 VC WERE AT THE 3RD COORDS. INFORMER RPT'D VC WERE ARMED WITH 82MM MORT AND AK47'S. RATED B/3 BY CAC E. REQUESTED AND REC'D G AND I ON THIRD COORD	J&M
110137		6	101610Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
110138		7	101545Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
110152		8	101431Z	FM III MAF COC: LAN SON 141	J&B
110208		9	100345Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 38 OF 101200H	J&B
110209		10	092200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 37 OF 100600H	J&B

110210H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110213		11	101000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 39 OF 101800H	J&B
110214		12	101600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
110215		13	092200Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLION SITREP 24 OF 102400H	J&B
110216		14	101300Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA NHA TRANG: DAILY INTSUM NR. 148	J&S G-2
	110247	15	101600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RCN. SITREP 916 OF 102400H	J&B
	110218	16	101645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 39 OF 101800H	J&B
	110219	17	101630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 1/3	J
	110220	18	101648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&AIRO
110234		19	101110Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 83 OF 101800H	J&B
110312		20	101800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 314	J&B
	110146	21	101805Z	FM THIRDDMARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREO OF 102400H	J&B
	110045	22	101651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J&COC
	110045	23	101650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J&FSCC
	110345	24	101655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4 OF C/1/1	J
	110145	25	101800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
110348		26	101645Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
	110235	27	101910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 83 OF 321941Z	J&B
	110230	28	101905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 24 OF 102400H	J&B
	110221	29	101900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
	110220	30	101850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 39 OF 101800H	J&B
	110211	31	101840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 38 OF 101200H	J&B
110442		32	101649Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 84 OF 102400H	J&B
	110400	33	102015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 40 OF 102400H	J&B
	110210	34	101830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 37 OF 100600H	J&B

110444R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

110001-112400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	110130	23	102105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&S
		24	102115Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW EDA FOR 10 NOV.	J&AIRO
		25	102055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OBN OSC RPT SITREP 84 OF 102400H	J&B
		26	102130Z	FM SIXST MAW OPS: APD MISSIONS	J&AIRO
		27	102152Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&AIRO
		28	110045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 110045H C. YD 634248 EN. YD 639243 D. RECEIVED 15 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. 11 RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN. & 3 OUTSIDE. E. RETURNED FIE WITH 6, 60MM RDS. & 6 RDS. OF 81MM. RES. UNK. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. REACTION TIME 6 MIN.	J.M.B
		29	110052Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&COC
	110135	30	102145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 40 OF C/1/1	J
	110558	31	102208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF RPT. OF RDS. FIRED INTO N. QUANG TRI	J&FSCC
		32	102225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 41 110600H	J&B
		33	110607H	FM 3ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 25 110600H	J&B
		34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SHEETS 2-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathmann CAPT, USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER Clifton J. Dent CAPT, USMC	
	110904	35	110330Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 41, 110600H	J&B
	110903	36	110331Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: NAPOLEON SIT REP 25, 110600H	J&B
		37	110750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 110750H C. YD100701 D. H AND I 3/3 WHILE THEY WERE ADVANCING ON ABOVE COORD RAN INTO MANY EXPLOSIVE DEVICES E. MED EVAC REQUESTED G. 6 (4EVAC, 2 NON) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J&R&H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110800		50		FM DASC: A. AO B. N/A C. ZD071010 D. AO NOTIFIED DASC OF OVERTURNED SIXBY AND LOW BOY AT COORDS ZD071010 E. 3 D MT BN SENDING WRECKER TO LOC	J&M
110830		51	110710H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 110710H C. XD 843455 D. A MARINES ON HILL 950 REC'D A NON-SERIOUS WOUND WHEN A .45 CAL PISTOL ACIDENTALLY DISCHARGED AND LODGED IN HIS BUTTOCKS E. OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED TO INVESTIGATE. REPORT TILL FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. NOTE 1 NBC	JM G-1
110920		52	110830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /1/3 B. 110830H C. YD 127712 D. D/1/3 REACHED TOP OF OBJECTIVE"B" AND REC'D AUF FM DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS IN SURROUNDING AREA. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	JMB
110730		53	110655H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3, 1/1, 1/3 B. 110655H D. 3/3 MOVING TOWARD OBJ "C" (YD 098690) AT 0655H. 1/1 AND 1/3 CROSSED LD AT 0711H.	
110901		54	110730H	FM 2/26: A. A. CACA-6 B. 110730H C. YD 820181 D. 3 WIA CIV WERE BROUGHTTO CAC-A6 BY VILLAGERS, PEOPLE WOUNDED BY UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. WIA'S TREATED BY CORPSMEN AND MED EVACED BY CIV VEH TO HUE. G. 3 CIV	JMB G-5
110955		55	102200Z	TM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 41 110600H	J&B
110929		56	110045Z	FM CG FIRST MAW COC: TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	FSCC/AI
111000		57	110900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 110900H C. YD 102702 D. M/3/3 PIN POINTED EN SNIPER BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. E. LAWS WERE FIRED ON BUNKER FM NW DIRECTION I. 1 NVA	JMB
111005		58	110905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 110905H C. YD 095712 D. M/3/3 REPORTED TWO 60MM MORT TUBES AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MSN BEING CALLED.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111006		59	110955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 110955H C. YD 100706 D. OBS 30-40 NVA DUG IN AT ABOVE COORD. E. M/3/3 PULLING BACK AND PREPARING TO DIRECT A/S WHICH THEY ARE REQUESTING.	JMB
110945		60	110940H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 110940H C. YD - 491367 D. CIV TRUCK HIT MINE 15 MILES SOUTH OF QUANG TRI ON HWY#1 AT ABOVE COORD. AO REPORTS LARGE HOLE IN ROAD. DONG HA CONVOY TO BE HELD AT CAMP EVANS UNTIL ROAD IS REPAIRED.	JMB G-3 MTO, DIV ENGR HUE TOC 4TH MAR
111000		61	1022252	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 41 110600H	J&B
111030		62	102350Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 41 110600H	J&B
	110915	63	110200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC-A6	J
	110915	64	110202Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	110915	65	110201Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/3	J
111040		66	111000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111000H C. YD 008700 D. L/3/3 SIGHTED 2-5 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY CALLED AND CLEARED BUT CHECKED DUE TO A/C IN VIC.	JM
	110304Z	67	110304Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOTREPORT 3/3	J
	111000	68	110300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 41 110600H	J
	111000	69	110301Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT AO	J
	111000	70	110302Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	111000	71	110303Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	111000	72	110330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 41 110600H	J
	111000	73	110331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 41 110600H	J
113057		74	110115Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
112400		75	111140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 111140H C. YD 475280 460303 D. AO FND A FOOT TRAIL AT FIRST COORD HEADING NORTH AND 6-8 GRAVES AT SECOND COORD, THAT LOOKED LIKE THEY HAD BEEN RECENTLY DUG. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIVCOC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ODER	ACTION
111300		76	111300	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 111200H	J&B
111125		77		FM 4TH MAR: A. DIV WO: C. YD 491367 D. VN TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD, NO CAS. RR#125-67 STOPPED AT CAMP EVANS UNTIL ROAD COULD BE CHECKED. CONT'D WHEN ROAD WAS CLEAR.	JMB
111150		78	111043H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 111043H C. YD 304554, 303528 D. SPOTTED 2 MEN IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS AND ONE GIRL WALKING WITH SEVERAL CIV. OBS MARINES AND STARTED TO RUN. E. FIRED 50 RDS SAF WOUNDING GIRL TOOK GIRL TO BAS. L. 1 WIA.	JMB G-5
111130		79	110300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 110300H C. YD 349465 D. REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN. E. RET'D FIRE IN DIRECTION OF WHICH GREN CAME. SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FND.	JM
111231		80	111030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 111030H C. YD 962042 D. VILLAGE CHEIF SAID THAT AT 0900H 11NOV67 20 VC STOLE 8 WATER BUFFALO FM ABOVE COORD. E. H/3A CHECKED OUT AREA AND TALKED TO VILLAGERS WHO SAID VC HEADED SOUTH.	JMB PSY OPS
111135		81	110945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 110945H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING MORT. 2 RDS 82MM AND 3 RDS 60MM. ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION.	JMB
111035		82	110430H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26: B. 110430H C. YD 782140 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT 50-60 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD AT THE ABOVE TIME. VC LEFT AREA MOVING SW TOWARD VILLAGE OF NGUYED BIEN(YD 785153). PICKED UP ONE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD, DETAINEE IS ON BLK LIST AT DIST HQ. E. DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO NATIONAL POLICE. L.1	JMB G-2
111350				11-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

110001-112400

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2

IN	TIME OUT	FM	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRS	ACTION
111230	*	63	110815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 110815H C. YD 826160 D. AT 102310H EST 2 PBS NVA W/LOCAL POLITICAL CADRE LEAD BY NGUYEN DINH VI IN AND TRUONG VAN TIEU ENTERED VILLAGE OF PHUONG LAM AND THUONG LAM TO SPREAD PROPAGANDA AND INSTRUCT VILLAGERS TO DESTROY HD FENCES FM DONG LUC TO PHUONG LAM. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. 2 WOMEN AND ONE MAN WERE INJURED BY MINE THYING TO GET OUT OF AREA. E. INJURED PEOPLE TREATED BY CORPMAN AND SENT TO HUE. CMA ABOVE AREA (2)B'D LAST NIGHT BASED ON MARINE INTEL. EN ENTERED AS AMB MOVED OUT.	JM G-2
111200		84	111130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 211130H C. YD 130712 D. 1/3 REPORTS 7 NVA KIA(C). E. CONTINUING ATTACK TO OBJ "D". E. 7	JMB
111137		64	111135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111135H C. YD 115725 D. UPON REACHING OBJ "C" CDS EN TROOPS TO THE NW VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION, WHICH IS BEING DIRECTED BY AO.	JMB
111245		86	111030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 111030H C. YD 125714 D. A SO LOCATED TRIP WIRE LEADING TO VC BODY. E. FOLLOWED WIRE AND LOCATED A NVA MANUFACTURED MINE SIMILAR TO U.S. MINE. MINE HAS A M-6A1 FIRING DEVICE STILL IN FACT. DISARMED MINE, SENT TO S-2.	JMB
111250		87	111030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 111030H C. YD 126713 D. WHILE ATTACKING OBJ "C" INITIAL OBJ WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT POINT BLANK RANGE BY SEMI AND AUTOMATIV WPNS, EN PLT WERE WEARING GREEN UNIF AND KHAKI UNIFS EN PLT WAS WELL DUG-IN IN BUNKERS. E. PSN WAS ASSUALTED W/GRENS AND SAF. P. X G. 11 EVAC NOT FOR PUBL LOCATION I. 7 M. 3 AK-47'S, 3 SKS, 1 RPG 26 RDS 60MM, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 AP MINE, 1-3 RDS 57MM RR. N. 6 AK-47 MAGS, 3 CLIPS SKS AMMO, 1 GAS MASK PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 2 SHOVELS, 3 PONCHOS	JMB
112400				11-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111325		88	111100H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 111100H C. YD 756133 D. ONE VC WAS FND FLOATING IN RIVER. BODY WAS IN WATER APPROX3 DAYS, DRESSED IN DARK BLUE SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS. VC WAS KILLED BY SHRAPNEL.E. BODY WAS TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ. DIST CHIEF CONFIRMED BODY TO BE VC. I. 1	JMB
111330		89	111230H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 111230H C. YD 76212R D. FND ONE VC MALE AT ABOVE COORD WHO WAS DEAD APPROX ONE WK. VC HAD BEEN HANGED TO DEATH E, INSTRUCTED VILLAGERS TO BURY VC. ARVN'S CONFIRMED HOM TO BE VC. I.1	JMB
111305		90	111030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 111030H C. YD 549282, 559300 D. SPOTTED 12 VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD WEARING RED,WHITE AND BLK CLOTHING. SCOUT SNIPER TM OBS 3 VC ARMED AND WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. VC WERE MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HE W/NEG SURVEILANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.	JMB
111310		91	111120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/L/% B. 111120H C. YD 124714 D. LOCATED ONE BUNKER NEAR TREE LINE. E. SEARCHED BUNKER FND 15 RDS 82MM, 2 RPG CONTAINERS AND 25 RDS SHOT GUN AMMO, DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.	JMB
111136		92	111045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3/ B. 111045H C. YD 101701 D. DURING PROCESS OF MED EVACS FOR 3/3 A HELO WAS DOWNED WHEN ITS TAIL RUDDER HIT A TREE. E. CREW MEMBERS PUT ABOARD ANOTHER MED EVAC CHOPPER.	JMB
111430		93	110455Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 42 111200H	J&B
111430		94	110415Z	FM FOURTH MAR: NEDSHO SITREP NR 42 111200H	J&B
114435				11-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC = 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENST, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111415		95	111225H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 111225H C. YD 536325, 538327 D. SECTOR-1 REPORTS HEARING 3 BURST AWF DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. E. DISPATCHED PTL TO YD 538327 NOTHING WAS FOUND.	JM
1113[illegible]5		96 11	111320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111320H C. YD 099703 D. 3/3 REC'D SAF AND UNK NUMBER CAL MORT FIRE FM NORTH DIRECTION OF 900 MILS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED 60MM MSN UNDERWAY.	JMB
[illegible]1348		97	110530Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IIR MSN	G-2
111348		98	111040H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 111040H C. XD 854454 D. PTL DISCOVERED POSS HARBOR SITE WHICH COULD HOLD UP TO 20 PEOPLE . U.S. C RATION CANS TIED TOGETHER W/VINES. WERE IN 360 DEGREES CIRCLE. CANS NOT RUSTY. EST TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD. AETIVITY FM D CO HAD BEEN IN SAME AREA 3 DAYS AGO AND FND NOTHING. AREA SEARCHED THOROUGHLY W/NO FURTHER FINDINGS	JM
111455	111300	99 100	110610Z 110110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: III MAF MSG FM FIRST MAW COC: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J FSCC/AIRO
[illegible]1615		101		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-101 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] -CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] -CAPT, USMC	

111630 11-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111515		102	111210H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 111210H C. YD 285545 D. MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC	JM
111455		103	111125H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW B. 111125H	JM 2/26
111455		104	111125H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW B. 111125H C. YD855193 D. OBS ONE BOAT (12 FT LONG) IN A SMALL CANAL. BOAT WAS FILLED WITH STRAW. THERE WERE PILES OF STRAW ON BAK OF CANAL. SEVERAL PIECES OF CLOTHING POSS PJ'S OBSI'D IN AREA. E. NO PEOPLE OBS'D	J&M&S (2/26)
111453		105	111115H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW B. 111115H C. YD851193 D. OBS'D 15-20 WATER BUFFALO WITH 8 PEOPLE WEARING COOLIE HATS AND PJ'S NO WPNS OBS'D	J&M&S (2/26)
111500		106	111154H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/26 B. 111154H C. YD286548, 285545 D. REC'D TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE E. RET'D FIRE WITH 25 RDS SAF, THREE RDS M79, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	J&B&I
111510		107	111155H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 111155H C. YD286547 D. FND TWO CHICOM GRENS RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE E. DIS-ARMED AND SENT TO BN CP	J&M
111500		108	111043H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 111043H C. YD304534, 308530 D. OBS'D ONE VC WITH WPSN E. FIRED 15 RDS OF M-60 OBS'D VC DROP THICT. SEARCHED AREA FND BLOOD TRAILS J. 1	J&B&I
111440		109	111140H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 111140H C. YD304536, 306571 D. FND ONE 5'X5'X7' CHAO FIGHTING HOLE E. DEST'D WITH C-4	J&M
111520		110	111015H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 111015H C. YD321470 D. 2/1 COMMAND GRP AND PLT OF ONTOS AND CO OF ARMED PERSONNEL CARRIERS ENROUTE TO OBJ AREA DIS-COVERED TWO EN MINES ON SMALL BRIDGE E. MINE DET IN PLACE AND OTHER MINE DISARMED AND SENT OT BN CP	J&M
111745			11-10	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARINE DIV 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	T/P	CAT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111215Z				FM 1ST MAR DIV: A. 1/MAW B. 110920H C. YD389002 D. OBS'D 15-20 RND OBJS APPEARED TO BE DRUM SHAPED. A CORAL MADE UP OF BUSHES WITH ONE SIDE THAT BORDERED BY CREEK. A/C AT 6000' SIGHTED 150M EST OF ALUOI	J&M&S (G-2)
111225				FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 111230H C. YD132712, 139732 D. SPOTTED THREE VC EN BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING E. CALLEDIN ARTY AND A/S ALSO FIRED 14 RDS 4.2 MORT WITH UNK RES	J&B&M
111615			11 NOV	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 11 NOV C. YD1170 D. OLD MINE FIELD N OF CON THIEN HAS BEEN ONE HALF CLEARED EST ONEMORE DAY OF CLEARING WITH LVTE IS REQUIRED. EST FOUR DAYS TO LAY MINES IN THIS AREA	J/B&M
111616				FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 111600H C. YD117716 D. FIRST BN THIRD MARS NOW ON OBJ DELTA. VIC ABOVE COORDS HAD FIRE FIGHT WITH EN WHILE MOVING TO OBJ DELTA EN IN BUNKERS. RES THREE NVA KIA(C) AND ONE POW. NOW ATTEMPTING TO EVAC POW I. 3 K. 1	J&B&M
111625				FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 111330H C. YD133714, 139718 D. HEARD EN AWF BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT F/W E. SENT PTL TO AREA TO SEARCH EN BUKERS RES IN ATIVLE TUNED IN. SITH SPOT RPT (111220H)	J&M
111654				FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 111415H C. YD790110 D. SUSPECTED 100 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. TWO HMM GUNSHIPS CH CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS FND NO TRACE OF VC	J&M
111625				FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111410H C. YD099701 D. AS A RES OF INC MORTS AND SNIPER FIRE 3/3/ SUSTAINED THE FOLLOWING CAS G. 14 (8 EVAC, 6 MIN) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J&B&M
111615				FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 102100H C. YD029558 D. GUN PSN SAW TWO PEOPLE NO ONE NOTIFEID FOR ONE HALF HOUR NO MOVEMTN COUL BE OBS'D WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE E. FIRED 4RDS M79 WITH NEG RES	J&M
112403				11-11	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	111807	119	110832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96	J&B
	111808	120	110831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NWOSUK SITREP 42, 111200H	J&B
	111809	121	110830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTHANDD SIT REP 42, 111200H	J&B
	111810	122	110714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 81,	J&B
	111811	123	110713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92	J&B
	111812	124	110712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91	J&B
	111813	125	110711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90	J&B
	111814	126	110710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89	J&B
	111815	127	110709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT RPT 88	J&B
	111816	128	110708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87	J&B
	111817	129	110707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86	J&B
	11818	130	110706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT RPT 85	J&B
	111819	131	110705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84	J&B
	111820	132	110704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 82	J&B
	111821	133	110703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 80	J&B
	111822	134	110702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 78	J&B
	111823	135	110701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 77	J&B
	111824	136	110700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 26, 111200H	J&B
	111825	137	110715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
111822		138	110943Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIR
111823		139	110030Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 85, 110600H	J&B
111605		140	111545H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 111040H C. TEXT D. RR#125-67 EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY CROSSING CHECK PT 65 DUE TO HEIGHT OF TRUCKS AND VANS E. RR BACKED UP S OF CHECK PT 16 AND CAUSED A DELAY OF RESUPPLY CONVOY TO CA P EVANS AND RTURN OF UNIT FM FWD ARTY PSN. AT 1545H ALL OF RR WAS OF CHICK PT 65 AND WAS MOVING	J&M
111630		141	111530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP#2 1/9 B. 111530H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS EST 82 MORT INSIDE PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOC	J&B&M
111635		142	111535H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP#2 1/9 B. 111535H C. YD1114701 D. REC'D THREE RDS EST 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOC	J&B&M
111710		143	101655Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 101655H C. YD099701 D. S-3 RPTS 3/3 TAKING MORT AND SAF FM 1655H STILL REC'ING AS OF THIS TIME POW CAPTURED BY 1/3 IS A WIA FM SAF/FRAGMENTS. BEING EVAC C. 8 (PREV RPT'D) 12	J&B&M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X1-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDETNS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111630		144	111335H	FM 9TH MARS: A. #/3 B. 111335H C. YD110702 D. 0 CO FND EN PSN AT ABOVE COORD. PSN HAD BUNKERS WITH HEAVILY REIN OVERHEAD, RECENTLY DESERTED. FOVE BNKERS 3-4' DEEP AND 3½' WIDE WITH COOKING HOLE AND AIR VENTS TO DRAW OUT SMOKE. E. DEST'D BUNKERS AND WILL FWD GEAR M. ONE CARBINE N. ONE PAPER, ONE BOOK, FIVE BAGS RICE, SIX SETS UTIL TWO HAMMOCKS, TWO CNATEENS, FOUR PAKS FOUR SETS RAIN GEAR, 50 RDS 60MM, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 2 RPG RDS, 1 MINE DETECTOR, 2 USMC HELMET LINERS, 2 M14 MAG POUCHS	J&B&M
111915H		145	110635Z	FM 1ST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 86, 111200H	J&B
	111930	146	110054Z	FR THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT RPT 113	J&B
	111933	147	111053Z	FR THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT RPT 114	J&B
	111945	148	111051Z	FR THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT RPT 112	J&B
	111946	149	111048Z	FR THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT RPT 108	J&B
112014		150	111100Z	FR:FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO MSN	J
112015		151	110320Z	FR NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 42 111200H	J&B
111820		152	111750H	FR FOURTH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.111750H C. YD 545263 D. FND (1) 500 LB BOMB E. DEST'D IN PLACE	J&M
111640		153	110930H	FR THIRD MARS: A. CAC/P-5 B. 110930H C. EN COORD YD 098523 D. FND VC CHILD PLAYING WITH UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SIMILIAR TO M-14 MINE. DEVICE APPEARS TO BE ARMED. E. ROAD SWEEP TO EX DEVICE AND DEST'Y DEVICE UNLESS ADVISED DIFFERENTLY. CHECKING W/ CIV ABOUT WHEN IT WAS FND.	J&M
111540H		154	111450H	FR FIRST MAW: A. H/2/4 B. 111450H C. 295532. D. MAR DETONATED UNK TYPE EX DEVICE.E. NO CAS RPTD	J&M
111818H		155	111616H	FR FOURTH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. ~~YD527274~~ B. 111616H C. YD 527274 D. FND THREE BUNKERS COVERED W/ DIRT, BUNKERS SIX MO. OLD. E. DEST'YED IN PLACE	J&M
111912H		156	111117H	FR FOURTH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 111117 H C. YD 547262 D. FND THREE FISH NETS (CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
111912		156	111117H	(CONT'D FR PAGE 11-13) AND TWO COOKING POTS IN A STREAM, ALSO FND A GARDEN FRESHLY DUG WITHIN THE LAST TWENTY- FOUR HRS. E. DEST'D ALL THE ABOVE.	J&M
111910		157	N/A	FR S-3, NINTH MARS: A. NINTH MARS B. N/A C. TEXT D. 1/1 COVERED ~~DES~~ OBJECTIVES- BACK TO AREA WHERE THEY JUMPED OFF FROM THIS MORN. AT YD 140704. 1/3 COVEDER ALL OBJ. PULLED BACK AND SOUTH OF CONTIEN VIL ASSEMBLY AREA WHERE THEY WILL JUMP OFF ON NEXT PHASE AT YD 128692. 3/3- DUG IN AND BASED W/ ARTY AT YD 110705 E. OBJ C AT YD 110705 HAD MANY BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES, WELL PREPARED BY NVA. POW IS ALIVE AT "D" MED AND DID PASS INFO.	J&M
111923		158	111650H	FR S-3, NINTH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111650H C. YD120702, 100725 D. AT ABOVE TIME M/3/3 REC'D APPROX 7 RDS 82MM MORT E. MORE INFO TO FOLLWO ARTY AND 81MM MSN BEING FIRED	J&B&M
112135		159	111115Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 87, 111200H	J&B
111[illegible]4		160	111715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3/ B. 111715H C. YD100725, 103723 D. REC'D 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT AND SAF FM NE DIRECTION. STILL RECEVING INC RDS AT THIS TIME E. MORE IFO TO FOLLOW ARTY AND 81MM MSN STILL IN EFFECT	J&B&M
111722		161	111530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111530H C. YD098701 D. AT ABOVE CO RDS M/3/3 FND NUMEROUS MISC NVA GEAR ALSO FND WERE NVA LIVING BUNKERS E. DEST'D ALL GEAR	J&B&M
111936		162	111720H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 111720H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 17 RDS EST 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT AT GRID YD115825 NO EXACT FIX ON EN	J&B&M
	112155	163	111148Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 143	J&B
	112156	164	111147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142	J&B
	112157	165	111145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141	J&B
112158		166	111120Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NED HO SITREP 439 111800H	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

JOURNAL XI MAF COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ITEM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001		167	110810Z	FM 1ST MARBRIG: NAPOLEON SITREP 27, 111800H	J&B
	(1120)	168	111110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144	J&B
	(1120)	169	110956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102	J&B
	(1120)	170	110958Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117	J&B
110206		171	111110Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 43, 111800H	J&B
110213		172	110940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SIT REP 42, 111200H	J&B
110214		173	111947Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111947H C. YIL20702 D. A SHORT RD FM ARTY MIGHT DEFENSE FIRE, IMPACTED INSIDE 3/3 NEW CP. E. 3/3/ TREATING MINOR CHECK FIRE ON CP MSN, INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AND RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED THROUGH AIRIN CHANNELS	J&B&SN
110240		174	111945Z	FM 2/26: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 111945H C. YIX079997 D. HEARD MOVEMENT W OF CP PTL REC'D THREE SEPARATE BURSTS OF SA CALLED OR ILLUM AND RET'D SAF E. SEARCHED AREA AND FND ONE FIRING PSN	J&M
110250		175	110805Z	FM III MAF COC: ADDENDUM TO INSUM 314-67	J
110300		176	110939Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECOR MSNS	J&SA
	112400	177	111320Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 86, 111200H	J&B
	112400	178	111310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP, 85, 110600H	J&B
	(1120)	179	111400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INFO FOR III MAF	J&B
	(1120)	180	111413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 152	J&B
	(1120)	181	111340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 153	J&B
	(1120)	182	111405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SR RPT	J&B
110430		183	111300Z	FM CO C 5TH SPSA DANANG: ZONED SITE	J
110500		184		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 11 NOV 67	
110500				21-15	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 12 NOV 67	
120852		2	112108H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 CP B. 112108H C. YD313555, 315562 D. REC'D ONE INC GREN RET'D FIRE WITH TEN RDS M79 AND 100 RDS SAF. E. OBS'D AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	J&M
112347		3	112347Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 111500H C. YD122712 D. 1/3 DISCOVERED TUNNEL COMPLEX E. B/2 PTL SEARCHED COMPLEX AND RPT'D NEG FINDINGS. DEST'D WITH C-4	J&B&M
	120015	4	111505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 162	J&B
	120016	5	111504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160	J&B
	120017	6	111502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 173	J&B
	120018	7	111503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 161	J&B
	120019	8	111500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 43, 111800H	J&B
	120020	9	111342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158	J&B
	120021	10	111343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 157	J&B
120031		11	111611Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&SAIR
120032		12	111311Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
	120033	13	111520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SIT REP 87, 111600H	J&B
120034		14	111000Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 43, 111800H	J&B
120035		15	110400Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 42, 111200H	J&B
120200		16	111600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 44 OF 112400H	J&B
	120201	17	111600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RCN. SITREP 917 OF 112400H	J&B
120217		18	111550Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 44 OF 112400H	J&B
	120220	19	111710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RCN. REQ.	J
	120015	20	111712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J,B&COC
	120224	21	111715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3 OF 1/3	J
120225		22	111610Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 44 OF 1112400H	J&B
120235		23	120035Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 28 OF 112400H	J&B
120237		24	111300Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 43 OF 111800H	J&B
	120259	25	111720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 43 OF 111800H	J&B

20312H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	120315-120347	26	111717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 27 OF 111800H	J&B
		27	111800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 315	J&B
120400		28	111725Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 44 OF 112400H	J&B
120414		29		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 102-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ B. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
120416		30		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ John H. Feathman CAPT, USMC	
	120418	31	111804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RPT. OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J&COC
	120419	32	111757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&AIRO
	120245	33	111910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 28 OF 112400H	J&B
	120424	34	111750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 42 OF 111200H	J&B
	120425	35	111730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 43 OF 111800H	J&B
120443		36	111830Z	FM CG FMAW: SMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&AIRO
	120247	37	111920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 44 OF 112400H	J&B
	120248	38	111915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 44 OF 112500H	J&B
120307		39	120130H	FM 9TH MARS: OP 3/3 B. 120130H C. YD 100721 D. 3/3 RECEIVED 13 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. INSIDE PSN.. E. ARTY. & 81'S BEING FIRED.	J,M,B
120305		40	120110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 120110H C. YD 101715 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. RECEIVED 7 RDS. OF 60MM MORT.. E. 81 & ARTY. BEING FIRED. REACTION T TIME 3 MIN..	J,M,B

120618H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME OUT		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1303	43	120001H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 120001H C. YD 101703 D. M/3/3 RECEIVED 1 60MM RD. INSIDE PSN.. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. OF 1 WP & 12 HE. REACTION TIME 5 MIN..	J,M,B
1335	42	120400I	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 120400H C. YD 528324 D. SECTOR 7 REPS. BEARING CLOTHING BEING RIPPED ON WIRE. E. THREW 4, M-26 GRENS.. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
1400	43	122345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 122345H C. YD 101703 D. AT ABOVE TIME M/3/3 TOOK 15 GRENS.. E. FIRED M-79 WITH UNK. RES..	J,M,B
120646	44	112003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&S G-2
1348	45	111730Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 88 OF 112400H	J&B
120300	46	111925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 44 OF 112400H	J&B
120415	47	111950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 43 OF 111800H	J&B
120652	48	111930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF RPT. OF RDS. FIRED INTO N. QUANG TRI	J&AIRO
120700	49	112035Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 11 NOV.	J&AIRO
120715	50	112200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 45 120600H	J&B
1700	51	120549Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR + 29 120600H	J&B
1800	52	112213Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 45 120600H	J&B
1830	53	112245Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 45 120600H	J&B
120700	54	112331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 29 120600H	J
120700	55	112333Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 45 120600H	J
120700	56	112319Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT 3/3	J
120700	57	112318Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT M/3/3	J
120700	58	112316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
120700	59	112317Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
120600	60	112245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
120700	61	112315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 88 112400H	J
1930				

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENST, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120945		62	112211Z	FM III MAF COC:SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
	120950	63	120111Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 45 120600H	J
	120930	64	120110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 45 120600H	J
120930		65	112340Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 45 120600H	J&B
121015		66	120101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	120950	67	120210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SIT-= REP NR 45 120600H	J
121115		68	120032Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 89 120600H	J&B
13[illegible]30		69	121130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. S-2 4TH MARS B. 121130H C. TEXT D. LOCALE OFFICASS RPT THE FOLLOWING THERE IS PRESENTLY IN THE KHE TRAI AREA, YD575184,575176 A HVY WPN CO. THIS CO WAS HIT BY ARTY ON 9 NOV AND LOST ONE MORT, 2 RKTS AND HAD 15 KIA AND 6 WIA. RATED F/3 BY 4TH MARS: E. EMERGENCY TAQ'S HAVE BEEN REQUESTED.	J&B&M
111620		70	111220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 111220H C. YB138716, 496365 D. PTL CHECKING SOURCE OF AWF. FND 55 RDS 60MM MORT ONE RPG -2 RKT RD E. F'D ALL GEAR TO 1/1 CP	J&B&M
12[illegible]41		71	121145H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 121145H C. YD312419 D. 2/2 RPT'D LOCATING 10 TONS OF RICE(POLISHED) AT ABOVE COORD E. CG 3D MARDIV AUTHORIZED DESTRUCTION OF RICE DUE TO LACK OF LZ TO LIFT RICE OUT. 2/1 IS NOW DESTROYING RICE N. 10 TONS RICE	J&B&M
121150		72	121041H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROAD SWEEP B. 121041H C. YD499365 D. THERE IS A 6'X10'X 20' CRATER AT ABOVE COORD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY A 500LBS BOMB FND ONE 14 PLASTIC DETONATOR HOOKED UP TO A 155MM RD COULD NOT DETERMINE IF IT WAS COMMAND DETONATED. E. WILL HAVE HOLE FILLED, 155MM RD WAS DEST IN PLACE	J&B&M
	124545	73	120500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 89, 120600H	J&B
121346				12-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121410		74	120435Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NWOSHO SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
121422		75	121157Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 30, 121200H	J&B
	121437	76	120617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 69	J&B
	121438	77	120616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 70	J&B
	121439	78	120615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 71	J&B
121451		79	120445Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
121356		80	112240H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. F/2/4 B. 112240H C. YD314723, 313712 D. F/2/4 USING STARLIGHT SCOPE SPOTTED TWO NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ONE 60MM MORT RD AND SAF PTL SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.	J&M
121244		81	120930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 120930H C. YD556254 D. D CO PTL FND FOUR (REEN) BUNKERS MADE OF CONCRET AND TWO BUNKERS OF DIRT. ND 100 LBS RICE I VARIOUS CONTAINERS. FND NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF MISC GEAR. E. WILL KEEP SMAPLE OF RICE AND DEST'D RICE AND BUNKERS AND GEAR. N. MISC GEAR AND 100 LBS RICE	J&B&M
121246		82	121130H	FM 2/26: A. E SECTOR TOWER B. 121130H C. YD895126, 895127 D. TOWER RPTS ONE VN TAMPERING WITH WIRE E. TWO MEN SENT TO INVESTIGATE MAN FLED FIRED SEVERAL RDS 50 CAL OVER HIS HEAD. MAN DISAPPEARED IN TREELINE	J&B&M
121330H		83	121235H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENG B. 121235H C. YD491367 D. CIV TRUCKS SET OFF WHAT IS BELIEVED WAS A 500LBS BOMB AT ABOVE COORD. ONE CIV KIA. CRATER OF HOLE 30' LONG, 15' WIDE, 6-10' DEEP E. HOLE WILL BE FILLED IN APPROX 4 HRS	J&M
	121533	84	120645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
	121534	85	120646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLENA SIT REP 30, 121200H	J&B
121553				12-5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL SIGNIFICANT COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121600		86		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathman CAPT,USMC	
121600				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R.H. Vincent CAPT,USMC	
	121613	87	120745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
	121614	88	120746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 81	J&B
121630		89	120509Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
121632		90	120751Z	FM III MAF COC: ALTERNATE ARC LIGHT TGTS	J&B
121433		91	121340H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 2B1 B. 121340H C. XD804463 D. TM FND 10 FIGHTING HOLES IN CIRCLE, LAST USED APPROX 1-2 WEEKS AGO. HOLE MEASURED 3'X3'X4' ALSO FND BAMBOO STICKS APPROX 2' LONG WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR MATTING E. PTL CONT'D MSN	J&M
121510		92	121250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 121250H C. YD583241 D. FND ONE BUNKER 8'X2'X3' COVERED WITH 4" LOGS AND 18" OF DIRT E. DEST IN PLACE	J&M
121636		93	120600Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 46, 121200H	J&B
121645		94	120813Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&SAIR
121445		95	121143H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 121143H C. YD281551, 278551 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 7-8 VC. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M79 AND SAF. REQUESTED 81MM BUT UNALBE TO FIRE DUE TO CLOSNESS OF FRIENDLIES	J&B&M
121523		96	121510H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 121510H C. YD114701 D. REC'D TWO RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOC.	J&B&M
121453				12-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121542		97	121500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 121500H C. YD522347 D. ONE VN CHILD TURNED INTO WATER PT SECURITY. TWO SUPL-EMENTARY CHARGES FOR 105MM ARTY RDS AND ONE EXPLOSIVE HEAD FOR 105MM. E. VN CHILD WAS GIVEN 100 PIASTERS . MORE PAYMENT TO BE PAID.	J&B&M
	121700	98	120850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 46, 121200H	J&B
121650		99	121313H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 121313H C. FR. YD 281551 EN. YD 278551 D. DISCOVERED 1, 250 LB BOMB. AT-TEMPTED TO DEST. BOMB, REC'D 50 RDS SAF. RETURNED FIRE AND DEST. BOMB. VC BROKE CONTACT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M
121630		100	12345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 121345 C. YD127656 D. PTL. FOUND NVA CARTRID-GE BELT, CHICOM GRENADE POUCH ,1 AK-47 MAG. POUCH , 2PONCHOS, 1 CANTEEN COVER AT ABOVE COORD. THIS IS SAME AREA , PPS-6 HAS FOUND ACTIVITY DU-RING PAST WEEK. E. LAST NIGHT 81 MM FIRED 2 RDS AT COORD YD128657. WHEN PONCHOS WERE FOUND I PONCHO MADE UP TO SERVE AS LITTER, WAS NOT BLOOD STAINED. E. RETURNED TO S-2 AT C -2	J,M
121730		101	121630H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 121630H C. YD 5724, YD 5726 D. AGENT RPT. 500 VC ARE RPT'D TO HAVE MOVED INTO THE AREA OF THE ABOVE COORDS. AT 2200H 11 NOV. 67 ARPT'D TO HAVE FORCED VILLAGERS TO HELP THEM PREPARE POSITIONS. MSN. IS TO ATTACK PHONG DIEN AND OR HOUNG TRA SOME-TIME DURING THE NIGHT OF 12 NOV. . J TAD RATED B/F-3. ARVN RATED C-3.	J,M
121815		102	120630Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPNOSCEOLA SITREP 90 OF 121200H	J&B
	121730	103	121000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 46 OF 121200H	J&B
	121701	104	121001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 97 L/3/26	J
	121700	105	121002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 96 1/9	J

121830H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121901		106	120711Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 13 NOV 1967	J&AIRO
121910		107	120811Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL REQ.	J&AIRO
121915		108	120713Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPPORT FOR BLT 2/3	J&COC
121920		109	120930Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPERATION LANCASTER SITRPT 47 OF 121800H	J&B
122001		110	121000Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS:OPN NAPOLEAN SIT RPT 310 F 121600H	J&B
	120655	111	121128Z	FM: TH IRD MAR DIV COC: OPERATION OSCEOLA SITREP NR 90 OF 121200H	J&B
120000		112	120630H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 120630H C. YD 585246,D. B/3 FOUND SETS FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION E. CALL ARTY MASON IN VICINTTY OF YD 585246..SET OUT NIGHT AMB..	J,M,B
121830		113	121250H	FM:1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 121250H C. FR. YD 309417 D. LOCATED ANOTHER CACHE OF RICE EST. 5 TONS. E. UNIT DEST. RICE, &CONT TO SUSPECTED 3D CACHE OF RICE.	J,M,B
121832		114	121335H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 121335H C. FR. YD 305417 D. DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL CATCH OF RICE, 2 TONS, ALSO FOUND 4 WPNS. OF UNK. TYPE. E. DEST. RICE AND FWD WPNS. TO BN. S-2.	J,M,B
121815		115	121145H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 121145H C. YD 312419 D. UNIT FOUND CATCH OF RICE APPROX. 10 TONS. E. RECEIVED OK FROM 3D MARDIV TO DEST. RICE. DEST. RICE..N. 10 TONS OF RICE.	J,M,B
121710		116	121700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B. 121700H C. PHASE II, 9TH MARS. D. EN. CAS. TOTAL FROM PHASE II, 9TH MARS. OPN VIC CONTHIEN. E. RESULTS (C) BY MAJ. SORENSON, S-3A 9TH MARS. AT 121710H. I. 16 J. 10 K. 1	J,M,B

12057H

CONFIDENTIAL

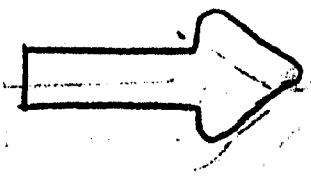
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121800H	----	117	121045Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 47 OF 121800H	J&B
121658		118	121545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 121545H C. YD 114701 EN. YD 115715, 109713 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS. OF 82MM MORT, INSIDE PSN.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS. 81MM MORT. WITH UNK. RES. REACTION TIME 75 SECONDS.	J,M,B
121920		119	121830H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. CONVOY B. 121830H C. YD 743156 FR. YD 745162 D. CONVOY RETURNING FROM ROCK CRUSHER TO PHU-BAI WHEN THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM YD 743156 AT TIME THEY RECEIVED FIRE THEY WERE AT YD 745162. FIRE CAME FROM ACROSS SONG HUONG RIVER. E. CONVOY RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL. MG & SAF.	J,M,B
	121930	120	121152Z	FM HIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 47 OF 121800H	J&B
122115		121	121147Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON REQ..	J&S G
122153		122	121321Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&AIR
122200		123	122200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1. M/3/3 AT 111740H VIC YD 101703 FND. 80 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. AMMO.. DEST. AMMO.. 2. 1/3 AT 111500H VIC. YD 122712 DEST. COVERED TUNNEL COMPLES. B. 3/3 AT 111335H VIC. YD 110702 FND. EN. PSN. W/HVY REINF. OVERHEAD, 3-4 FT. WIDE, W/COOKING HOLES & AIR VENTS, FND. 1 CARBINE, 50 RDS. OF 60MM AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENS., 2 RPG RDS., & AN ASSORTMENT OF EN. 7.82 GEAR: B. 1/1 AT 111330H VIC. YD 137145 FND. 55 EN. 60MM MORT. RDS., & 1 RPG-2 ROCKET. 5. 3/3 AT 111630H VIC. YD 098701 FND. 4 LIVING BUNKERS & AN ASSORTMENT OF NVA GEAR. DEST. BUNKERS. 6. ON 11 NOV. 67 BETWEEN 110800-111700H NOV. 67 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 RES. IN THE FOLLOWING BDA. (1) A TREELINE & 2 BUNKERS WERE DEST.. EN LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (P) VIC. YD 110718	



122215H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122200		123	122200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CONT. FM. "J" PAGE 12-9 (2) 21 BUNKERS DAMAGED & 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT YD-098-706 (3) AT YD 100708 1 NVA KIA (C) & 2 NVA KIA (P) (4) AT YD 100710 2 NVA KIA (P) & 1 A/W PSN. DEST. (5) AS RES. OF A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT YD 135722, 1 NVA KIA (C) 3 NVA KIA (P) & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.. 7. AT 110835H M/3/3 VIC. YD 098-713 CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, 3 SK-RIFLES, 25, 60MM MORT. RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 AP MINE, 1, 3.57" RR ROUND, 6, AK LOADED MAGS. 3 CLIPS SK AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 UNIFORMS, 3 PONCHOS, & PROPGANDA LEAFLETS & DOCS.. 8. AT 111120H A/1/3 VIC. YD-124714 LOCATED BUNKER NEAR TREELINE, SEARCHED THOROUGHLY & FND. 15 RDS. 82MM MORTS., 25 SHOT GUN SHELLS, GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
	122100	124	121316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 116 9TH MARS:	J
	122101	125	121315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 115 2/1	J
122248		126	121415Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT. CLEARANCE.	J&S G-3
	122249	127	121350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	122300	128	121415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
122307		129	121045Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 47 OF 121800H	J&B
	122040	130	121317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113 2/1	J
	122042	131	121318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 112 1/4	J
	122041	132	121319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 114 2/1	J
	122020	133	121320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 31 OF 121800H	J&B
122125		134	122010Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN B. 122010H C. YD 538338 D. PF'S MADE CONTACT W/1 DQD OF VC. EXCHANGED SAF W/NEG. RES..	J,M,B

122315H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122058		135	122030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 122030H C. YD 128673 EN. YD 131676 D. M/3/3 L.P. SITED 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD.. E. L.P. PULLED IN. 81MM MSN. FIRED. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.. FIRED 15 RDS. HE, 81'S.	J,M,B
122108		136	122020H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 122020H C. YD 114701 EN. YD 110712 D. OBS'D SIX SECONDARY EXPLOS. AS RES. OF ARC LIGHT.	J,M,B
1 048		137	122015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 122015H C. YD 540327 D. STRAY SAF RD. RECEIVED IN N. TIPSY SITE. ANOTHER RD. HIT IN 3/26 AREA. NO CAS.. E. ADVISED BY REGT. THAT FR. UNITS INITIATED. NEAR THONG DIEN AN AMB..	J,M,B
121300		138	121213H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 121213H C. YD 585241 EN. YD 577232 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF AWF. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. RES. UNK..	J,M,B
122040		139	121840H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 121840H C. YD 114701 EN. 115712 D. 106 CREW SPOTTED TROOPS IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN. COORD.. E. FIRED 4 RDS. OF 106. REACTION TIEM 2 MIN.. A.O. SPOTTED 2 KIA (C). I. 2	J,M,B
122036		140	121800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 121800H C. YD 114701 EN. YD 141712 D. A.O. SPOTTED EN. TROOPS & MORTARS. E. FIRED 300 RDS. HE & 5 WP, 81MM MORT THIN FIRED 100 HE, 81MM MORT.. RES. IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.. I. 8	J,M,B
122335		141	121220H	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 47 OF 121800H	J&B

12-11

122337H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122253		142	122100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 122100H C. YD 540323 D. C CO 3D TANKS HAD 1 MAN WHO WAS GRAZED BY SA RD.. E. MAN RECEIVED TREATMENT & RETURNED TO DUTY. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
122312		143	112000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 112000H C. EN. YD 566308 D. PTL. RECEIVED 20 RDS. SAF. E. RET. SAF & SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED 11 FEMALES/MALES 1 VC (P) ALSO ACCOUNTED FOR. J. 1 VC L. 11	J,M,B
122345		144	112100H	FM 26TH MARS: A. CAC-0-1 B. 112100H C. YD 849380 D. CAC-0-1 APPREHENDED 3 CIV. WHO VIOLATED THE CURFEW AT 112100H. E. 17TH ITT INTERROGATED DET. AND RELEASED THEM AT 120930H L. 3	J,M,B
122400H		145		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 87-145 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ----------CAPT, USMC	
1[illegible]52H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ----------CAPT, USMC	
122557		146	121830H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 121830H C. EN. YD 746153 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. RECON VEHICLES WERE FIRED UPON BY SNIPERS FOR 2 MIN.. E. FIRED 81 & 60MM MORT. & 105 ARTY..	J,M,B
122400H		147		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 12 NOV. 67	
				12-12	
122400H				CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 13 NOV. 67	
122235		2	122115H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2 /4 B. 122115H C. FR. YD 313555 , 306544 D. WHILE ON PTL. APPREHENDED 7 DETS.. DETS. WERE INTERROGATED BY ARVN INTERPETER & WERE HELD UPON HIS REQ.. E. FWD TO BN S-2 L. 7 N. 1, M-60MG WRENCH, 1 BTRY., 1 MG MAG., GUN POWDER. FWD TO BN S-2	J,M,B
	130008	3	121540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	122110	4	121521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 OF 1/9	J
	122118	5	121520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119 OF CONVOY	J
	130053	6	121510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 47 OF 121800H	J&B
130047		7	130226H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 130226H C. PHU BAI D. AT 130026H MAN IN SECTOR-B HEARD SOMETHING AND TURNED ON SIREN E. 2/26 WO NOTIFIED DIV DETERIMED CAUSE OF SIREN GOING OFF. NOTIFIED PERIM. CONDITION 3 REMAINS IN EFFECT.	
	130002	8	121605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT M/3/26	J
	130002	9	121529Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WRAP UP OF EN ACTIVITIES FOR 9TH MAR'S SWEEP.	
	130100	10	121600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 918 122400H	J
130144		11	121315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG	G-2
	130100	12	121613Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	130100	13	121612Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT PHONG DIEN	J
	130100	14	121611Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
	130100	15	121610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT I/3/26	J
	130100	16	121609Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT B/1/4	J
	130100	17	121608Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	130100	18	121607Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
130155				13-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	130100	19	1216006Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/1	J
130110		20	130025H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 130025H C. YD 934085 D. H/2/26 REPORTED THAT A VEH WAS IN THE DITCH APPROX 50M BEYOND THE FENCE WITH FIVE MARINES. E. S-3 ASSISTED IN CHECKING FOR IDENTIFICATION AND ORGANIZATION. THE MARINES HAD NO PASS FOR THE VEH.	JM, PMO
130115		21	122250H	FM 2/26: A. CACA-69 B. 122250H C. YD 820172 820178 D. CAC/A-69 SPOTTED 3 OR MORE VC AT ABOVE COORD. PEL WAS NOT IN A GOOD PSN FOR AN AMB AND WERE MOVING TO BETTER SITE REQ'D ILLUM BE PUT IN STAND BY AT ABOVE COORD.	JM
130145		22	122340H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3B B. 122340H C. YD 908112 D. CAC/A-3B WAS MOVING SOUTH WHEN THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY 10 OR MORE VC. E. RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA AND FND ONE WOUNDED FEMALE IN HOUSE 100M FM AMB SITE. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 EVAC L. 1	JMB
130138		23	122140H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 122140H C. 349686 349684 D. LP SPOTTED 3 FIGURES MOVING IN DIRECTION OF EN WIRE AT 122135H, FIGURES MOVED INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED ONE RD 81MM ILLUM, AND 6 RDS 81MM HE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
	130200	23	121725Z*	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS.	J
	130200	24	121715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 47 121800H	J
	130200	25	121700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 47 121800H	J
	130200	26	121615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	130200	27	121614Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT L/3/26	J
130200		28	121245Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 91 121800H	J&B
130230		29	121800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 316	J&B
130245		30	121805Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
	130255	31	121800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

130001-132400H

NR	DTG	FM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		38	1315[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 48 122400H	J&B
		39	1216[illegible]Z	FM 26TH MAR:SCOTLAND SITREP NR 48 122400H	J&B
		41	1216[illegible]Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 48 122400H	J&B
		35	1[illegible]Z	FM 2/26: A. MAG-36 B. 130036H C. YD 865160 D. PTL REC'D 8 RDS SAF. E. RET'D APPROX 15 RDS AT 8 VC. VC BROKE CONTACT WHEN FIRE WAS RETURNED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES	JMB
	2230	36	130215H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A HQ B. 130215H C. YD 848171 D. CAC/A C' REC'D ONE RD MORTAR/ROCKET FIRE. RD LANDED OUTSIDE OF THEIR PSN. E. PF'S RET'D SAF. A HOUSE ON FIRE AT PRESENT TIME.	JMB
		37	1216[illegible]Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREPNR 48 122400H	J&B
		33	1[illegible]30H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 32 122400H	J&B
		32	1216[illegible]Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SYOPSIS 2ND BN 1ST MARINES 11-12NOV67	
		40	1216[illegible]Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FM AW BDA	AIRO
	[illegible]400	41	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/A-33	J
	[illegible]4[illegible]7	42	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER UNIT	J
	[illegible]00	43	1216[illegible]Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 92 122400H	J B
	[illegible]30	44	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 46 122400H	J
	[illegible]30	45	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 32 122400H	J
	[illegible]30	46	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 48 122400H	J
	[illegible]30	47	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/A HQ	J
	[illegible]30	48	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR PHU BAI AND DONG HA	J
	[illegible]30	49	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRDMAR DIV: SVOTLAND SITREP NR 48 122400H	J
	[illegible]30	50	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 48 122400H	J
	[illegible]30	51	1216[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT MAG-36	J

[illegible]30 5 R3-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130422		52	121903Z	FM III MAF COC: A SIAR	G-2
	130300	53	122100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 91 121800H	J
130605		54	122055Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
130800		55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 145-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Ellis L Bond CAPT, USMC	
130800				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H Chatham CAPT, USMC	
130822		56	122225Z	FM: FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 49, 130600H	J&B
130829		57	130610H	FM: 1ST AMTRK: NAPOLEON SITREP 33, 130600H	J&B
130825		58	122245Z	FM: NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
130830		59	122250Z	FM: THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
130710		60	130105H	FM: MAG-36: A MAG-36 SECURITY P, 130405H C. FEL. REC'D 3 RDS. S&T, REP'D APPROX. 15 RDS UAF. AT LAST 8 UNK PERSONS IN AREA PTL RETURNED TO BASE AREA	J&M
	130845	61	122315Z	FM: MIKO MARDIV COC: SKIOPSIS 2/1 OPER 11-12NOV	J&B
	130846	62	122335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J&B
	130850	63	122350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPER OSCEOLA SITREP 92 122400	J&B
130903		64	122355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATIONS	J
	130911	65	130035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
	130915	66	130014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 33 130600H	J&B
	130916	67	130014ZZ	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
	130917	68	130055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
	130944	69	130050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SPQ- PROGRAM	
130947				13-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SOS, ORDERS	ACTION
130955		70	1223502	FM: TWO SIX MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 49 130600H	J&B
130115		71	130105Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J&SAIR
	131026	72	130140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
131041		73	130930H	FM III MAF: MACV REQUEST PERMISSION TO RELEASE OPERATION OSCEOLA TO THE PRESS. C/S GAVE PERMISSION.	J
131048		74	130205H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 130205H C. YD 531314 D. AT APPROX 130245H AT ABOVE COORD 3/26 REPORTED AIR BURST 300M TO THE RIGHT FRONT. E. CHECKED W/ARTY WHO HAD FIRED ONE 155MM RD 100 SECOND TIME FUZE	J&M
131100		75	130207Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DECTOR (UPD) MISSIONS	J&SAIR
	131110	76	130310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC::SCOTLAND SITREP 49, 130600H	J&B
131127		77	130302Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR SN	J&SAIR
131030		78	130910H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 130930H C. YD567428 D. FND THREE BUNKERS MADE OUT OF WOOD, 8'X10'. FND ONE GREN, ONE 3.5 RD AND 50 LBS OF RICE E. DEST'D ALL ABOVE I PLACE	J B&S (G-2) &M
131300		79	130441Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST PERMISSION TO RELEASE OPERATION OSCEOLA TO THE THE PRESS.	J
	131325	80	130502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT(B/1/4)	J&B
131330		81	130355Z	FM: THIRD MARS: OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP 50 131200H	J&B
131335		82	130415Z	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPERATION HICKORY SITREP 50 131200H	J&B
131345		63	131114H	FM: 9TH MARS: A. OP1/1/9 B.130955H C. YD115705(EST)YD 113735 D.1/9 RECEIVED 8 RDS. 82MM MORTARS INSIDE POSITION. OP1 OBSERVE ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 30 HE 81 MM MORTARS RESULTS UNK REACTION TIME 1 MINUTE.	J&B&M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130413		84	130135H	FM: 3RD RECON BN: A. 3-I DONG HA B. 130905H C. YD055584 D. T.I. AMBUSHED (10) NVA WHO HAD EVIDENTLY BEEN FOLLOWING THE T.I.EN. WEARING KHAKIS: PUSH HATS. ARMED WITH (1) SKS RIFLE : CARTRIGE BELTS. T.I. BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNK E. TM CONT'D MSN	J&B&M
130432		85	130548Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: DUD ORDANCE DROPPED IN OUR TOAR	J&SAI
	130440	86	130605Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	J&B
	130445	87	130455Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	J
	130445	88	130555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP 50 131200H	J&B
131150		89	131310H	FM: 2/26: A. CAC A/6/ B B. 122200H C. YD825175 D. A/6/B SPOTTED 3 VC CROSSING ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. VC MOVING EAST TO WEST. E. HASTY AMBUSH SET UP WITH OUT SUCCESS BELIVED THAT VC SPOTTED PTL . A/6/B MOVED TO A PERMANATE AMB SITE.	J&M
131315		90	131210H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 131210H C.YD600259, 604259 D. B REC'D APPROX 4-5 RDS SAF SNPER FIRE EST ONE VC APPROX 400 METERS E OF THEER PSN E. RET'D FIRE WITH FOUR RDS M79, 50 RDS SAF, 20 RDS M60. WITH UNK RES	J&B
131305		91	131230H	FM I CORPS TOC: A. H BRIDGE 4 B. 131230H C. YD926103 D. H BRIDGE FOR SECURITY RPTS THAT DIE TO USING WATER AND COLAPSING OF BANKS ONLY VEH TINKER 3/4 TONS ARE BEING ALLOWED TO CROSS BRIDGE. RISING WATER IS SINKING PONTOONS E. TWO ENGS WERE CALLED. NOTHING COULD BE DONE BECAUSE ONE END OF BRIDGE IS ATTACHED TO BANK. BRIDGE CAN NOT RISE WITH WATER	J&M
131512				13-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	131529	92	130709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIRBORNE [illegible] DETECTOR REQ.
	131552	93	130650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 04
131600H		94		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-93 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H Featherston CAPT, USMC
131603H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, [illegible]
	131625	95	130645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 83
	131628	96	130731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 90
131630		97	131530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 131415H C. FR. YD 115701 EN. YD 113718 D. RECEIVED 11 RDS. 82MM MORTS. AND 7 RDS. OF 85MM MARTY. 4 RDS. OF 82MM MORTS. LANDED OUTSIDE PSN.. ALL OTHERS LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. FIRED 40 HE, 81MM MORTS. ON MORT. PSN. W/ 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.. NO FIX ON EN. ARTY. PSN.. G. 3 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.
131700		98	131455H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 131400H C. YD 045445 D. AS SEARCH TEAM ENTERED VILLAGE 3 PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF VILLAGE IN THE S.E. DIRECTION. POINT [illegible] AN ORDERED THEM TO HALT & THE PEOPLE FLED. WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED, COULD NOT FIND PEOPLE THAT FLED & PEOPLE DISAPPERED IN BUSH. E. CONT. TO SEARCH AREA.
131715		99	131515H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4 TH MARS. S-2 B. 131430H C. YD 519348 D. 5 VN BOYS TURNED OVER THE FOLLOWING ORDANCE TO L/3/26 PERSONNEL AT 4 TH MARS. WATER POINT: 1 FRAG MINE, 1 US 60 MM MORT. RD., 4 FRAG 60MM MORT. RDS., 2 CHICOM 82MM RDS., 6 CHICOM. GRENS., 8 US GRENS., 4 UNK THPE FUSES, ALL ORDANCE WILL GE DEST.. BN BOYS WERE PAID 760 P'S.
131725H				

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131810		100	131015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 131915H C. CON THIEN D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF 82MM MORTS., 6 RDS. 60MM MORTS. & 1 RD. OF UNK. CAL. WP MORT.. ALL RDS. LANDED ON PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,I
131600		101	131445H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 131445H C. YD 539277 D. PTL. FND. 1,105 MM RD. WHICH APPEARED TO BE RIGGED, WIRES WERE COMING OUT FM. MOUTH OF RD.. E. DEST. SAME.	
131540		102	131515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 131515H C. FR. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS. 82MM, 3 RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN., 4 RDS. LANDED OUTSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,I
131536		103	131340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 131340H C. FR. YD 122695 EN. YD 110695 D. UNIT ON PSN. RECEIVED 5-10 RDS. OF SNIPER FIRE. E. UNIT TOOK COVER SNIPER FIRE CEASED. SWEPT AREA W/ NEG. FINDINGS. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,I
131830		104	130735Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 50 OF 131200H	J&B
131831		105	130355Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 34 OF 131200H	J&B
131832		106	130510Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 50 OF 131200H	J&B
131833		107	131000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
131705		108	130915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97 1/9	J
131520		109	131300H	FM 1ST MATRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 131300H C. FR. YD 308719 D. DETECTOR TEAM FROM C/11TH ENGRS. IN S/D FND. 3 TM-41 RUSSIAN AT MINES. E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE DUE TO LACK OF EOD TEAMS IN AREA.	J,M,I

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131815		110	131030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 131030H C. CON THIEN EN. YD 114722 D. RECEIVED 20 RDS. OF 82MM MORTS. AND 2 RDS. OF 82MM WP. O.P. 2 OBS'D ACTIVE MORT. PSNS.. E. FIRED 50 RDS. OF 81MM MORTS. W/UNK. RES.. READTION TIME 5 MIN. DUE TO A.O. IN AREA.	J,M,B
131820		111	131600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 131600H C. FR. YD 513270 EN. YD 519264 D. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING PONCHOS & GRASS HATS, NO WPNS. W[illegible] E. FIRED SAF. VC FLED.	
132036		112	131015Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
132000		113	131915H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-1 B. 131915H C. YD 928103 D. 1 VN VILLAGE OFFICAL WAS PLAYING CARDS & LOST HIS MONEY. HE GOT DRUNK & THREW A M-26 GREN. INTO A HOUSE KILLING 2 CIV. & WOUNDING 7. E. EVAC. CALLED & COMPLETED. MAN IS AT CAC-H-1 C.P. & WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAC-H-HQ TOMORROW. L. 1	J,L,B
132053		114	131115Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
	131831	115	131135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 1/1	J
	131832	116	131136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 L/3/26	J
	131833	117	131133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 1/9	J
	131830	118	131134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 1/9	J
	131920	119	131190Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 50 OF 131200H	J&B
	131855	120	131131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 50 OF 131200H	J&B
	131856	121	131132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 34 OF 131200H	J&B
132123		122	131113Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN. PRIORITY LOST	J&S
132124		123	131115Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B

132125H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132205		124	131752Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 35 OF 131800H	J&B
132206		125	130020Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 93 OF 130600H	J&B
132208		126	131245Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MSNS..	J&S G-2
	132209	127	131333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	J&S G-2
	132210	128	131230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIRBORNE PERS DETECTOR REQ..	J&B
	132125	129	131330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
	132050	130	131311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113 OF CAC-H-1	J
	132100	131	131310Z	FM THIRD MRRDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
	132000	132	131301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PT 110 1/9	J
	132040	133	131300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPN NEOSHO SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
	131800	134	131137Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTPRT 99 4TH MARS. S-2	J
132108		135	131030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 131030H C. YD 532274 D. PTL. FND. CARGO NET, 5 CASES "C" RATIONS, 4 BUNDLES OF SAND BAGS. ALL MATERIAL BADLY DAMAGED. ITEMS WERE SCATTERED OVER A LARGE AREA. E. PTL. COULD NOT CARRY BACK TO BASE. ITEMS WERE COLLECTED AND BLOWN.	J,M
132242		136	130530Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 94 OF 131200H	J&B
132243		137	131205Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 95 OF 131800H	J&B
132310		138	131441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
132220		139	131431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 35 OF 131800H	J&B
132312		140	131430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 93 OF 130600H	J&B
132400H		141		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 13 NOV. 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 1400H
TO: 2400H

DTG IN	DTG OUT	FM	MSG #	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001H				CARRIED JOURNAL FOR 14 NOV 67	
140030H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9&-P ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
142000H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFF 1424H [signature] CAPT, USMC	
132040H		3	131950I	FM 1ST MARS: A. PROG DXBN B. 1319-50 C. FR. YD 540360 D. PP PLAT. CONTACT AT YD 520360. RECEIVED SAF FORM 1 30. OF VC. M. VC CO SURRENDERED TO US AT YD 523365 E. 1 M. 1 LWC H. 1 AK-47	J.M.B
132050H		4	131650I	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 131650H C. YD 305736. 302741 D. P/2/4 SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING SUN HELMETS, CART. BELTS, & POSSIBLY CARRYING RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY. WE'S EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT.. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RES..	J.M.B
132150H		5	131535I	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 51 OF 131800H	J&B
140045H		6	131540I	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 95 OF 131800H	J&B
140045H		7	132000I	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 96 OF 132000H	J&B
132059H		8	132300I	FM 9TH MARINES: A.D/1/4 B. 132300H C. YD 128688 D. SHORT RD 61 60MM MORT MSN. RES IN 3 EVAC. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. E. CALLED EVAC. G. 3 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
150136H				14-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132205	9	9	132100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3B B. 132100H C. YD 954066 D. CAC/H-3B AMB 6-7 VC. BELIEVED TO HAVE KILLED VC POINT MAN. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH . E. CONDUCTED SWEEP BUT ILLUM WAS POOR. WILL CONDUCT ANOTHER SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 1	J-B
132210		10	131250H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 13 1250H C. YD 329662 D. 2 PTLS SWEEPING AREA BOUBDED BY YD 336-652 NORTH TO YD 340687 EAST TO YD 364673 SOUTH TO YD 350660 APPRE-H NDED ONE SUSPECT AT ABOVE COORD. E. DETAINEE INTERROGATED BY ITT AND FWD TO 7TH ITT AT DONG HA. L/1	JMB
132333		11	131745H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 131745H C. ZD 041024 D. ON USN INJURED SIDE WHILE ON 6X6. AT SAME TIME PICKED UP IN SAME VIC WAS ONE CIV WOMAN. SHE IS 9 MONTHS PREGNANT WITH COMPLICATIONS. E. VEH SENT FM PHU BAI TO CAC/H-4 TO PICK UP USN AND WOMAN G. 1 NBC(USN).	JM
130100		12	131800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 317	J&B
140100		13	131600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 52 132400H	J&B
14 00		14	131625Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 52 132400H	J&B
140100		15	131515Z	FM THIRD MARDINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 52 132400H	J&B
	140100	16	131600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 919 132400H	J
	140100	17	131640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	140100	18	130545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 50 131200J	J
	140100	19	131720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAGR	J
140200		20	131545Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCTLAND SITREPNR 52 132400H	J&B
	140230	21	131730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1ST AMTRAC	J
	140130	22	131729Z	FM COC THIRD MRDIV: SPOT REPORT CAC/H-3B	J
	140130	23	131727Z	FM COC THIRD MRDIV: SPOT REPORT C/1/1	J
	140130	24	131726Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT 1ST AMTRACBN	J
	140130	25	131810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J
140250					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G&C 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	140130	26	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	140130	27	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/ACFT OF MOV. FORCD INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	140130	28	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT PHONG DIEM	J
140140		29	130[illegible]Z	FM CG CG 3 5TH SPGA DANANG	G-2
	140200	30	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: KONTUM SITREP NR 52 132400H	J
	140200	31	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 52 132400H	J
	140200	32	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 52 132400H	J
	140200	33	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: HIGHO SITREP NR 52 132400H	J
	140300	34	130[illegible]Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: USA/SEA REPORT PHU BAI AND DONG HA	J
140340		35	130[illegible]Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
140301		36	130[illegible]Z	FM III MAF CGC: SLAR	G-2
140346		37	130[illegible]Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
140635		38	132[illegible]Z	FM III MAF CGC: SLAR	G-2
140701		39	132[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 53, 140600H	J&B
140702		40	132[illegible]Z	FM III MAF CGC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	J&B
	140710	41	132[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPERATION HANCOCK ASSUR SITREP 53 140600H	J&B
140[illegible]		42		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL ENTRIES AND ACTIONS ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC	
140800				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT USMC	
142400		43			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G-3 1400.1-1400E

				ACTION
1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&SAIR
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&SAIR
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&M&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B&M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J&B

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

21-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REIN. FND ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE 60MM MORT RD, ONE NVA PACK, ONE NVA GAS MASK, 100 RDS 7.62 SHORT, ONE NVA TRAINING MANUAL, ONE GAS BELT AND HARNESS E. DEST'D WITH C-4 141141H J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141305		71	141125H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 141125H C. YD346491 D. FND ONE M26 GREN WITH ONE LBS TNT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE E. DEST'D WITH C-4	J&M
141356		72	141200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 141200H C. YD154702 D. UNIT FND 14 FORTIFIED BNNKERS WITH 5-6 LAYERS OF LOGS FOR REIN. FND ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE 60MM MORT RD, ONE NVA PACK, ONE NVA GAS MASK, 100 RDS 7.62 SHORT, ONE NVA TRAINING MANUAL, ONE CAR BELT AND HARNESS E. DEST'D WITH C-4	J&B&M
		73		FM III MAF: A. WING G-3 B. N/A C. YD665269 D. HELO RPT'D OBS'ING A UH-1E EXPLODED IN AIR RESULTS OF PASSENGERS AND CREW UNK AT THIS TIME. SPARROW HAWK PLT BEING SENT TO SCENE OF CRASH.	J&M
		74	141255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. S-3/A B. 141255H C. TEXT D. 1/1 SECURED OBJ#2 AT 141230H. FND 15 FORTIFIED LIVING BUNKERS 8'X6'X3' CONT'D TO SEARCH OBJ#2. 3/3 ON OBJ#1 AT 141121H. ARVN'S RPT CAPTURING ONE POW - WIA ON OBJ B K. ARVN(1 WIA)	J&B&M
		75	141250H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 141250H C. ZD058018 D. G P/7 FND CAVES AT ABOVE COORD ENTRANCE 5 FT IN DIAMETER 8 FT DEEP E. CHECK CAVES WITH NEG RES DEST'D CAVES	J&M
		76	141141H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 141141H C. N/A D. 1/1 AND ARVN CROSSED LOD AT 0730H. ARVN SECURED OBJ A AND B BY 0945H. TOOK SNIPER FIRE FM OBJ B AND RET'D FIRE RES IN ONE KIA NVA POSSIBLE FO FM EQUIP. USMC SECURED OBJ 1 AT 1000H PRESENTLY MOVING ON OBJ 2 E. 3/3 MOVING IN TRACE TO OBJ ONE USMC HAS MADE NO EN [illegible] (ARVN)	J&B&M
141510					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141425		77	141355H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 141355H C. YD496326 D. FTL FND THREE 105MM RDS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE E. DEST'D IN PLACE	J&M
	141516	78	140659H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SIT REP 37, 140600H	J&B
	141517	79	140659H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 70,	J&B
141530		80	141245H	FM: FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 97 140600H	J&B
141534		81	141224H	FM: 1ST AMTRACK: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 54 141200H	J&B
15 141546 →		82	141210H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3D MARDIV COC B. 141210H C. YI665269 D. AT THE ABOVE TIME AT THE ABOVE COORDS. THE HELO CARRYING BEACH BOY SIX APPEARED TO EXPLODE IN MIDAIR. HELO DESCENDED INTO RICE PADDY AND BURNED. E. SPARROW HAWK DISPATCHED TO SCENE BODY RECOVERED AND POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AT ALFA MED AS THAT OF MAJOR GENERAL BRUNO ARTHUR HOCHMUTH 05117/9903 F. 695 US, 1 ARVN	J&B&M
142400		83		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL E TRIES 42-83 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Eberhart CAPT, USMC	
140600				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER Karl H. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
141623		84	140737H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&BAI
	141624	85	140708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 54, 141200E	J&B
	141625	86	140703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SIT REP 38, 132400E	J&B
	141626	87	140725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 76	J&B
	141627	88	140730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74	J&B
	141628	89	140739Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 72	J&B
	141629	90	140755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 82	J&B

14/630 14-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-141240 OH

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141631		91	141224Z	FM 1AT A:TRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP 38, 141200H	J&B
141632		92	140530Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITTEP 54, 141200H	J&B
141524		93	141435H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 141435H C. YD496326 D. OBS'D TWO VC IN GREEN UNTIL ARMED WITH AK47'S E. OPEN FIRE WITH DAF SEARCHED AREA AND FND A CAVE AND A PACK, PACK CONTI IED DOC, CLOTHING US COMPASS THREW C AND S GREN IN CAVE THEN DEST'D CAVE WITH C-4	J&B&M
141515		94		FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B. N/A C. PK-17 D. EYE WITNESSES INTERVIEWED BY ARVN CONTERPARTS AT CRASH SITE INDICATES HELO HEADED N APPROX 200M FM CRASH SITE, AS EXPL OSION OCCURED IN AIRCRAFT AND MAIN ROTAR ELL AWAY FM THE AIRCRAFT	J&S(AIR) &M
151545		95	141430H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H2 B. 141430H C. YD825165 D. PF SGT REPORTED TO H2 ACTUAL THER WERE FIVE VC IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD. PF SGT WAS INFORMED BY VILLAGERS E. NOTIFIED CAC A6/9 AND REQUEST PTL TO CHECK OUT AREA	J&M
	141548	96	140835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 79 OF 140600H	J&B
	141550	97	140827Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 54 OF 141200H	J&B
141714		98	141440H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141440H C. YD 287553 D. MAN TRIPPED PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM MINE. E. MEDEVAC REQ.. G. 3 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
141818		99	140937Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT.	J&AIRO
141905		100	140910Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 54 OF 141200H	J&B
	141927	101	141040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 54 OF 141200H	J

141928H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	141933	102	141040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 98 A-3 A/1/1	J
	141934	103	141041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 38 OF 141200H	J&B
141456		104	141400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 141400H C. YD 447701 D. RECEIVED 1, 60MM MORTAR MBR INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO ENM. EN. LOCATION.	J,M,B
141357		105	110930H	FM 13TH MAR: A. L/4/12 B. 110930H C. YD 668128 D. POST 2 RECEIVED 6 RDS. OF SAF INTO THEIR PSN. E. NO ACT. TAKEN. IT WAS NOT LOCATE EN. PSN.	J,M
141955		106	140940Z	FM 3D MARS, OPN LANCASTER SITREP [illegible] OF 141800H	M&B
141953		107	140917Z	FM 3D MAR C OC MSG. PRIORITY LIST [illegible]	J&AIRO
141700		108	141410H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141410H C. YD 274558 D. UNIT FOUND 1 CHINESE GREN, RIGGED TO BE PRESSURE DETONATED EXPLX DEVICE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
141704		109	141350H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141350H C. YD 282561 D. MAN TRIPPED PRESSURE FIRE EXPLO DEVICE. E. NO INJURIES.	J,M
141718		110	141450H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141450H C. YD 280563 D. UNIT FOUND 2 CHICOM PRESSURE DETONATED EXPLO DEVICES. E. OPTD WITH PLACE W/C [illegible]	J,M
141709		111	141405H	FM 1 ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141405H C. YD 278556 D. UNIT RECEIVED 50 RDS. ANT FIRE FM 2 VC. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS. MOVED INTO AREA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M

14-9

142015H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 202 14-0001-14-2400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPERS	ACTION
142025		112	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV CQC: A. 3D MARDIV B. 141210H C. YD 665269 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND PLACE A HELO EXPLODED IN MIDAIR, DESCENDED, CRASHED AND BURNED. HELO WAS CARRYING THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL: MAJOR GENERAL BRUNO A. HOCHMUTH 051179903 USMC, MAJOR ROBERT A. CRABTREE 072796/ 0302 USMC, CAPTAIN MILTON G. KELSEY 092134/7563 USMCR-PILOT, 1ST LT. THOMAS A. CARTER 091260/7563 USMC-CO-PILOT, CORPORAL RONALD J. PHELPS 216297/6319 USMC-CREW CHIEF, ARVN LIAISON OFFICER. E. THE FOLLOWING EVENTS ARE IN CHRONOLOGICAL LISTING BY APPROX. TIMES: 141150H 3D MARDIV DASC WAS NOTIFIED BY CHASE PLANE THAT CG'S A/C HAD EXPLODED IN MIDAIR, CRASHED IN A RICE PADDY AND WAS BURNING. NO SIGN OF SURVIVORS. 141210H SPARROW HAWK FORCE ALERTED TO MOVE TO AIRFIELD THENCE TO SITE. 141223H 3D ARVN REGT. UNIT GOING TO SITE. 141225H CHASE PLANE DIVERTED TO DONG HA TO RETURN BRIG. GEN. METZGER TO THU BAI. TWO OTHER A/C REMAINED IN AREA. 141229H DOWNED HELO REPORTED IN ABOUT 3 FEET OF WATER APPROX. 300 METERS S. OF ROAD & UPSIDE DOWN. CHASE HELO LOWERED MAN NEAR A/C & SAW NO VISIBLE SURVIVORS. HELO ON FIRE & FUEL BURNING ON TOP OF WATER. 141245H ADDITIONAL MEDEVAC HELOS IN AREA. 141300H SPARROW HAWK LAUNCHED. 141302H LOCATED TWO BODIES IN WATER OUTSIDE HELO. FIRE FIGHTING EQUIP. & A BOAT FROM 4TH MARS. ON SITE. 141303H BRIG. GEN. METZGER DEPARTED DONG HA FOR CRASH SITE. 141320H SPARROW HAWK SETTING UP SECURITY. ONE ADDITIONAL BODY FOUND OUTSIDE HELO. 141324H FOUND 1 MORE BODY OUTSIDE HELO. 141330H REQ. TOT CH-53 TO RIGHT HELO SUBMITTED TO MAG-36. PERSONNEL ON GROUND STATED THEY COULD SEE TWO MORE BODIES INDIVIDUALS INSIDE A/C. COULD (CONT.)
				14-10	
142045H				CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 320 1[illegible]0001-1[illegible]2400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142025		112	141210H	FM 3D MARDIV: CONT. FROM "J" PAGE 14-10 E. NOT DETERMINE IF ALIVE OR DEAD. NONE OF THE RECOVERED REMAINS AT THIS TIME WERE MAJ. GEN. HOCHMUTH. 141334H GROUND TROOPS RETRIEVING PAPERS WHICH WERE SCATTERED AROUND SITE. 141340H MAJOR GENERAL HOCHMUTH'S REMAINS RECOVERED FROM INSIDE HELO, REMAINS RETURNED TO A MED AT PHU BAI EYE WITNESSES, 200 METERS FROM CRASH SITE, LATER INTERVIEWED BY ARVN INDICATES HELO HEADED N. EXPLODED INTERNALLY AND THE MAIN ROTOR FELL AWAY FROM THE HELO. 141345H RECOVERED ARVN BODY FROM INSIDE HELO. 5 USMC & 1 ARVN.	J,M,B
141245		113	141030H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. F/2/4 B. 141030H C. FR. YD 312724 D. RECEIVED 1 RD. OF UNK. CAL ROCKET. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN., FOUND ROCKET CRATER BUT NO ROCKET FRAGMENTS.	J,M,B
141825		114	141725H	FM 2/26: A. H BRIDGE SECURITY B. 141725H C. FR. YD 913137 D. M-79 RD. FIRED INTO RIVER, 1 CIV. INJURED. MARINE REQ. & RECEIVED PERMISSION TO FIRE FROM SQD. LEADER. E. CIV. TAKEN TO CAC-A-3 FOR TREATMENT. G. 1 CIV. EVAC.	J,M
141703		115	141630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 141630H C. FR. YD 147693 D. K CO. FOUND 3, 82 MM MORT. RDS., 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 1 PICK, 12 "C" RATION CANS EMPTY. E. BURIED GEAR & DEST. MORT. RDS. & INCREMENTS.	J,M,B
141838		116	141710H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141710H C. FR. YD 303542 D. MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM GREN. RIGGED AS EXPLO. DEVICE. E. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B

142111H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141746		117	140400H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-2 B. 140400H C. FR. YD 913150 TO YD 914144 D. AT ABOVE TIME PTL. DEPARTED C.P. FOR AREA SEARCH. ALL MALES WERE SEARCHED IN SELECTED AREA FOR ID'S, ALSO AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR WPNS. W/NEG. FINDINGS. E. TWO DETS. WERE TAKEN TO DESTRICT HQ. BY FIELD POLICE FORCE.	J,M
141700		118	141400H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 141400H C. FR. YD 285553 D. UNIT CHECKED HUT & FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2 RUSSIAN CARBINES # 57597 & 04558 ALSO FOUND 2 CART. BELTS, 1 GAS MASK, SA AMMO, 1 BLANKET ROLE, TAPE, 4 TIME FUSES, ½ LB TNT, 1 M-26 GREN, DICS., NVA ID CARD, 2 BOXES OF 5.56 AMMO. & 200 LB'S OF RICE. ALL GEAR BEING FWD TO BN S-2. N. REFER TO TEXT.	J,M,B
142155		119	141030Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J&B
142156		120	141145Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J&B
142157		121	141045Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J&B
142158		122	141010Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 39 OF 141800H	J&B
1[illegible]130		123	141145Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE DEPRS. DETECTOR UPD MSNS.	J&S G-2
	142200	124	141340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	141950	125	141203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 104 1/9	J
	142000	126	141202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J
	141945	127	141201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 54 OF 141200H	J
	142110	128	141342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 116 A/1/1	J
	142111	129	141341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113 F/2/4	J
142300		130	140600Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 98 OF 141200H	J&B

142300H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142305		131	141210H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. THIRD MARDIV B. 141210H C. FR. YD 665269 D. REFER TO "J" #'S 82 & 94. IN ADDITION TO MAJOR GENERAL HOCHMUTH THE 4 PERS. WERE ABOARD HELO. WERE MAJOR ROBERT A. CRABTREE 072786, CAPT. MILTON G. KELSEY 092134, 1ST LT. THOMAS A. CARTER 091260, CORPORAL RONALD J. PHELPS & MAJOR CHUONG, ARVN LIAISON OFFICER. E. REMAINS OF USMC PERS. ARE AT "A" MED.. REMAINS OF ARVN PER. IS AT HUE. F. 5 USMC & 1 ARVN.	J,M,B
142 7		132	141220Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 99 OF 141800H	J&B
	142200	133	141405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 A/1/1	J
	142201	134	141403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 39 OF 141800H	J
	142202	135	141402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J
	142155	136	141401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J
	142156	137	141400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 55 OF 141800H	J
142335		138	141709Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPOT RPT	J
142144		139	142055H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 142055H C. XD 943538 D. O.P. OBS'D LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRED 105MM MSN. OF 15 RDS. HE & 1 RD. OF W.P. W/ GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT	J,M
	142315	140	141526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 131 3D MARDIV	J
	142316	141	141525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 98 OF 141200H	J
142400H		142		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 14 NOV. 1967	

142400H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

63

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG,, ORDERS	ACTION
150001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 15 NOV. 1967	
150002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ H. A. Vincent ----------CAPT, USMC	
150004				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ William J. Board ----------CAPT, USMC	
150014		3	141301Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERS. DETECTOR UPD MSNS.	J&S G-2
142340		4	142315H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAP-5 B. 142315H C. D. AMB. OBS'D 2 VC IN RICE PADDY AT ABOVE COORD. & APENED FIRE ON THEM. E. CALLED 60MM ILLU. & CHECKED AREA W/NEG. RES..	J,M
142335		5	142305H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 142305H C. FR. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 1 RD. OF EST. 82MM MORT. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
142215		6	141430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 141430H C. YD 549311 D. I/3/26 PTL. VIC. YD 549311 FOUND A VC SIGN, WHICH WAS MADE OF TWO BAMBOO STICKS, POINTING TOWARD A BURNED OUT HUT 200 METERS FROM ABOVE COORD. FOUND A SIMULAR SIGN POINTING TOWARD HILL 33. PTL. FOUND SIMULAR SIGN AT YD 556308. ALSO POINTING TOWARD HILL 33. E. SIGNS WERE DEST..	J,M

150037H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142335		7	141545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 1ST AMTRAC BN	J
	150050	8	141600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 920 OF 142400H	J
150100		9	141555Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 56 142400H	J&B
150100		10	141610Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 56 142400H	J&B
140100		11	141530Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 56 142400H	J&B
141645Z		12	141635Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 318	J&B
150046		13	141220Z	FM CO COC 5TH SFGA DANANG	G-2
	142330	14	141615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 99 141000H	J
150200		15	150200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 40 142400H	J&B
	150200	16	141730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	150200	17	141745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J
142352		18	142350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 142350H C. IM TEXT D. INFO REC'D FM LOCAL CIV. (1). C OF S 6TH BN REGT ORDERED THE 810TH BN TO CONCENTRATE ACTIVITIES IN MY-PHU HAMLET YD 574-427, CHINH-AN HAMLET YD 561430 AND VAN TRINH HAMLET YD 503341. (2). K 6&2 BNS WILL CONCENTRATE THEIR ACTIVITIES IN MY-XUYEN HAMLET YD 468405 ZHON-NGIN COORD UNK. UU-DI N HAMLET AT YD 485432, TRACH PHO HAMLET YD 496432 OR 485425. BE PREPARED FOR NEW ORDERS LATER. (3). VC ARE PREPARING NUMEROUS RICE SACKS AND MAKING MANY PUNJI STICKS 1½ METERS LONG WHICH COULD BE USED ON ATTACKS ON PHONG DIEN AND MY-CHANH OUT POST. AN ATTACK ON 1 OF THESE PSNS IS BELIEVED TO TAKE PLACE BETWEEN 14&16 NOV (CONT'D ON PAGE 15-3	JM
150230				15-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G3S 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		18		(4). DURING THE RAINY SEASON THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK CAMP EVANS WITH ROCKETS AND MORTARS, RATED F-3 BY 3-3 4TH MARINES!	
150245		19	14566SZ	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 56 142400H	J&B
	150130	20	143745Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: DALLAS ROADS MANEUVER UNS	J
	160200	21	143615Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	150200	22	141130Z	FM 3D CO G 3RD 5TH MAR DANANG	G-2
	150115	23	141830Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SIT-REP NR 56 142400H	J
	150145	24	141825Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: MESAS SITREP NR 56 142400H	J
	150315	25	142330Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV : SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 56 142400H	J
150300		26	142730Z	FM 1ST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 100 142400H	J&B
	150225	27	142350Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV KENTUCKY SIT-REP NR 56 142400Z	J
	150225	28	142355Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV ARTY/AIR REPORT CT RDS FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
	150245	29	142020Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: RANGERS SIT-REP NR 40 142400H	J
150414		30	141535Z	FM CG 7TH: 7TH FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
150414		31	141530Z	FM 7THAM CG: 7THAM SIT	AIRO
150412		32	141725Z	FM 1ST MAR 3DC: SLAR	G-2
	150400	33	142005Z	FM 3DC 5TH/7 MAR DIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 100 142400H	J
150426		34	141825Z	FM 1ST MAR 3DC: SLAR	G-2
	150420	35	142202Z	FM 3DC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORE-CAST FOR THU DAI AND LONG HA	J

150630

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G3OC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDS	ACTION
150505		38	150150H	FR 9TH MARINES [illegible] 3, 1/9 B, 150450H C, 1/4 B676 D. RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE. E. LIME RET'D 3 M-26 GRENADES. MED EVACS WILL BE CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J&B
	150744	37	150231Z	FR THIRD MARDIV G3OC: SPOT REPORT 36	J&B
	150743	38	150230Z	FR THIRD MARDIV G3OC DAILY VR REPORT	J&B
	150742	39	150230Z	FR THIRD MARDIV G3OC: DAILY VR REPORT	J&B
150749		40	150211Z	TO: III MAF G 3: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS TOG 150600H	J
150800		41		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN G3C AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT,USMC	
150810				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS JOC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT,USMC	
150825		42	150215Z	FR [illegible] TO G-3 SEARLIT	J
150835		43	150630H	FR THIRD MARDIV G3OC: 1. LST AMTRACS SCHEDULED TO BE DIS 24[illegible]Z 3. ONE RD C-123 NOT RECD IN P/Z/4 LATER DETERMINED TO BE DOWN STOPPED BY UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN VICINITY OF ARVN UNITS N OF LST ATTACKED AT N. INVESTIGATION CONTINUED.	J&B&M
150840		44	150600Z	FR: 1ST AMTRAC BN CPO JAPOLOON SITREP 2 OF 150600H	J&B
150845		45	150224Z	FR: 9TH MARS: OPN SUMMARY SITREP 2 OF 150600H	J&B
150900		46	150[illegible]Z	FR: PSAB OP 3: JAPOLEON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 RADAR.	J&SAIF
150901		47	150033Z	FR: PSAB OPNS: JAPOLEON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 RADAR.	J&SAIF
150902		48	150300H	FR: 9TH MARS: ... C CO 1/9 B. 150644H C. YD 107687 D. FOUND 1 NVA (KIA) APPROX 4 WEEKS OLD AND FOOTPRINTS 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD. E. CHECKING THE NIA AND AREA. ENEMY CODE.	J&M&B

15-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150.01-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150930		49	150107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 57 150600H	J&B
	150931	50	150349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOPT REPORT 43	J&B
	150932	51	150600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 41	J&B
150934		52	142200Z	FM: THIRD ARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 57 150600H	J&B
150940		53	142345Z	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 57 150600H	J&B
	150943	54	150130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 48	J&B
150955		55	150105Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN COVE	J&M
151010		56	150145Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: RED BLAZER AIR STRIKES	J&SAIR
151025		57	150155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 57 150600H	J&B
	151026	58	150150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 57 150600	J&B
151113		59	150221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&SAIR
151117		60	151030H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A, COMP. ARTY BN B. 151000H C YD 214739 D. RECEIVED LAND FROM DIRECTION OF 5615 HILLS ESTIMATED 65 MM RD LANDED OUTSIDE PS E. CIR SCANNING AREA.	J&M&B
151126		61	151042	FM: NINTH MARS S-3: A. G/2/1 B. 150900H C. YD 156694 D. FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH 4T 5 BUNKERS. THE BUNKERS HAD LOGS AND COULD HOLD 4 TO 5 PEOPLE. CHECKED AREA FND ONE NVA CAR BELT, ONE NVA CANTEEN, TWO CANS OF INCREMENTS FOR 60MM MORT ONE NVA COVER, THREE RDS OF 7.62 SHORT	J&M
	151230	62	150418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: REF. 1ST MAW COC MSG 150345Z	J
	151245	63	150428Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 60	J&B
151311		64	151045	FM: 9TH MARS:S-3: A. B/1/1 B. 150645H C. YD 156689 D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS, TRENCH LINE, HAMMOCK, SUSPENSION, NVA SNEAKERS, CHOW CANS. E. 2 LAWS THE LAAWS AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.	J&B
151344		65	151055	FM: THIRD MARS: A. FOXTROT 2/9 B. 150930H C. YD 077512 D. WHILE ON PTL 1MAN SET OFF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CONTD ON NEXT PAGE)	
151345					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	PRIO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151921Z	P	(CTHTV'S FM PACOM 15-5) DIRECTED TO BE BY 1026 ZULU ATTACHED TO LOI BRIEF. CAR TRIP WERE ACROSS PRIC. H, FLT PLNING FOR 18 WILL CALL MEDEVAC C.) (MVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J&B&M
151[illegible]Z	P	FOR 201 MAP CODE SPOT INTEL REP	J&B&M-2
[illegible]	P	FM: PACAF ARB: C-P, OSOZ-LA C "ALT" TO: [illegible]	J&B
[illegible]	P	FM: USAF ADVANCE/SUPERVISOR NAPOLEON STAND UP 15120ZH	J&B
[illegible]	P	FM: 9TH MAPS: A. 1/2 B.151230Z C. AP 114/701 E. RECEIVED 2 RD 02 MN [illegible] ADVISE DESTRUCTION. F. NO ACTION TAKEN BUT K. 602 OF RT.	J&R
[illegible]	P	FM: 15H MAPS: A. T 1/26 B.151234H OS TO 143927 D. FOUND (A) 201 EM [illegible] WILCO "AT" RECVED W.I.H C-4 E. DESTROYED IT PLACE.	J&E
[illegible]	P	FM: 9H MAPS: A. 1/2 B. 151040 C. AP 104/23 D. FOUND OPEN CRATES AND USED CANS. A "C" TYPE OF COLD-WAR, WITH SCRAPS PLASTIC SHEETS, [illegible] LEAVES, EMPTY PACK OF [illegible] STAMPED "SOVIET MADE" [illegible] BOXES OF 5 PRATT, [illegible] [illegible] E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J&M
[illegible]	P	FM: 9TH MAPS: A. 1/1 B. 151000Z C. AP 103289 D. FOUND 2M BLACK RUBBER [illegible] (APPROXIMATELY EIGHT INCHES, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151432		73	151315	(CON'T FROM 15-6) E. DESTROYED IN PLACE(82 MR RDS AND BUNKERS).	J&M&B
151500		74	150610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 161 150600H	J&B
	151506	75	150615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 65	J&B
	151507	76	150625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT67	J&B
	151508	77	150627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 42 151200H	J&B
	151528	78	150601Z	FM: III MAF COC: OPN COVE AREA	J
151527		79	150400Z	FM: THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SIT-REP 58 151200H	J&B
151530		80	150515Z	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 58 151200H	J&B
151547		81	150605Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 58, 151200H	J&B
151600		82		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flahume CAPT,USMC	
151600				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J.R. Vincent CAPT,USMC	
151612		83		FM: 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B6151130H C. YD 312476 EN YD323457 D. REC'D 150 RDS SAF FROM AP BOX 6-10 VC. RET'D FIRE OF 1200 RDS SAF,10 RDS M-79 ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN. 2 HUEYS ARRIVED ON STATION AFTER CONTACT. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. FINDINGS.	J&M&B
151620		84	151500	FM: 2/26: A. MCB/3B B6 150220H C. (EN) YD 826143 D, 3PERSONS BELIEVED TO BE VC WERE SPOTTED. E. HAND FLARES WERE FIRED AND 1 RD 81 MM ILLUM. ALSO 25 RDS M-16 FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS& PTL SENT TO INSPECT POSITION AND FOUND NOTHING.	J
151640		85	151400H	FM: III AF: A. VMO III B6151100H C& YD 814042 D. OBSERVED BOAT LANDING AND TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. TRAIL LEADS UP STREAMHILL AND IS SIX FEET WIDE-RUN S EAST TO WEST APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY USED.- NEG SIGHTING OF PEOPLE IN THE AREA.	J&M
	151648	86	150800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 58, 151200H	J&B
	151649	87	150720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 73	J&B
	151650	88	150805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 58, 151200H	J&B
151651				1507 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151513		89	151325H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 151325H C. YB536257 D. SPOTTED FIVE BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED FIRE MSN OF TWO WP, 24 HE RDS 155MM ARTY WITH GOOD TGT DOV. TWO BUNKERS WERE DEST'D AND ONE DAMAGED	J&M
151811		90	151756	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 42 OF 151800H	J&B
	151600	91	150815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 58 OF 151200H	J
	151645	92	150850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 83 OF F/2/1	J
151629		93	150900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 150900H C. FR. YD 116684 D. FOUND 7 PAIRS OF USMC BOOTS, 1000 RDS. OF 7.62 AMMO, 6 SMOKE GRENS., 2 POPUP STICKS, 4 GAS GRENS., 6 M-26 GRENS., 1 HAND ILLUM. GREN., 2 E-TOOLS, 5 THOUSAND SALT TABLETS, 15 UTILITIES & 1 FIELD JACKET, 4 BAYONETS, 1, 60MM MORT. RD., 1 M-79 RD., 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 5 BANDILERS OF 5.62 AMMO., 2 CANTEENS WITH COVERS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 2 CASES (MCI) "C" RATIONS. .E. MATERIAL SCATTERED OVER A LARGE AREA. APPARENTLY FELT BY MARINES. ALL EQUIP. DEST. WAS UNUSEABLE.	J,M,B
151839		94	150513Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 102 OF 151200H	J&B
151840		95	150400Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 58 OF 151200H	J&B
151841		96	142230Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 57 OF 150600H	J&B
151756		97	151720H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 151720H C. FR. YD 600265 D. OBSD. A BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. TRENCH RUNS FROM E. BANK OF RIVER TO BUNKER ON EDGE OF WOODS, LOOKS TO BE A COUPLE OF DAYS ODD, ALSO SIGHTED A BOAT ABOUT 75METERS N. ALONG RIVER BANK. E. NO ACT. TAKEN.	
152000		98	151000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J&B

152000H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151755		99	151200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 151700H C. FR. YD 526270 D. OBS'D 6 SMALL CULT. PLOTS WITH A BUNKER BY EACH PLOT (7X10'), AREA HAS BEEN WORKED IN LAST COUPLE OF DAYS. E. EMERGENCY TPQ PLANNED FOR TONIGHT.	J,M
151920		100	151615H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 151615H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 125710 D. RECEIVED 10 RDS. OF 60MM MORTS., 5 RDS. 82MM MORTS., & 1 RD. OF 85 MM ARTY.. ALL RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. FIRED 12 RDS. OF 4.2 MORTS.. REACTION TOME 2 MIN.. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
151925		101	151745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 151745H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 127707 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS. OF SUSPECTED 60 MM MORTS. INSIDE PSN.. OBS'D ACTIVE MORTS. AT ABOVE EN. COORD.. E. FIRED 1,200 RDS. OF .50 CAL. & 22 RDS. OF 82 MORTS., 27 RDS. OF 4.2 MORTS., 18 RDS. OF 105 ARTY., 20 RDS. OF 90MM FROM TANKS. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.. RES: UNK..	J,M,B
152015		102	151012Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTIAND SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J&B
	152005	103	151000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 58 OF 151800H	J
	152018	104	151131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	J&S G-2
	151830	105	151103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93 1/9	J
	151859	106	151102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 57 OF 150600H	J
	151858	107	151101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 58 OF 151200H	J
	151900	108	150513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 102 OF 151200H	J
152023		109	151120Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J&B
152024		110	151000Z	FM 1ST MAW OPS: AIRBORN PERS. DETS.	J&AIRO
152025		111	151011Z	FM III MAF COC MSN. PRIORITY LIST	J&AIRO
152026		112	151027Z	FM III MAF COC SPOT RPT.	J&COC
	152027	113	151130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J

152028H

CONRIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	152014	114	151218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 1/9	J
	152014	115	151217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 1/9	J
	152030	116	151310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 43 OF 151800H	J
	152020	117	151225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J
	152028	118	151226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J
152153		119	151120Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 103 OF 151800H	J&B
152154		120	151100Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 59 OF 151800H	J&3
152155		121	151110Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IPIR MSN. 2310	J&S G-2
152156		122	151011Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IPIR MSN. 2306	J&S G-2
152245		123	152010Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NEPOLEAN SPOT RPT.	J
152400H		124		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 NOV. 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL [illegible]

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 1600012H
TO: 162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"A"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 16 NOV, 1967	
160002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
160004		3		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
152330		4	152215H	FM 2/26: A. HQ BN PERIMETER B. 152215H C. FR. YD 899154 D. MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER. TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. E. MOVED A 3 MAN O.P. FORWARD OF THE WIRE & FIRED ILLUM. & OBS'D 4-5 PEOPLE. SENT PTL. OUT W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M,B
152330		5	152255H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANKS B. 152255H C. FR. YD 841155 EN. YD 840157 D. L.P. SPOTTED 1 EXPLO. 150 M TO LEFT FRONT. E. NO ACT. TAKEN.	J,M
	160015	6	151800Z	FM 03 THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 319	J&B
160100		7	151555Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 60 152400H	J& B
160100		8	151625Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 60 152400H	J& B
160130		9	151600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 60 152400H	J&B
160130		10	151630Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 60 152400H	J&B
160225				16-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2C 160001-162400H

TIME IN	GMT	TYP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
152030		XX	151715H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. D/2/1 B. 151715H C. XD 316463 D. WHILE ON PTL APPRE-HENDED SIX CHILDREN CARRYING 2 GRENS AND 140 RDS 5.56 AMMO, DE-TAINEES WALKED INTO AMB SIZE. E. ONE CHILD AGE 13 ESCAPED 3 CHILD-REN WERE 13 AND 2 WERE 10 YRS OLD. FWD TO DN S-2. L. 5	JMB
152033		12	151720H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. C/1/1 B. 151720H C. XD 354465 D. MARINE TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC AND COMPLETED. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
152050		13	151300H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-7B B. 151300H C. XD 013176 D. DURING SEARCH OF ABOVE AREA CAP-A-7B FND 6 CAMO BUNKERS AND ONE BUNKER WHICH WAS NOT FINISHED. E. DEST AS MUCH OF BUNKERS AS POSSIBLE WILL DESTROY REMAINDER OF BUNKERS ASAP.	JMB
160200		14	160200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 14 152400H	JMB
160230		15	241755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HQ IN PERIMETER	J
	160240	16	151625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SIT-REP NR 59 151800H	J
	160240	17	151625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 922 152400H	J
	160240	18	151625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1ST AMTRAC IN	J
	160240	19	151625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 103 151800H	J
160255		20	151255Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG	G-2
	160255	21	151025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	160240	22	151855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
X	160233	23	151735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER ENS	J
	160233	24	151736Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J

160325

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL: 3D MARDIV COC

63

160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	ETC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	160121	25	1517402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SIT-REP NR 60 152400H	J
	160121	26	1517382	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 60 152400H	J
	160121	27	1517422	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 60 152400H	J
160240		28	1522502	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3B B. 152250H C. YD 809114 D. A-3B MOVED INTO TREE LINE ALONG TRAIL WHEN PP'S SPOTTED LIGHT IN HOUSE APPROX 50M AWAY. PTL WAS SWEEPING AREA WHEN PTL LEADER SPOTTED ONE VC IN OPEN RICE PADDY. PTL OPENED FIRE AND VC RET'D FIRE. PTL MOVED INTO RICE AND FIRED 2 RD M-79 RES IN 1 KIA(C) AP. THIS TIME VC IN TREE LINE OPENED UP ON PTL. PTL SWEPT AREA TOWARD TREE LINE WHERE FIRE FIGHT FOLLOWED FOR 5 MIN BEFORE VC BROKE CONTACT. E. SWEPT AREA OF TREE LINE FND 2 MORE KIA(C) AND 2 WPSN. 0. 1 CIV 1. 3 J. 3 M. 1 AK-47. 1 SOVIET 7.62MM MG	JMB
160335		29	1602502	FM 3ST MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 160250H C. YD 322538, 322523 D. REC'D ONE BURST AWF FM UNK NR OF VC. E. RET'D FIRE ARE CONT'D MSN.	JMB
	160300	30	1519422	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT C/1/1	J
	160300	31	1519402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT F/2/1	J
	160300	32	1519412	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAP-A-7B	J
	160300	33	1519352	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 44 152400H	J
	160300	34	1519302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 60 152400H	J
160300		35	1518012	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	160200	36	1520002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J
160240		37	1518452	FM CG MIAW: MIAU FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
160445					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160510		38	151945Z	FM CG FMAF: F4AW BDA	AIRO
	160350	39	152102Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	160355	40	152100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT CAC/A-3B	J
160553		41	151801Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
160600		42	151630Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCIOMA SITREP NR 104 152400H	J&B
160630		43	152225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEDSHO SITREP NR 61 160600H	J&B
160640		44	152211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
160715		45	152141Z	FM: III MAF C C: IPIR	J&SG-2
160716		46	151215Z	FM FIRST MAW C C: U/D MISS ON	J&SG-2
0724		47	15220 Z	MM: THIRD MARS: O LANCASTER SITR- EP 61 16.600H	J&B
160736		48	152200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 104 152400H	J&B
160800		49		I HEREBY CERTIFY T AT JOURNAL ENTR- IES 2-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Edward L. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
160800				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OF- FICER. John H. Fleming CAPT, USMC	
160804		50	152316Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 60 160600H	J&B
160845		51	160025Z	FM FIRST [illegible] UD MUNITIONS	J&B
160906		52	160020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 61 160600H	J&B
160907		53	152359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEDSHO SITREP 61 160600H	J&B
	160906	54	152355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 61 160600H	J&B
160918		55	160015Z	FM: TWO SIX MARS: O N SCOTLAND SIT- REP 61 160600H	J&B
160945		56	160025Z	FM III AF COC: BLT ROTATION	J
161029		57	160707Z	FM 1ST A TK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SIT- REP 45 160600H	J&B
161030				J&-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

16-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161050				FM: 3RD RECON: A.1C1 B. 160920H B. YD 116522 D. WHILE CAPTURED 1 VC AGE X. 17 YEARS OLD, DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS KHAKI SHIRT A D WEARING COOLIE HAT A D PONCHO. WAS BEEN FOLLOWED PTL FOR 300 METERS. E. PTL IS BRINGING VC BACK TO BASE AREA. FM: FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 105 160600H	J&B
160930		60	160905H	FM 2/26: A. F SECTOR B. 160905H C. YD8712 D. F SECTOR DAY GUARD RPTS REC'ING APPROX FIVE RDS SAF E. PTD INCIDENTD TO COC 2/26 BELIEVED RDS REC'D FM ARVN TRAINING CENTER. COC 2/26 CALLED ADVISORY TMS AND THEY ARE CHECKING ON THE INCDDENTS	J&M
160822		61	150103H	FM THIRD ANTI TANK: A. THRIE ANTI TNAK B. 150103H C. YD824153 D. REC'D ONE INC GREN IN LP PSN E. FIRED 20 RDS M14, 3 RDS M79 AND 2 GRENS IN RETURN	J&M
161025		62	160930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/12 B. 160930H C. YD095576 D. WRECKER COLLIDED WITH CIV BUS SEVERAL CIV INJURED MEDEVAC REQUESTED E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW	J&M
161144		63	160315Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: RED BLAZER A/S	J&SA
	161220	64	160210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 61 160600H	J&B
	161221	65	160305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 45 160600H	J&B
161225		66	161025H	FM: 3RD MARS: A. M3/9 B. 16915H C. XD 983516 D.OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN BUSH. E. CHALENGED FOR PERSON TO COME OUT. WITH NO RESULTS. FIRED 5 RDS INTO BUSH. SERCHED AREA AND FOUND HOLE THREW (1) M-26 GRENADE INTO HOLE. SWEEP AREA.	J&M
161230		67	160330Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&SA
161245		68	160245Z	FM IIIMAFF: COC: SITN. EVENT	J
161248		69	160230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UPDATING OF AIR RECON REQUEST.	J&B
	161250	70	160320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 105 160600H	J&B
	161253	71	160345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&B
161255		72	161000H	FM: 4TH MARS: A.3/4 B. 160745H C.	

(CON'D ON PAGE 16-6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT DENTAL #

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161255		72	161000	FM:9TH MARS: (CONT'D FROM 16-5) C. 168610 D. WHILE ON PTL LIMA 3/4 FOUND PIECES OF BLACK CLOTHING, PIECES OF 2 BRAINS AND BLOOD, 8 60 MM MORTARS RDS AND A KNAPSACK 1 PAIR OF HO CHO MIN SANDALS, SCATTERED RUCE, 1 LOADED MAGAZINE. THESE WERE FOUND WHERE COMMAND DETONATED MINE WAS EXPLODED IN SAME AREA TRIP WIRES CROSSED TRAILS. E. CHECKED AREA WITHOUT CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS, MAGAZINES AND AK-47 RDS BEING FOWARDED TOS-2 INDIA(4)	J&M&B
161332		73	160417Z	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 62 161200H	J&B
161335		74	160405 Z	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 62 161200H	J&B
161345		75	161218H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 161120H C. YD 568253 D. AO SIGHTED 3 HUTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN OF 14 RDS HE WITH RESULTS 1 HUT DESTROYED.	J&M
161353		76	161242	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 160800H C. YD 462346 (E) YD 474341 D. SPOTTED TWO VC ON HILL AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. WILL NOT CHECK AREA.	J&M
161400		77	161305 TI	FM: 1ST MARS: A. FOXTROT 2/1 B. 161125 C. YD 314522 D. RECEIVED 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-4 VC. E. RETURNED 400 RDS FIRE ,10RDS 60 MM MORTARS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	J&M&B
160415		78	160515Z	FM FIRST MAR AIR WING COC: DUD BOMB RPT.	J&MAIR
161425		79	161213H	FM: 2/26 A. CAC-H3 B. 160900H C. YD 977072 D. PF PTL FOUND VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AT ABOVE COORDS. PFS BROUGHT LEAFLETS TO H3S POSITION LEAFLETS TO BE TURNED OVER TO CIT.	J&M
161430		80	161215H	FM: 3RD TANKS: A. 3D TANKS B. 16 NOV 67 C. N/A D. CO REP'D 5 REPORTS TODAY OF RF/RF STRAY RDS IN THEIR AREA. FROM ARVN FORCES IN TT -23 E. NOTIFIED HUE TOC AND 2/26 CALLED CAC-H	J&M

161600 16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161505-	81	161200H	FM: III MAF: A. PLC B. 161127H C. XD 850425 D. TWO AIR DELIVERY MEN FROM PLC HAD PARACHUTE FAILURE. AT ABOUT 1100H AT LSA KHE SANH. THEY JUMPED TO PREPARE DROP ZONE FOR DELIVERY CHUTES FAILED TO OPEN. TO (FRAGO AS.	J&M
161515	82	161137H	FM: 3RD RECON: A. 1D2 B. 161130H C. YD849047 D. MANY TRAILS HEADING NORTH TO SOUTH WERE FOUND BY PTL TRAILS TWO TO THREE FEET WIDE WITH HABOR SITES ALONG IT. AS PTL MOVED FURTHER S. TRAILS GET LARGER AND MORE FREQUENTLY USED. TRAILS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST MONTH. E. PTL CONT'D PSN	J&M
161530	83	160549Z	FM III MAF COC: MODIFICATION NEOSHO AO	J
161600	84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flatten CAPT,USMC	
161600			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. H.L. Means CAPT,USMC	
161619	85	160630Z	OPN NEOSHO SITREP 62 161200H FM: THIRD MARDIV COC	J&B
161620	86	160605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	J&B
161621	87	160620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 62, 161200H	J&B
161622	88	160517Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 62, 161200H	J&B
161623	89	160500Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 106, 161200H	J&B
161726	90	161116H	FM 26 MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 161116H C. XD844419 D. TWO MEMBERS OF AIR DELIVERY PLT ATTACED TO FLC DANANG WERE KILLED WHEN THEIR PARACHUTES FAILED TO OPEN WHILE JUMPING INTO THE KHE SANH COMBAT BASE DROP ZONE. JUMPERS WERE TO PREPARE SITE FOR A DROP F. 2 (NBC	J&M
161440	91	161200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 161200H C. YD579319 D. PTL FND A BUNKER 3'X6' AND A SMALL TRENCH AT ABOVE COORDS E. DEST'D BUNKER AND TRENCH	J&M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161435		92	161405H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 161405H C. YD114701 D. REC'D FOUR RDS OF 85 MM ARTY ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEG FIX ON EN PSN	J&B&M
161450		93	161015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 161015H C. YD531261 D. OBS'D THREE VC ENTERING TREELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. TOOK UNKER FIRE WITH SAF. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS	J&M
161442		94	161255H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 161255H C. YD324522 D. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD E. FOWARDED DET TO BN S-2 L. 1	J&M
161400		95	161315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 161315H C. YD114701 D. REC'D TWO RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK LOC BOTH INSIDE PSN E. NO FIX ON EN PSN	J&B&M
161157		96	160645H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 160645H C. YD299474, 300474 D. OBS'D TWO VC SITH WPNS WEARING GREEN UNIFS WITH PACKS AND CART BELTS. ONE VC HAD A AK44 RIFLE AND HE FLED INTO BLOCKING FORCE AMB E. OPENED FIRE WTIH 75 RDS SAF, OBS'D BOTH VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA FND ONE VCKIA (C). OBS'D BLOOD TRAILS. ALSO FND DOCUMENTS I. 1 J. 1	J&B&M
161630		97	161015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 161015H C. FR. YD 531262 EN. YD 531261 D. SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING N. INTO TREE-LINE WEARING VLUE DUNGERIES, NO WPNS. SIGHTED. E. FIRED 280 RDS. OF SAF. SWEPT AREA W/NEG. RES.. FND. & FOLLOWED FRESH TRAIL FOR 400 METERS BEFORE LOSING TRAIL.	J,M,B
161504		98	161415H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 161415H C. FR. YD 323513 D. WHILE ON PTL. AP-PREHENDED 1 VN MALE W/OUT I.D. CARD. E. FWD DET. TO BN. S-2. L. 1	J&M

161730H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 3OC 160001-162400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161640		99	161530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B. 161540H C. XD 843438 D. RECON TEAM 2B2 WAS CROSSING RIVER WHEN 1 MARINE WAS SWEPT AWAY BY THE CURRENT TEAM MEMBER IS REPORTED AS MISSING. E. RECON 3B3 IS TO SEARCH THE RIVER STARTING AT XD 873403 WORKING N.W. RECON TEAM 4B2 WILL SEARCH RIVER FM. XD 843438 WORKING S.E. . H. 1	G-1 & G-2 J,M,B,S
161400		100	160730H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 160730H C. FR. YD 294753 EN. YD 293-754 D. SNIPER FB OBS'D 6 EN., TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE AT 8 METERS. SNIPER FO TOOK LARGE VOLUME OF EN. AWF FM. NEARBY TREE LINE APPROX. 250 RDS.. RET'D FIRE WITH APPROX. 400 RDS.. E. CALLED ARTY. & SENT REINFORCE-MENTS. REACTION TIME ON ARTY. 15 MIN. REACTION TIME ON REIN. 12 MIN.. MOVED REACTION FORCE FWD BEHIND AMTRACS FOR COVER. ENVELOPED EN.. EN. BROKE CONTACT & MOVED N.. PICKED UP WPNS. & POW.. COORDINATED OTHER DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES TO AREA OF CONTACT. EVAC. POW. I. 2 J. 1 K. 1 M. 2 AK-47'S N. 8 AK-47 MAGS, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 SET BINOCULARS, 1 HERO MEDAL, 1 LOG BAG, 1 LB COOKED RICE, 3 CART. BELTS.	J,M,B
161620		101	161330H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 12L RF CO B. 161330H C. YD 330525 D. RF CO INTERRUPTED VC ATTEMPT TO DEST. QUANG TRI BRIDGE MINE CAPTURED CONSISTED OF 2, 250 LB BOMBS, 1 500 LB BOMB, 80 LBS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE, FLARE CANISTERS, TEN BLASTING CAPS.. APPROX. 200 METERS OF FIRING WIRE. MINE WAS AFLOAT ANCHORED WITH APPROX. 100' IP COK WIRE. E. NOW AWAITING EOD TEAM.	G-2 J,M,B,S
161500		102	161430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 161415H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 6 RDS. OF 82 MM MORTARS. ALL RDS. LANDED INSIDE PSN.. E. NEC. FIX ON EN. PSN.. NO ACT. TAKEN.	J,M,B

161841H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161735		103	161635H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3-2 DONG HA B. 161635H C. YD 045585 D. PTL. OBS'D 1 MAN ON A SKYLINE AT YD 037585. AO SPOTTED 1 MAN RUNNING INTO TREE LINE 300 METERS S. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. PTL. CALLED ARTY. ON SUSPECTED EN. PSN.. RES. UNK.. PTL. CONT. MSN..	J,M
161713		104	161300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. A-6 B. 161300H C. YD 374653 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA PF PLT. MADE CONTACT W/EST. VC CO. AT 161015 1ST AMTRAC UNIT FND. 1 VC KIA (C) BY SHRAPNEL. BODY 2 HOURS OLD OR LESS. E. LEFT BODY & CLOTHING BECAUSE OF NO VALUE. VILLAGERS SAY VC WAS NOT FROM THEIR VILLAGE. I. 1	J,M,B
	161855	105	160810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT.	J&S G-1
	161856	106	160847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92 1/9	J
	161857	107	160849Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 1/9	J
	161858	108	160851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 F/2/1	J
	161420	109	160720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 77 F2/1	J
	161900	110	160857Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UPDATING AIR RCN. REQ..	J
161725		111	161430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 161430H C. FR. YD 159643 D. 3/3 FOUND 1 LETTER DATED 11 NOV. 67 W/VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT. E. FWD TO 9TH MARS. S-2.	J,M
161830		112	161345H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 161345H C. FR. YD 471363 D. PF CAPTURED 1 DET. & TURNED DET. OVER TO A/1/4. E. FWD DET. TO 4TH MARS. REGT.. L. 1	J,M,B
162109		113	161216H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 46 OF 161200H	J&B

16-10

162110H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161704		114	161230H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/1 BN C.P. B. 161230 C. FR. 1/1 C.P. D. OBS'D VN MALE 14-15 YEARS OF AGE IN THE AREA OF BN PSN. WIRE. E. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DET.. FWD TO BN S-2. L. 1	J,M,B
161930		115	161530H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2B2 KHE SANH B. 161530H C. XD 843438 D. WHILE TEAM WAS CROSSING RIVER, 1 MAN, L/CPL MEGGS, 2236221 SLIPPED ON ROCKS AND WAS SWEPT DOWN STREAM. MAN DROWNED. BODY AS YET UNRECOVERED. 1 RIFLE & PACK LOST. 5 MEMBERS OF TEAM ONISLAND. EXTRACTED BY HELO. 1 MAN WHO CROSSED RIVER RETURNENING WITH TEAM 3B1. E. TEAM 3B1 INSERTED AT COORD. YD-833412 & IS MOVING UP RIVER IN SEARCH OF BODY. H. 1	G-1 J,M,B,S
162126		116	161005Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J&B
161840		117	161930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 161930H C. FR. YD 158637 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS. OF 81MM MORT. FIRE FM. 3/4. E. CHECKED FIRE ON 81MM MORTS.. EVAC. CCALLED & COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 G. 9 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
	162134	118	161255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MSG. 160315Z	J
	162135	119	161253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&B
	162136	120	161200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 106 OF 161200H	J
	162137	121	161210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 62 OF 161200H	J
162[illegible]8		122	161101Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT.	J&S G-2
162209		123	161115Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: BLT ROTATION	J&S G-3
[illegible]		124	160945Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J&B
162[illegible]03		125	161320Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IR IPIR MSN. 1793	J&S G-2
162218		126	161140Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J&B
[illegible]		127	160420Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 62 OF 161200H	J&B

[illegible]H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001 - 162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162020		128	161900H	FM 2/26: A. NAM-HOA AGENT B. 1619-00H C. EN. YD 795113 D. AT 161700H AGENT SIGHTED 1 BN. OF VC MOVING N. TOWARD YD 786164. BN. CONSISTED OF APPROX. 300-400 VC. RATED C-3. E. ARVN AMBUSH SET UP ON ROUTE OF MOVEMENT.	G-2 J,M,B,S
162130		129	161715H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 161715H C. FR. YD 335495 D. VN BOY ARRIVED AT C.P. W/1 57 RR HE RD.. E. BOY RECEIVED 1000 P'S. N. 1 57 RR RD..	G-2 J,M,B,S
	162000	130	161338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90 26TH MARS:	J
	162055	131	161337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97 L/3/26	J
	161800	132	161336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 3/4	J
	161801	133	161335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 26TH MARS.	J
	161955	134	161305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 104 A-6	J
	161837	135	161306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 1/9	J
	161836	136	161307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 121 RF CO..	J
	162239	137	161300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	J&S G-2
162312		138	161000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J&B
162400H		139		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 NOV. 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

G3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

TIME OUT	VOL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
[illegible]	1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 17 NOV. 1967	
[illegible]	2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. E. R. Vincent —CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Bond —CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	3	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
[illegible]	4	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J
[illegible]	5	161500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J
[illegible]	6	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 63 OF 161800H	J
[illegible]	7	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 62 OF 161200H	J
[illegible]	8	160[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1A7 3/3	J
[illegible]	9	160[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PT 1S4 3/1 BN CP	J
[illegible]	10	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1J2 A/1/4	J
[illegible]	11	160[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1J5 2B2 KEN SAN8	J
[illegible]	12	161[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SI SITREP 46 OF 161200H	J
[illegible]	13	161800H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 47 OF 161800H	J

[illegible] 17-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 170001-172400 H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRS	ACTION
162240		14	161915H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 161915H C. YD 013556 D. PTL SAW 2-3 NVA/VC MOVING 100M TO THEIR SOUTH. UNIF UNK EQUIP UNK. E. PTL CONT'D MSN	JM
162350		15	162253H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 162253H C. YD 159637 D. 3/3 REPORTED TPQ BOMB DROPPED 300M TO NORTH OF PSN, NO CAS. E. TPQ IN AREAS CANCELLED.	JMB
162305		16	162000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B. 162000H C. ZC 146966 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGE OFFICIALS THAT 2 VC CO ARE AT ABOVE COORD. VC HAVE UNK NR OF 57MM RR'S. E. REQ'D H&I'S FOR ABOVE COORD. RATED C-3.	JM
162300		17	161400H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B. 161400H C. YD 143001 D. MARINE AND PF PTL WENT TO VILLAGE OF THUY-YEN TO SEARCH FOR VC. E. HAVE 2 DETAINEES WHO ARE ON BLK LIST AND ARE HOLDING THEM FOR QUESTIONING. L. 2	JMB
170040		18	131630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 131630H C. YD 344699 D. LATE REPORT: APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE ATTEMPTING TO SELL CIGARETTES TO 1ST AMTRAC TROOPS. CIGARETTES BELIEVED TO BE MARAJUANA. SUSPECT INTERROGATED BY 7TH ITT AND TURNED OVER TO NATIONAL POLICE DONG HA, NOW SERVING ONE WEEK IN JAIL. L. 1	JMB
170035		19	161420H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 161420H C. YD 379649 D. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN WHILE ON 5 DAY MSN FND 13 PUNJI PITS MADE OF WOOD AND TIN 10"X10" WITH 6"-8" STEEL SPIKES . SPIKES HAD WOODEN BASES. E. DESTROYED BY HAND ONE DESTROYED BY M-26 GREN.	
170205				172 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

67

JOURNAL OF MACV J2 CAC 170001-172400H

TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	170200H	FM 1ST A TRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 48 172400H	J&B
[illegible]	170700Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 023 162400H	J
[illegible]	171730Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY NOR PEN BAI THOR	J
[illegible]	171800Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 63 161800H	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 1st MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 107 161800H +	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITRP NR 64 162400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 64 162400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 64 162400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 64 162400H	J&B
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 2/3, 3-2	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 47 161800H	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN CO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF CGC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF CGC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	AIRO
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 48 162400H	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/3	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1ST ARTRAC	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT CAP-H-6	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT CAP-H-6	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J

[illegible] 17-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	SUB	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170542		42	1655297	FM 111 MAF COC: IR	G-2
170600		43	1703008	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 170300H C. ZE 199012 D. CAC/H-7 PTS LEFT CP FOR AMB SCENE. UPON REACHING MAIN ROAD SCHOONE OPENED FIRE ON THEM WITH AUTOMATIC BURST. THE SQD LEADER YELLED "AMERICANS" AND THE MARINES SAW 5 PEOPLE RUNNING. A MARINE OPENED FIRE AND WOUNDED ONE. PEOPLE RAN INTO A HOUSE. USMC SURROUNDED HOUSE AND FND 5 PW'S. CP CALLED MED EVAC. THE USMC WAS WOUNDED IN BACK. ONE PW WAS KIT IN ASS. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 SEC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
[illegible]		44	[illegible]058	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2/4(USA) B, 161545H C. YD 0158, YD 0258 D. CBS PEOPLE MOVING. RECON CO WERE ALERTED. AO CBS MOVEMENT ALSO. E. ARTY ASN FIRED, RECON SETTING UP AMB. AO FIRED 3 RKTS MAN OBSHUNNING SOUTH INTO TREE LINE.	JM
170656		45	2647358	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 361715H C. XD 973505 D. FND 3 CHICOM GRENS. E. BURIED 2 GRENS AND ONE WILL BE TURNED IN BY G-2.	JM
170730		46	1701308	FM 1ST MAR: A.G/2/1 B. 170400H C. YD 335495 D. REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
	170600	47	1620302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 64 162400H	J
[illegible]		48	1610452	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO

17-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

170001-172400H

DTG	CCP	TYP	CSU	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170700		FM	2[illegible]Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN NEO HO SIT REP 64 162400H	J&P
	170705	FM	2[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN LANCAST R SITREP 64 162400H	J&P
170[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM 111 MAW CCC: IPIR	J&P
170[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM 111 MAW CCC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS C O 170600H	J
170720		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM CG FMAW	J&S
170[illegible]		FM		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL FILE 2[illegible]-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECEIVED IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS NOTED HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]		FM		FM: THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN MAP [illegible] (S)/REP 49 170600H	J&P
[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SIR FOX 65 170600H	J&P
[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM: 2DW6 MARS: A. 3/26 B. 170300H C. [illegible] 5[illegible]326 (EN) YD 553323 D. TPS-22 [illegible] TO MOVE TOWARD TO CHECK VC BOATS NO. 1. ELIMINATION MISSION FIRED 2ND LP OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING ACROSS ROAD [illegible] NOTE. AC FIRED IN AM HLD/ASR WITH EO WITH GRX RESULTS.	J&A
[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 170155H C. YD 537324 (EN) YD 553323 D. TPS-22 REPORTED 10 TO 15 VC AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED AS DAC MISSION WITH GOOD C[illegible] [illegible] ON TARGET. F. NO RESULTS.	J&A
[illegible]		FM	1[illegible]Z	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 170330H C. YD 5[illegible]326 (EN) YD 5[illegible]325 B. LP [illegible] ON MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED 3 VC. E FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND [illegible] WITH LP OBS. 1 BODY CLOTHED IN BLACK WITH A BAMBOO MAT. AREA TO BE SCREENED AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 1 VC (KIA PROB) [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D ARMY G-3 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
170915		60	170510Z	FM MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAMS.	J&SA
170916		61	170015Z	FM III MAF COC: NIGHT LASER PH OTO EQUIPMENT.	J
	170917	62	162255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 64 162400H	J&B
170921		63	170025Z	FM MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&SA
170924		64	162346Z	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
170925		65	162200H	FM: THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
	170931	66	162330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 107 161800H	J&B
170935		67	162245Z	FM: 4TH ARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
0945		68	170642H	FM: 4TH MARS: 3/26 B. 170410H C. YD 538321 (EN) YD 546321D. AS LP WAS RETURNING TO THEIR POSITION THEY OBSD 2 VC THAT APPEARED TO BE DIGGING. E. 81 MM MSN FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&M
170942		69	170610H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 170715H C. YD 553323 D. ROAD SWEEP FOUND 2 81 MM DUD MORTARS RDS AT ABOVE COORDS E. RDS WERE MOVED AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J&M
171004		70	170900H	FM NINTH MARS: FIGHTING HAD (3/3) CHOP 1 PLTK TWO DAPTING STAR(3/4) NLC 171600 FOR EMPLOYMENT MISSION STREET.0927H/17NOV67	J
1100		71	161710	FM: FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 108 162400H	J&B
170753		72	161930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 161930H C. YD158637 D. REPJ#117 OF 16 NOV 67 CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ AS FOLLOWS G. 15 (1 NBC: 9 PREV RPT'D) EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J&B&M
171050		73	171000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENGS B. 171000H C. YD667272 D. ENG SWEEP TM FND 12 LBS CHARGE IN CENTER OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS E. DEST'D IN PLACE	J&M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
71053		74	170945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY COMMADER B. 170945H C. YD657277 D. ARVN FND MINE DE T'D IN PLACE BEFORE CONVOY REACHED AREA. ROAD NEEDS REPAIR BUT STILL PASSABL E. BY PASSED AREA	J&S(DIV ENG)&M
70930		75	170800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/L/3/26 B. 170800H C. YD525359 D. FND 30 LBS OF RICE IN A LARGE RAISED TYPE CONTAINER FND IN HOLE TYPE SHELTER WITH METAL BRUSH TYPE COVER. FRESH TRACKS AROUND AREA E. WILL DESTROY RICE DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.	J&M
71212		76	170317Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIR
	171312	77	170245Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
70215		78	170215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 49 170600H	J&B
	171316	79	170240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
	171317	80	170235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP RT 59	J&B
	171318	81	170218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENT CKY SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
	171324	82	170225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 43	J&B
71335		83	170335Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 66171200H	J&B
713		84	171208H	FM: 2/26: S-2 2/26 B. 151630H C. YD 810102 D. ABENT REPORTED THAT 150 VC CONSISTING OF 1 HEAVY WPNS. PLT MOVED FROM DONG HA MT. AREA TO YD 810802 S-2 BELIEVES THEY WILL ATTEMPT TO MORTAR PHU BAI ON 23 NOV 67 RATED C/3 E. NOTIFIED 3D TANKS, 3D ENGS, M/3/26 AND CAC-A HDQTS.H&I PLOTTED	J&M&SC-2
71423		85	170448Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NODSHO SITREP 65 170600H	J&B
	171424	86	170515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J&B
	171427	87	170530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:SPOT REPORT 72	J&B
	171430	88	170315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 108 162400H	J&B
71430		89	171152H	FM: 4TH MARS: A.I /3/26 B. 170100H C. YD 564287 D. SPOTTED 1 PERSON RUNNING PURSUED WITH FIRE TEAM. FOUND 1 105 MM DUD NOT RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CON'T 17-8)	

1441 17-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

17001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171423	89	89	171152H	FM: 4TH MARS: (CONT'D FROM PAGE 17 -7) AT YD 564285. E. CAUGHT PERSON AND CHECKED I.D. CARD- INNOCENT CIV. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.	
	171539	90	170700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 66 171200H	J&M
171538		91	1717070Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO RECON MISSION	J&B
171543		92	170410Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 66 171200H	J&SG-2
171540				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN H HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathmeyer CAPT, USMC	J&B
171600				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC: WATCH OFFICER M H Vincent CAPT, USMC	
171600		93	170415Z	FM FOUTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 66 171200H	J&B
171615		94	171315H	FM: 3RD RECON BN: A. 1-1 DONG HA B. 171049H C. YD 276415 D. TM. SAW SMOKE AT YD 267419. ALSO SAW SMALL GROUP OF VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIS, PJ'S NVA HELMETS AND VC HATS. EN. CARRIED AK-47'S AND SKS CARBINES AND CHICOM GRENADES. TM SURROUNDED BY APPROX. 25-30 VC/NVA AT YD 276415. ARTY AND HUEY STRIKES CALLED, TM. TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
	171640	95	170732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRA	J&M&B
171641		96	170710Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV COC: UNCLASS EFTO	J&B
71650		97	171305Z	PPER RDS FROM AUTOMATIC WEAPON EAST OF THEIR POSITION. E. SWEEPING THE AREA AT THIS TIME SO FAR UNK RESULTS	J&M
71658		98	171232H	FM: 1ST MARS: A.G C. 2/1 B. 170700H C. 2/1 CP YD 336490 D. SPOTTED . VN MALE WHO WAS OBSERVING THEIR POSITION AGE 45 WITHOUT ID CARD. E. APPREHENDED AND FOWARDED TO BN S-2.	J&M
71703		99	171500H	FM: 9TH MARS: 3/3 B. 171440H C. YD 106662 D. AC SPOTTED LARGE NUMBER	CONT'D 17-9
71705				17-8	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171703	9	99	171500H	(CONT'D FROM PAGE 17-8) 9TH MARS: NVA IN THE OPEN. E. AC CALLING ARTY FIRE AT THIS TIME.	J&M
171744		100	171223H	FM: 1ST AMTRACT BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SIT REP 50 171200H	J&B
171804		101	170515Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 66 171200H	J&B
171806		102	171400H	FM: 26 MARS: A. B1/26 B. 170815H C. XD 777436 D. AT 170815H 2 PERSONNEL FROM C/1/3 WERE INJURIED BY AN EXPLO. ORDINANCE WHILE WORKING NEAR BURNING TRASH BARREL. E. INVESTIGATION REVEALED M-26 GREN. EXPLODED IN BURN BARREL. G. 2 MINOR NBC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
1410		103	171330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/2/26 B. 171330H C. FR. YD 555295 D. MARINE TRIPPED AN EXPLO. DEVICE BELEIVED TO BE A M-26 GREN. WITH TRIP WIRE. E. MARINE WAS MEDEVACED TO A-MED. CON'T ON PTL. MSN.. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
171405		104	171330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 171330H C. FR. YD 540260 D. 1 MARINE FM. L/2/2 TRIPPED AN EXPLO. DEVICE POSSIBLY A M-26 GREN. IN A B-3 CAN WITH TRIP WIRE. MAN LOST 1 ARM AND 1 LEG. E. EMERGENCY EVAC. TO A-MED. CON'T. ON PTL.. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
1445		105	171100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 171100H TO 171300H C. EN. YD 121689, 123688, 124690 D. PLAT. FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2-E TOOLS & COM WIRE AT YD-121689, 2 E-TOOLS, 1 WHITE POSUP FLARE, 1 GAS MASK ATY YD 123688, 1 NVA 60MM MORT. RD., 1 NVA CAN OF MORT. INCREMENTS, 1 PLASTIC WATER CAN AT YD 124690. E. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO 1/9 S-2	J,M,B
	171632	106	170907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 1-1 DONG HA	J
171828		107	170325Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA OF OPN. AO	J&S G-

171830H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171848		108	170033Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 109 OF 170600H	J&B
171856		109	170606Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 110 OF 171200H	J&B
171944		110	170815Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN. PRIORITY LIST	J&S G-2
	171716	111	171016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 66 OF 171200H	J
	171810	112	171017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 50 OF 171200H	J
	171611	113	171015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 66 OF 171200H	J
	171715	114	171018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 66 OF 171200H	J
172000		115	171000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 67 OF 171800H	J&B
171515		116	171145H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 171145H C. FR. YD 262543 D. RECEIVED SAF FM. UNK. NO. OF VC. E. RETURNED SAF & 60MM MORTS.. NO. OF RDS. EXPENDED UNK.. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC.. G. 2 ECAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
171613		117	171600H	FM DASC: A. PHU BAI AIR FIELD B. 171600H C. EN. YD 909141 D. TOWER REPORTS VC SNIPER AT END OF RUNWAY. COORDS. YD 909141. 3/4 MILE OFF S.E. END OF RUNWAY. E. 2/26 NOTIFIED.	J,M
171645		118	171450H	FM 2/26: A. CEP-A-HQ B. 171450H C. FR. YD 849171 D. WHILE ON PTL. MAN WAS HIT IN RIGHT THIGH BY WHAT IS BELEIVED TO BE A CARBINE RD.. RD. CAME FM. PASSING VEHICLE OR NEARBY HILL E. MAN EVAC. BY VEHICLE. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
171715		119	171230H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 171230H C. FR. YD 270547 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK. TYPE OF EXPLO. DEVICE. E. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
	172023	120	171150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	171830	121	171223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 105 1/9	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	171831	122	171222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 104 L/3/26	J
	171832	123	171121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 I/3/26	J
	171855	124	171120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 109 OF 170600H	J
171630		125	171515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 171515H C. FR. YD 114726 EN. 114726, 106712 D. RECEIVED 5, 60MM MORTS. INSIDE PSN.. OP-2 OBS'D ACTIVE MORTS. IN BOTH PSNS.. E. OP-2 FIRED 95 RDS. OF 81MM MORTS. AT 1ST EN. PSN. AT YD 114726 & 37 RDS. AT THE 2ND EN. PSN. ATYD 106712. SECOND MSN. WAS CALLED IN BY OP-2, BUT CONTROLLED BY AO. RES. UNK..	J,M,B
172043		126	171100Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 67 OF 171800H	J&B
171600		127	171145H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-7 B. 171145H C. FR. AU 832008 D. CONVOY PASSING ABOVE COORS. SHOT 1 WATER BUFFALO, CONVOY WAS IN ROUTE TO DA NANG. NO OTHER INFO. AVAILABLE. INCIDENT TOOK PLACE OUTSIDE 3D MARDIV TAOR & CAP-H-7'S TAOR. E. 1ST MARDIV NOTIFIED.	G-5 J,M,S
[illegible]2020		128	171930H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B. 171930H C. EN. ZD 140020 D. DET. TOLD CAP-H-6 ACTUAL THAT 15-20 VC WILL BE AT ABOVE COORD. BETWEEN 2030H & 2400H. RATED C-3. E. CHANGED ACTIVITIES DUE TO REPORT.	J,M
172022		129	162000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 162000H C. FR. YD 835155 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT & CAP REPORTED TO M/3/26 THAT ARVN WERE IN AMB. & OBS'D 200 VC AT ABOVE COORD.. ARVN STATED EN. MOVED LIKE NVA. NVA HAVE 2, 82 MORTS..	J,M
172052H				17-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172100		130	171115H	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 57 OF 171800H	J&B
172015		131	171300H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 171300H C. EN. YD 725089 D. NVA REPORTED AT ABOVE COORD. BY DISTRICK POLICE CHIEF.. E. ARTY. MSN. CALLED. RES. UNK..	J,M
172018		132	171815H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 171815H C. EN. YD 752149 D. 12 VC FIRED SAF AT TRUCK ON E. SIDE OF RIVER AT ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRED 81 & 61MM MORTS.. SQD CHECKED AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M
17 20		133	171145Z	FM 9TH MARS: PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE	J&S G-2
172127		134	171747Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 51 OF 171800H	J&B
172109		135	171915H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-1-C B. 171915H C. EN. YD 872185 D. A PF UNIT IS IN CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD.. CALLED CAP-A-1-C FOR HELP. E. CAP-A-1-C SENT REACTION FORCE & CALLED IN ILLUM. MSN & HE MSN. ON YD 863196, 865193. RES. UNK. AT THIS TIME.	J,M
172030		136	172000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-7 B. 172000H C. EN. ZC 150984 D. RECEIVED INFO. FM. VILLAGE OFFICIAL THAT 1 CO. OF VC ARE AT ABOVE COORD.. RATED C-3. E. REQ. H&I'S FOR ABOVE COORD..	J,M
171800		137	171049H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1-1 DONG HA B. 171049 TO 171350H C. FR. YD 276415 D. REFER TO "J" # 94. TEAM SPOTTED 25-30 NVA/VC. ALMOST SIMULTANEOUSLY. TEAM CAME UNDER HVY SA/AWF. TEAM RECEIVED CHICOM GRENS. ALSO. E. TEAM RETURNED SAF & CALLED ARTY. & GUNSHIP WHICH MADE STRAFING & ROCKET RUNS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 171350H AT YD 276415. HELOS DID NOT RECEIVE ANY GROUND FIRE. TPQ'S PLOTTED ON AREA. E. 1 G. 4 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION. I. 3 J. 5	J,M,B

172200H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172017		138	171630H	FM 2/26: A. M/3/26 B. 171630H C. EN. YD 754142 D. FOUND 2 TUNNELS AT ABOVE COORD. LOCATED 75-100 METERS FROM THE RIVER. TUNNELS WERE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST. TUNNELS.	J,M,B
172025		139	171330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAP-7 B. 171330H C. FR. YD 808009 D. FOUND 1 EXPLO. DEVICE MADE OF 40 LB'S OF TNT. E. DEST. MINE.	J,M,B
171750		140	171235H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 171235H C. FR. YD 261541 D. ENGRS. SET A CHARG USING TIME FUSE ON 105MM DUD RD. WHILE MOVING OUT OF AREA, 2 MARINES RECEIVED SHARPMETAL WOUNDS. E. CALLED EVAC.. G. 2 NBC EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	G-1 J,M,S
171745		141	171500H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 171500H C. FR. YD 335495 D. VN MALE TURNED IN 1, 81MM RD. AND 1, M-26 GREN.. THIS IS SAME PERSON WHO TURNED IN CHICOM GREN. ON 16 NOV.. E. VN WAS REWARDED	G-2 J,M,B,S
171552		142	171530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 171530H C. FR. YD 106662 D. REFER TO "J" # 99 E. 81MM MORT. MSN. FIRED BY W/BTRY., FIRED 90 RDS. W/EXCELLENT TGT. COVERAGE DEST. 1 BUNKER, ARTY. MSN. ALSO FIRED. J. 5	J,M,B
171724		143	171415H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 171415H C. FR. YD 319470 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN. RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DISARMED GREN. AND FWD GREN. TO BN S-2.	J,M,B
	171940	144	171230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 110 OF 171200H	J
	172000	145	171235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 67 OF 171800H	J
	172219	146	171236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	J&S G-2
	172005	147	171250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 116 E/2/4.	J
	172010	148	171252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 CAC-A-HQ	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171835		149	171700H	KM 3D RCN BN: A. 3A2 PHU BAI B. 171700H C. YD 572243 D. TEAM SPOTTED 200 VC MOVING E. AT ABOVE COORD.. EN. WEARING KHAKIS & BLACK PJ'S, ALSO CARRYING HVY PACKS & SA. AO ON STATION, TEAM CALLED ARTY. MSN., FW RAN STRIKES. GOOD TGT. COVERAGE WITH AIR & ARTY. RES. IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. AND 20 VC KIA (P). TEAM CONT. O.P. OF AREA. J. 20	G-2 J,M,S
	172155	150	171415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 51 OF 171800H	J
	172050	151	171402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 1/9	J
	172100	152	171401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 67 OF 171800H	J
	172045	153	171400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 67 OF 171800H	J
	172200	154	171418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 137 1-1 DONG HA	J
	172205	155	171417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 M/3/26	J
	172206	156	171416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 CAP-7	J
172322		157	171845Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPOT RPT.	J
	172210	158	171432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 G/2/1	J
	172225	159	171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142 3/3	J
172324		160	171327Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OP COVE	J&S G-3
172357H		161		I EHERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 93-162 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T.H. Vincent ----------CAPT, USMC	
172358H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Emilio J. Oard ----------CAPT, USMC	
172400H		162		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 17 NOV. 1967	

17-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

LOG	C/S	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0000H			OPENED JOURNAL FOR 18 NOV. 1967	
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 67 OF 17A30OH	SSB
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 11C MAR COC: COUNTER INTRY. RADAR HQ:FORT AN/TPQ-10 (U)	ESCC SSB
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B. 37A825M C. ON, YD 892179 D. HELO. VMO-6 REQUESTED TO FLIGHT RECEIVED FOR MEDEVAC OF VC. E. HELO DESTROYED BY VC MG & 2.75 MM ROCKETS. NC 3AS. [illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 5TH MEDEVAC: A. OP-3 3/C B. 372200H C. IN, YD 110701 D. PROVD DOC TO WOUNDED 1ST MAR D. OBSTRUCTED BY SMOKE [illegible]	SSB
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 11C MAR COC: COUNTER BATTERY RADAR SUPPORT.	ESCC SSB
[illegible]		[illegible]	3D MARDIV SOO: SCOTLAND SITREP 68 OF 17A30OH	
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 1ST MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 172200H C. 2 MI SW YD 9[illegible] D. 40 VC OBS [illegible] 1 DI THROWN CHAR LIGHT SMOKE, VC LAUNCH AROUND BUT IN THE OPEN AT DEFENSIVE, 2 VC POSSIBLE [illegible] [illegible] 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY SNIPERS IN TL TOWER AREA AT [illegible] LIGHT.	
[illegible]		[illegible]	ON 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP 68 OF 17A30OH	SSB
[illegible]		[illegible]	3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 69 OF 17A30OH	

(1) COMPLETED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF MARDIV CO'S 180001-182400H

LINE	GMT	SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	172240	11	171705Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3A1 PHU LAI	J
	172240	12	171707Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: DAILY TPQ FOR PHU LAI TAOR	J
		13	172630Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 6 3 172400H	J&S
		14	171717Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 112 172400H	J&S
		15	173550Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREPNR 68 172400H	J&S
	180200	16	172745Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF REPORT OF RDS FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI	J
		17	172800Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 332	J&S
		18	171635Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 68 172400H	J&S
		19	180230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 52 172400H	J&S
	180015	20	173758Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J
	180045	21	171810Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	180045	22	171758Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS	J
	180045	23	171645Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 113 171800H	J
		24	171650Z	FM CO FMAW: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
		25	180150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 180150H C. YU 849085, 892087 D. OBS EN MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM RR AND 26 RDS 81MM. RES UNK. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
		26	171800Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 68 172400H	J&S
		27	171430Z	FM CO FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO/G
	180345	28	171500Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV; NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 52 172400H	J
	180300	29	171902Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 68 172400H	J
	180330	30	171850Z	FM CO'S THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 3/26	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180335		30	180200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC/H-1B B. 180200H C. YD 922097 D. H-1B HAD JUST DEPARTED AME SITE WHEN PFTS OBS 4 VC EST 50M TO PTL'S REAR. E. PTL OPENED FIRE. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT FLED SOUTH. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	JM
180033		32	172030H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-6 B. 172030H C. YD 820180, 818183 D. REC'D AWF FIGURES OBS RUNNING ACROSS HWY#1 AND VOICES HEARD WEST OF COMPOUND. E. RET'D FIRE AND 81MM PROVIDED ILLUM AREA BEING SWEPT, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	JM
180087		33	172300H	FM 2/262 A. HUE RADIO STATION B. 172030H C. YD 633179 628184 D. SPOTTED PLT OF VC AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING SOUTH. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	JM
	180245	34	171907Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 68 172400H	J
	180245	35	172030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J
	180245	36	171905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 112 172400H	J
	180245	37	171910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 68 172400H	J
	180255	38	172130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 68 172400H	J
180609		39	161345Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQ	G-4
180640		40	172211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT LOG EVENTS	COC
180750		41	172230Z	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
	180800	42		FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 53 180600 H	J&B
180800		43		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Edwin L. Beard CAPT, USMC	
180800				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS C-3 WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flahmer CAPT, USMC	
18082_5H				CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC: 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180830		44	172225Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
180835		45	180020Z	FM FIRST MAW CGC: DUD BOMBS	J&SAIR
180845		46	180025Z	FM FIRST MA G C: REQUEST CLEARENCE TO CONDUCT AIR STRIKES AGAINST FOLLOWING TARGETS IN YOUR TAOR AT TIMES INDICATED	J&SAIR
180930		47	180840	FM: THIRD MARS: A. L 3/9 B. 180745H C. YD 023458 D. FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 1, WITH 4FT BY 5FT THE OTHER 2FT BY 2FT CONNECTED BY TRENCH 11/2 TO 2 FT WIDE 8FT LONG, ABOUT 2MONTHS OLD. E. CHECKED OUT AREA AND HOLES WITH NEG. RESULTS. DESTROYED HOLES AND TRENCH.	J&M
	180955	48	180115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: OPN HEOSHO SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
	181000	49	180120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 53 180600H	J&B
181001		50	180025Z	FM III MAF C C: ARVN INFORMATION	J&SAIR
181013		51	180905H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L 2/3/26 B. 180740H C. YD 567270 D. SCOUT SNIPER TM: ATTACHED TO LIMA 2 SPOTTED 1 VC 50 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. E. OPENED FIRE SAW VC FALL. RECOVERED BODY AND ALL EQUIPMENT. WILL BRING EQUIPMENT, LEFT BODY SNIPERS HAVE BODY UNDER SURV. FOR POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAPS ON RECOVERING BODY. SETTING UP AMBUSH 150 METERS FROM BODY. M. MODEL 56 WITH CHINESE FIGURES ON SIDE. USES 7.62 SHORT RDS, BELIEVED TO BE SKS. N. 1 PACK, 1 PONCHO, 1 RAINCOAT, 25 RDS 7.62 SHORT AND CHOW.	J&M&B
181030		52	180105Z	FM III MAF: GOC: IPIR	J&SG-2
	181031	53	180210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
181040		54	180855H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. NG B. 181755H C. YD 562316 D. ENG SWEEP TEAM FOUND 5 105 CANISTERS BURIED IN THE GROUND. 3 IN ONE HOLE, 2 IN ANOTHER HOLE. DID NOT APPEAR TO WIRED TOGETHER.E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J&M
181050		55	180930	FM: 4TH MARS: 1/4 B. 180917H D. AS OF 0917H, 1ST BN 4TH MAR HAS COMPLETED HELO LIFT INTO LZ FALCON.	J&M&S
181100		56	180221Z	FM III MAF: ARCLIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIR
181110		57	172200Z	FM: THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 69 180600H	J&B

181120

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV FOC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181114		58	180914H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/L/3/26 B. 180855H C. YD551295 D. FND ONE 60MM RD RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH CAT GUT WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. E. DEST'D IN PLACE	J&M
181136		59	180913H	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 113, 180600H	J&B
180940		60	180830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/C/1/4 B. 180830H C. YD910080 D. SIGHTED BOAT WITH NINE PEOPLE GOING S OUT OF VILLAGE, AS SOON AS THEY SPOTTED PTL THEY TURNED AROUND E. STOPPED BOAT QUESTIONED PEOPLE FOUND TWO FEMALES DRESS WITHOUT ID CARDS. KIT CARSON SCOUT SAYS THEY COULD BE VC SUSPECTS OR WIVES OF SUSPECTS. WILL BE BROUGHT TO PHU BA BY 15TH INF L. 2	J&N
180305		61	180900H	FM: 4TH: MARS: A. 2/L/3/26 B. 180900H C. YD 507271 (EN)YD 591260 D. SPOTTED 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TREELINE. VC WERE HEAVILY CAMOFLOUGED 2 WEAPONS WERE SEEN. CALLED ARTY MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE, ON TARGET. UNK RESULTS. CONTINUING SURV.	J&B
180457		62	180810H	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTTAIL SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
180		63	180815H	FM: 9TH MARS: A. C/2 1/9 B. 180830H C. YD 114700 (EN) YD 100710, YD072751 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY AND LARGE CALIBER MORTARS ON OUTPOST 2 HRS E. FIRED 6 MORTAR RDS AND ARTY AT ABOVE COORDS.	J&B
180810		64	180900H	FM: 9TH MARS: A. OP 2 1/9 B. 180830 C. YD 114701 (EN) YD 091792 D.REC'D 7 RDS LARGE CALIBER ARTY INSIDE FRIENDLY POSITION. OBS 1 OBS, ACTIVE ARTY AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 34 RDS 105 MM ARTY RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.	J&B
180830		65	180800H	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 70 180200H	J&B
180925			180		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C.C 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1815000		66	180545Z	FM III AF: THE FOLLOWING TARGET IS SUBMITTED FOR IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT STROKE	J&SA?R
181518		67	180400Z	FM:THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 70 181200H	J&B
181554				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN C.C AND ASS ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTERL LOG SHEET. John H. Flathma CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS C.C WATCH OFFICER. W.H. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
181605		68	180525Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 70 181200H	J&B
181606		69	181202 Z	FM: 1ST ANTRAC OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 54 181200H	J&B
181607		70	180530Z+	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTT AND SITREP 70 181200H	J&B
	181608	71	180306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C.C: SPOT REPORT 51	J&B
	181609	72	180355Z	FM THIRD MARDIVC C: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 113 180600H	J&B
	181615	73	180400Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV C.C: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 69 180600H	J&B
181616		74	180209Z	FM: III MAF C.C: BDA AND/OR SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS	J&SA?R
181109		75	181010H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 181010H C. DHCB D. REC'D 14 RDS EST 130MM ARTY HAD LIGHT STRUCTURAL DAMAGE E. HVY CONTER BATRY FIRE BEING FIRE. THRU NAVAL GUN FIRE MSNS FIRED AND FOUR FLIGHTS F/W ON SUSPECTED EN ARTY PSNS G. 2 (EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J&B&M
181630		76	180700Z	FM : FOURTH MARS: OPN COVE SITREP 01 181200H	J&B
181632		77	181225H	FM:3RD MARS: A. K3?9 B. 181225H C. XD 967500 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTED IN LOSS OF FIGER.INDIVUAL WAS CLEANING RIFEE,WITH MAGAZINE TAKEN OUT OF WEAPON BUT RD LEFT IN CHAMBER. RIFLE DISCHARED WITH HAND HOLDING MUZZLE TO CLEAN FRONT SITE. RIGHT INDEX FINGER WAS LOST. E. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC REQUESTED INVEST-	(CONT'D 18-6
181650					CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C C 1-0001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161630		77	161225H	CONT'D FROM PAGE 18-6 FM: (9TH MARS) IGATION (FFECER ASSIGNED. POSSIBLE MALFUNCTION, WEAPON WAS FOUND UNSAFE. ARMORER CHECK ON WEAPON REQUIRED. INVESTIGATION TO BE FORWARDED THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 (NBC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J&M
161715		78	160612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: SPOT REPORT 64	J.B
	181710	79	160540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 70 161200H	J&I
	181720	80	160835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: SPOT REPORT 75	J&B
181725		81	160810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: SPOT REPORT 63	J&B
161729		82	160600Z	FM: FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 114 161200H	J&B
161730		83	181030H	FM: 12TH MARS: COMBOSIT ARTY BN: B. 181030H C. YD 225605 AND YD 247626 D. RECEIVED TWO INCOMING RDS E TIM. LONG RANGE ARTY (100MM) RDS LANDED OUTSIDE POSITION. E. CMR SCANNING FIRED COUNTER BATTERY AT YD 225605 AND YD 247826 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT DESTROYED 2 AW POSITIONS	J&M&B
181333		84	181030H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY. BN B. 181030H C. FR. YD 214739 D. RRCEIVED 2 RDS. OF EST. 100MM. RDS. LANDED OUTSIDE PSN.. E. CMR SCANNING AREA. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. AT YD 225805, 247826. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT DEST. 2 AW PSNS..	J,M,B
181155		85	180930H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1C1 DONG HA B. 180930H C. YD 157034 D. PTL. OBS'D 2 VC AT COORD. YD 145515, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, EQUIP. UNK, MOVING E. TO. W. AT END OF TREE LINE. E. PTL. CALLED IN 3 RDS. ARTY.. PTL. CHECKED AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS. PTL. CONT. MSN	J,M
181141		86	181115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 OP#2 B. 181115H C. FR. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF 82MM MORT. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B

181812H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181440		87	181230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-2 1/9 B. 181230H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 100710. YD-072751 D. RF'S RECEIVED 6 RDS. OF 100MM ARTY. & 2 RDS. OF POSSIBLE 82 MM MORTS. ON OP-2. OP-3 OBS'D ACTIVE MORT. & OP-2 OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH COUNTER MORT. MSN OF 10 RDS. OF 81MM MORTS. AT YD 100-710 & COUNTER BATTERY OF 24 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY. AT YD 072751. RDS. OF BOTH MSNS. UNK. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC. & 5 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,L
181820		88	171800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PF B. 171800H C. YD 872105 D. PF UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EST. VC PLAT.. PF RECEIVED SAF & MORT. FIRE. E. CAP-H SENT REACTION FORCE & CALLED ARTY. MSN.. HSN. WAS CANCELLED DUE TO BAD COM.. SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FOUND BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS.	J,M
181640		89	181525H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181525H C. ARVN FORT D. 3 ARVNS DETONATED MINE WHILE REINFORCING ARVN MINE FIELD. E. CALLED MVAC.. ACTION RES. IN-1 KIA & 2 EVAC..	J,M
	180540	90	180758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 70 OF 181200H	J
	180635	91	180855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 70 OF 181200H	J
	180550	92	180759Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 70 OF 181200H	J
	180325	93	180630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 69 OF 180600H	J
	181835	94	180535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TOT. RESPONSE	J&S G
	181836	95	180650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MOF MSN. REC..	J&NGF
181654		96	181435H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 181435H C. C-2 & YD 135735 D. RECEIVED MODER-ATE EFFECTS OF C-S FROM N.. C-S FROM FRIENDLY A/S. AT 181435H C-S HAS CLEARED OUT OF CAM-LO AREA. E. PERSONNEL DONNING M-17.	J,M
181930		97	180940Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 71 OF 181800H	JR,B

181932H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180000-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181733		98	1817058	FM DONG HA: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 181705H C. SEE TEXT D. RECEIVED APPROX. 25 RDS, OF UNK. RIS. LANDED IN FLSU AREA AND GENERAL AREA OF AIRDROP COMPOUND. RDS, CAME FROM DIRECTION OF 64° YD 258597 D. AIR IN VICINITY, ANTI. FM A/S, NCF, AO AIR FORCE SPOTTED WPNS..	J,H,E
181625		99	1614558	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 161455H C. FM. ZC 084906, ZC 091965 EN. D. RECEIVED 9 RDS, OF 60MM MORTS.. E. FIRED 81MM MORTS, & 60MM MORTS.. G. 2 MIOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,H,E
191725		100	1815458	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-2 B. 161545E C. EN. 938084 PHU TU D. RECEIVED INTEL. REPORT FROM DISTRICT INTEL. OPERATOR THAT 50 NVA WILL BE MOVING FROM MOUNTAINS TO PHU TU TO SOUTH PORTION OF E/2 PAOR BETWEEN 181900H & 190200H. E. RATED H-3.	J,H
181956		101	1819128	FM 12TH MARS: COUNTER BTRY. RADAR SUPPORT AN/MPQ-10	CCC J,FSC
181957		102	1809218	FM 1ST MAR DIV COC: PASS TO WING TGTS.	J,AIR
	XD 806	103	1814318	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN COVE SITREP 1 OF 181200H	J
	XD 805	104	1810308	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 114 OF 181200H	J
	XD 804	105	1810328	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 54 OF 181200H	J
	XD 808	106	1810338	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86 1/9	J
	XD 807	107	1810348	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84 OF C A B	J
	XD 810	108	1810358	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 OF-2 1/9	J
	XD 708	109	1811138	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RCN. REQ..	J
	XD 709	110	1811368	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RCN. REQ..	J
182019		111	1811208	FM 4TH MARS: OPN COVE SITREP 2 OF 181800H	J,E
182143		112	1721845	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPOT RPT	J
182126		113	1609528	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 72 OF 161500H	J,E

18-9

182125H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

			INCIDENTS, MISS., ORDERS	
192135			MI ISP AMBUSH: OPN NAPOLEAN HUNTER 5% OF 193006	
138950			GRID 2/26 A, CAP-H-4 B, 181300 C, EL, ZD 030005 I, RECEIVED INFO FROM ARVN PLT. SGT. THAT 65 VC CHECKING 3 MORTS. VOL AT REAR GUARD, H.TED, G-3, I. (G) 5 RECEIVED 12/7	
181900			MI 30 MCN SW: A, 2½ PRU SW: B, 193500 C, ZD 5[illegible] D, PM, USA'D 2 VC WALKING ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD, FROM N. TO S., 1 VC WAS CARRYING A HEAVY PACK, E. INF, CAG, 30 FIRE SMS., RDS, OB 197., 2 VC KIA (P), 3, 2	
193F53			MI 9TH MARS, OPN KENTUCKY SQUIRE IN OP 193006	
18[illegible]			MI ISP AMBUS B: A, 1ST PLOON, B, 191625 C, ZD 297[illegible] EN, VC 25?, TOS D, SQD PCL, OF 2/2½ CIS'D CO. LT OPEN, UNK, WEIGHER AVA ON VC. MEN UNDER ARST, MERS, B. REACTION FORCE BEING FORMED, AO ON VA?. REFER TO "J" # 55	
18[illegible]			MI 2/26, A, CAP-H-HQ B, 18[illegible]5 C, PT, ZD 16[illegible]5010 I, AS ENCIR, ON TRUCK VICIN CHECKING OUT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD, 10 VC CO HAND GRENADES A MINE & FIRED A ROCKET AT PIC SAME TIME & FIRED SA AS THEY ADVANCED. VC WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & CAMO, COVERS, 0/2/7 SENT A REACTION FORCE & CAP-H-6 WAS SENT AT A BLOCK FORCE AT ZD 24[illegible]167. I, RECEIVED SA/.50 CAL., VC RAN IN A N.W. DIRECTION, FIRED 6 PRCL, RDS, AT ZD [illegible] 032 10 ED 159035. SWEEP NEG. 3 DUSTOFF FOR EVAC. FOR POW. I, J, K, L EVAC, M, 2 AR-[illegible]7'S, I, [illegible] LAUNCHER W/2 RDS., N. 12 GRENS., 4 M-79 RDS., 2 AR-47 MAGS, 3 PACKS OF RICE.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

07

JOURNAL OF THE USS [illegible]

[illegible]

ZN	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182355	1200	130736Z	ON USS BARB: DEP OSCEOLA STRAIT ETA OV 131800Z	J&E
182357	21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 182355 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN OOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED IN THE PROPER MANNER. [signature] CAPT, USN	
182359			ASSUMED USE OF TITLE AS CHG YEOMAN OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USN	
182402	22		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 13 NOV. 1967	

182400M

18-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FORM: 190001E
TO: 192400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 19 NOV. 1967	
182325		2	182325H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/26 B. 182325H C. YD 954058 D. VC SNIPER FIRED 10 SA RDS. AT SQD., E. CALLED IN 6 RDS. OF 81MM ILLUM. W/NEG. RES.	J,M,I
	182000	3	181201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 F/2/26	J
	181935	4	181201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 98 IHCB	J
	181930	5	181200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEDSHO SITREP-71 OF 181800H	J
182348		6	181630H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H&S CO. 2/1 B. 181630H C. 2-1 C.P. D. VN BOY AGE 13 TURNED IN 1, 81MM MORT. HE., E. PAID BOY 400 P'S.	J,N,I
182030		7	181850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 181850H C. FR. YD 134645 TO. YD 123649 D. OP SPOTTED 1 NVA IN A UNIF. AT THE ABOVE COORD., E, CALLED IN 81MM MSN. W/GOOD TGT, COVERAGE.	J,N,I
190037		8	181540Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: FIRE ARROW	J&S
182112		9	181400H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 181400H C. 2/1 C.P. D. VC CHILD APPROX. 12 YEARS OLD TURNED IN 1, 105MM ILLUM. HE., E. PAID BOY 500 P'S.	J,N,I
182050		10	181515H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 181515H. C. 2/1 C.P. D. 3 VN MALE CHILDREN CAME TO PERIMETER AND TURNED IN 2, 60MM MORT. RDS. 1, M-79 RD. & M-1 CARBINE AMMO., E. S-2 PAID BOY 800 P'S.	J,N,I
190041		11	181609Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J,A,I

190042H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182220		12	181400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B. 181400H C. YD 135735 D. 2A-4 A/C DROPPED CS AT YD 135735 IN HVY BUNKERED AREA W/RECENTLY USED TRAILS. 1 1500 METER GAS TRAIL RES. W/GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. GAS STRIKE WAS FOLLOWED BY FLIGHT OF A-6A7S W/56 500 LB BOMBS. E. NO MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED BY AO'S BUT 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOS. WERE NOTED AND 6 BUNKERS DEST..	J,M,B
190057		13	181545Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: IR IPIR MSN: 1793	J&S G-2
190100		14	181110Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 71 181800H	J&B
190100		15	181615Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 72 182400H	J&B
102351		16	181530H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1 ST AMTRAC B. 181530H C. YD 297744 294750 D. SQD PTL OF F/2/4 APOTTED 50 NVA ARMED WITH SA. CALLED ARTY, NVA DISBURSED. CALLED REACTION FORCE, TOOK SEVERAL PARTIES UNDER AT 300M; 300 RDS 7.62 FIRED. EN RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 100 RDS SAF AND AWF. FND 50-60 FRESH FORTIFICATIONS. SIZE 4 FT LONG, 3FT WIDE, 3FT DEEP. FM 297744-295748. E. REACTION FORCE MUSTERED, REACTION TIME 9MIN, REACTION SENT OUT ON FOOT. 1ST AMTRAC REACTION FORCE OF 2½ PLT, MOVED UP ON LINE ENVELOPED TO RIGHT W/BN REAC FORCE DOMINATING HIGH GROUND. CALLED IN ARTY FM 105 BTRY. CUA VIET [illegible] A/S CONTROLLED FINGERPRINT 46 AND REINFORCED ARTY. SWEEP OF AREA DISCLOSED 1 DEAD NVA WITH WPN AND EQUIP, WITHDREW TO C-4 PSN. POSTING ONE SQD PTL AT 297745. KEEPING ONE PLT OF AMTRAC MARINES PLUS 4 LVT AS ADDED REACTION FORCE AT C-4. I. 1 KIA J. 2 M. 1 AK-47 N. 2 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 2 RDS, COOKED RICE, 1 NVA EMBLEM, 1 CTG BELT, 1 NVA UNDER SHIRT (CONT'D ON PAGE 19-3)	JMB
19;0215				19-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				1 PAIR GREEN NVA UNDER SHORTS, 1 PR NVATROUSERS, 1 BLACK SHIRT.	
190200		17	181626Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: COVE SITREP NR 3 182400H	J&B
190230		18	181555Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 72 182400H	J&B
190200		19	190200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 56 182400H	J&B
190200		20	181600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 72 182400H	J&B
190400		21	181550Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 72 182400H	J&B
190400		22	181731Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 322	J&B
190450		23	180 920Z	FM 7AF TAN SON NHUT AB VIET NAM	FSCC/AIRO
	190100	24	181736Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT 9TH MARINES	J
	190100	25	181720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1ST AMTRAC BN	J
	190100	26	181721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT 3A2 PHU BAI	J
	190100	27	181615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 55 181800H	J
	190100	28	181715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 471 181800H	J
	190100	29	181710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COVE SITREP NR 2 181800H	J
	190100	30	181730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:OSCEOLA SITREP NR 115 181800H	J
	190100	31	181630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:RECON SITREP NR 923 182400H	J
	190100	32	181733Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT G/2/1	J
	190100	33	181734Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H&S CO 2/1	J
	190100	34	181735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT G/2/1	J
190430		35	181730Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 116 182400H	J&B
	190205	36	182105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J

190645 19-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Ltr-3

CONFIDENTIAL

190001-192400H

JOURNAL OF MARDIV COC

TIME IN	DAT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	190266	37	1821002	FM COC THIR MARDIV: DAILY REPORT ARTY ATTACKS	J
	190206	38	1813592	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF REPORT OF RDS FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
	190209	39	1818432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
	190207	40	1821452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1ST AMTRAC BN	J
	190300	41	1823202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	190400	42	1810402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 73 161800H	J
190600		43	1820002	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 73 190600H	J&B
190730		44	1822252	FM: 1ST BDE 1ST CAV: C N KEN UCKY SITREP 72 190600H	J&B
190725		45	1823052	FM: THIRD MAR: TIGER HOUND / EARLY TURNED FRAG ORDER 003 FOR MOVING THIRD MAR & TACTICAL HQ.	J
190730		46		FM: FIRST MARDIV C C: FIRST MAR AIR WING BDA FOR 18 NOV 67	J
190755		47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEETS.	
				[signature] CAPT, USMC	
190800				ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				[signature] CAPT, USMC	
190830		48	1822222	CMC FOURTH MARS: OPN MOSUL SITREP 73 190600H	J&B
190832		49	1823502	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPN COVE SITREP 72 190600H	J&B
	190840	50	1821542	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 72 182400H	J&B
	190843	51	1821322	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 72 162400H	J&B
	190845	52	1822002	FM: THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN TEXAS C SITREP 72 162600H	J&B
190900				10-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190905		53	182211Z	FM III MAF:COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 190600H	J
	190920	54	182202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT-REP 71 181800H	J&B
	190921	55	182250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SIT-REP 116 182400H	J&B
190925		56	190750H	FM: 1ST MARS: A.2/1 B.190758H C. YD 364424 (LZ SPARROW) D. 2/1 HELO LIFT PROGRESSING AS FOLLOWS: (1) 0758 FIRST WAVE LIFTED OFF TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ AT 0807 AND RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. (2) 0814 SECOND WAVE LIFTED OFF TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ AT 0818 WITH NEG. CONTACT AT 029.	J&M
190940		57	190600H	FM: 1ST A TRK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 57 190600H	J&B
190941		58		FM: DONG H A COMBAT BASE: D. REFER TO JOURNAL 98 18 NOV 67	J
190950		59	190110Z	FM: FIRST MAW COC: D D MUNITIONS	J&SAR
	191016	60	182300Z	FM:THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR.	J&B
	191017	61	182205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN COVE SIT-REP 03 182400H	J&B
191018		62	190005Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J&B
191023		63	190917H	FM: 1ST MARS: D.2/1 HELO LIFT COMPLETED 0903	J&M
	191040	64	182320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J&B
	191041	65	190038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 73 190600H	J&B
	191044	66	190035Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC:OPN KENTUCKY SIT-REP 73 190600H	J&B
	191045	67	190120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SIT-REP 73 190600H	J&B
191048		68	190840H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 190840H C. ZC 120568 D. FOUND 5 HOUCHES WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH AT ABOVE COORDS ALL WERE FAIRLY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. E. CHECKED HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS AND WILL DESTROY.	J&M
191055		69	190710H	FM: 9TH MARS: A. D 1/9 B. 190710H C. 114710 D. RED'D 1RD 60MM MORTATR INSIDE POSITION. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, POSITION UNK.G. 1 MEDEVAC.(NOT FOR PUB.)	J&M&B
191145H				19-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191200		70		FM FIRST MAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORTS	J:SAIR
	191204	71	190400Z	FMTHJIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 69	J:B
	191205	72	190215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 58	J&B
	191206	73	190212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 57 190600H	J&B
	191208	74	190125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CLOVE SITREP 01 190600H	J&B
191210		75	190205Z+	FM III MAF: IPIR	J&SG-2 FSCC COC
191217		76		FM: 4TH MARS: D. MARKERS WERE BAMBO STRIPPED TIED IN A CIRCLE. THE ENDS CRISCROSSING AND POINTING OUTTOWARS HOLES WHICH HAD BEEN DUG FOR MINES. NO MINES WERE FOUND. HARD CORE VC UNIT WERE IN VILLAGE 3DAYS AGO AND TOLD VILLAGERS TO STAY OUT OF AREA. 1 1/2 BY 3 DEEP. A TOTAL OF 15 PUNJI PITS WERE FOUND ALL COVERED WITH PLASTIC MATING. E. ALL PITS WERE DESTROYED. (FOLLOW UP TO [illegible])	
191230		77	182359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 117 190600H	J&B
191010		78	190754H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 190754H C. FR. YD 302547 EN. YD 294538 D. OBS'D 1 VC WITH WEAPON MOVING S. ALONG TRAIL. E. OPENED FIRE W/5 RDS. OF SAF. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. J. 1	J,M,B
191012		79	190948H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 190948H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. UNK. D. RECEIVED 5 RDS OF 60MM MORTS. INSIDE PSN.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN	J,M,B
191240		80	190900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 C.P. B. 190900H C. 2/1 C.P. D. 13 YEAR ODD VN BOY TURNED IN 2, M-79 RDS.. E. BOY WAS QUESTIONED & PAID 200 P'S REWARD.	J, M, B
191242		81	190900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 C.P. B. 190900H C. 2/1 C.P. D. 1 US MADE CLAYMORE MINE TURNED IN BY TWO SIXTEEN YEAR OLD BOYS. E. BEING QUESTIONED.	J, M, B
191317		82	190435Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J, AIRO

191318H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191031		83	191000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ENGRS. B. 191000H C. YD 465390 D. FOUND 1 MINE APPROX. 12 LB'S. BELEIVED TO BE A TM-41. E. DEST. MINE.	J,M
190945		84	190800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAP-A 6/9 B. 190800H C. YD 837174 D. PTL. FOUND SHOTGUN SHELL EXPLO. DEVICE. A TRIP FLARE EXPLO. DEVICE WAS SHOWN TO PTL. BY VILLAGER. E. DISARMED EXPLO. DEVICE.	J,M
191045		85	190940H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 190940H C. IN TEXT. D. CO. H LOCATED AT OBJ. A (YD 365432), CO. F LOCATED AT YD 357432 & 2/1 C.P. IS LOCATED AT YD 367436. NO CONTACTS.	J,M
191337		86	190430Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT. RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&AIRO
191418		87	190010Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 73 OF 190600H	J&B
191419		88	190400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 74 OF 191200H	J&B
191420		89	190540Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN COVE SITREP 5 OF 191200H	J&B
191421		90	190415Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 74 191200H	J&B
191205		91	191117H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 191117H D. 2/1 CHECKED OUT OBJ A & OBJ. 1 WITH NEG. FINDINGS. NOW PROCEEDING TO PSN. AT YD 345420.	J,M
191120		92	191100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 191100H C. YD 548306 D. I/1 PTL. FOUND 1 USA AT MINE AT YD 548306. E. DEST. AT MINE IN PLACE.	J,M
191143		93	191100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-2 1/9 B. 191100H C. YD 114701, 057723 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN. OP-2 OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY. AT ABOVE COORDS.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 8 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY. WITH UNK. RES.. REACTION TIME 4 MIN..	J,M,B

191435H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191131		94	191015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 191015H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF 82MM MORTS. FROM UNK. LOCATION. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
191244		95	190930H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 C.P. B. 190930H C. 2/1 C.P. D. 20 LB CARBINE AMMO, 1 M-76 GREN, 1 ILLUM. GREN. WAS TURNED IN BY 1 VN MALE. E. BOY WAS PAID 200 P$ AS REWARD.	J,M,B
191213		96	191135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-1 1/9 B. 191135H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 085757 D. RECEIVED 3 RDS. OF 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. OP-1 OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 13 RDS. OF WP, 12 HE, 105MM ARTY.. RES. UNK.. REACTION TIME 3½ MINS..	J,M,B
191245		97	190930H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 190930H C. DY 244551 D. DETAINED 1 MALE & 2 FEMALES WITH OUT ID CARDS & 2 FEMALES WITH ID'S, FOUND AN EMPTY CASING OF A 75MM RR IN THEIR HUT, E. FWD ALL DETS. TO BN S-2. L. 3	J,M
191320		98	191200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 191200H C. ZC 118972 D. CO. A FOUND 8 BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE OLD BUT IN GOOD CONDITION W/ROOFS. E. WILL DEST. BUNKERS.	J,M
191135		99	191047H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-2 1/9 B. 191047H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 097732 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS. OF 120 MM MORTS. INSIDE PSN.. OP-2 OBS'D ACTIVE MORT. PSN. AT ABOVE COORDS.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 RDS. 4.2 MORTS.. RES. UNK.. REACTION TIME 3 MINS..	J,M,B
191515		100	190520Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 74 OF 191200H	J&B

191520H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190953-		101	100550H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 190550H C. YD 556328 D. WHILE MOVING TO CHECK PT-2 AT YD 550327 MAN TRIPPED A WIRE AND RECEIVED A DUD M-26 GREN.. THE PIN WAS NOT PULLED ON GREN. AT 0630H FOUND 30 PUNJI STAKES IN VIC. YD 551327 IN SAND AND TREES, STICKS BELEIVED TO HAVE BEEN CUT TWO DAYS AGO, ALSO FOOTPRINTS OF APPROX. 3 PERSONS WERE FOUND. FOUND 3 PIECES OF MATERIAL BELEIVED TO BE EXPLO. DEVICE MARKERS. FOUND 4 HOLES, 1 HOLE HAD PUNJI STAKES IN IT WHIH CAMO. OVER IT. AT 0705H HEARD 3 SHOTS 50-100 METERS TO FROMT. AS THEY APPROACHED VILLAGE AT YD 555-338. SHOTS MAY HAVE BEEN WARNING SHOTS. FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS WITH CAMO. WHICH WERE UNCIVERED. E. DEST. PITS & EXPLOS. DEVICE MARKERS. SENT KC SCOUTS TO HELP CHECK OUT THE VILLAGE. DUD M-26 GREN. BLOWN.	J,M
191455		102	191310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-1 B. 191310H C. YD 114701 EN. YD 056437 D. RECEIVED 4 RDS. OF 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN.. E. AT 1400H FIRED MSN. OF 19 RDS. 105MM ARTY. WITH UNK. RES.. REACTION TIME 50 MINS. DUE TO A/C IN AREA.	J,M,B
19[illegible]30		103	190935H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 190935H C. ZC 118972 D. RECEIVED 10-15 RDS. OF SAF & 2 GRENS. FROM 1 VC. 2 VC WERE SEEN GOING OVER A HILL CARRYING 1 WPN.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF & AWF, M-60, M-79, ARTY. & A/S'S. CHECKED AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS. G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
191425		104	191400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 191400H C. ZC 119971 D. ELEMENTS FORM A CO. RECEIVED 5 RDS. OF AWF FOR LZ USED FOR EVUACTION, & AT 191420H 1/4 RECEIVED 15 MORE RDS. OF SAF. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. W/NEG. RES..	J,M,B

191553H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191555		105	191245Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 58 OF 191200H	J&B
191435		106	191215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-1 B. 191215H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. XD 077723 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF 85MM ARTY. INSIDE PSN. OP-1 OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 63 RDS. OF 105MM ARTY. W/UNK. RES.. REACTION TIME 4½ MINS..	J,M,B
191440		107	191200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP-1 1/9 B. 191200H C. FR. YD 114701 EN. YD 113784 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF 85MM ARTY.. OP OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY AT ABOVE COORD.. E. RETURNED FIRE W/23 RDS. OF 105 MM ARTY. W/1 SECONDARY EXPLO.. REACTION TIME 3 MINS.. CAS. FROM 1/1 G. 7 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
191415		108	191137H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 191137H C. YD 555336 D. PTL. TRIP ED EXPLO. TYPE DEVICE. E. EVAC. REQ. FOR 1 MARINE & 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT EVAC.. G. 1 USMC EVAC. & 1 KITCARSON SCOUT EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
191434		109	191135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 191135H D. REFER TO "J" # 96 E. ADD LINE "F" 1 KIA FRIM E/2/12 & 1 WIA EVAC. FM. 1/1 TO LINE G. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
	191310	110	100555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 78 H/2/4	J
	191311	111	190558Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 79 B/1/9	J
191607		112	190711Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN. REQ..	J,NGFO
191608		113		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-113 ARE FAVTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flatmer CAPT, USMC 19-10	
191609H				CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191613		113		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ----------CAPT, USMC	
191627		114	190515Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 74 OF 191200H	J&B
191518		115	190115H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-7 B. 190115H C. AU 806053 D. HAMLET OFFICIAL TOLD H/7 THAT 60 VC TOOK ONE YOUNG FEMALE FM VILLAGE OF PHUOC LOC FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES. AT 191400H VC TOOK HER TO ANOTHER HAMLET OF BINH AN. VC ARE TO LET HER GO IN 3 DAYS. RATED C-3.	JMB G-2 S
191440		116	191300H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 191300H C. YD 114701 D. 11TH ENGR REC'D 9 RDS 60MM MORT IN MINE FIELD FM NORTH DIRECTION OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MORT FIRE OF 20 R S 4.2 AT YD 096767 AND 4 RDS 4.2 AT YD 11870-720 AND 20 RDS 81MM AT 105719. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	JMB G-2
191510		117	191120H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 191120H C. YD 298556 D. PICKED UP ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE WITHOUT ID CARDS. E. FWD DETS TO BN S-2. L. 2	JMB G-2
191508		118	191015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 191015H C. YD 297556 D. PICKED UP ONE MALE WITH ID CARD. DET RAN AS PTL APPROACHED HIM. E. FWD DET TO BN S-2 L. 1	JMB G-2
191512		119	191130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 191130H C. YD 298556 D. APPREHENDED 3 DETS W/NO ID CARDS. E. FWD TO BN S-2. L. 3	JMB G-2
191720				19-11	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191505		120	191130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 191130H C. YD 296556 D. DISCOVERED [illegible] COLLECTION POINT FOR RICE. GATHERED RICE WHICH WAS STORED IN 2 HOMES. RICE WAS UNDER FLOOR. EST 2000 LBS OF RICE. TOTAL FIND 2 TONS. E. PLT IS STANDING SECURITY. RICE WILL BE REMOVED. N. 2 TONS OF RICE.	JMB G-2
	191455	121	190725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 74 191200H	J
	191455	122	190720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	191516	123	190715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP#1 1/9	J
	191455	124	190712Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
	191455	125	190710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP#2 1/9	J
	191455	126	190705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/1 3/26	J
191630		127	190555Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 118 191200H	J&B
	191516	128	190819Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT OP#1 1/9	J
	191516	129	190805Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP# 2 1/9	J
	191516	130	190745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COVE SITREP NR 5 191200H	J
	191516	131	190740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 73 190600H	J
	191614	132	190730z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 74 191200H	J
	191600	133	190810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT A/1/4	J
	191700	134	190815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP#1 1/9	J
	191500	135	190817Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT D/1/4	J
	191700	136	190825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 58 191200H	J
	191607	137	190920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NGFS OPN HEAD SHED SITREP	J
	191608	138	190840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT OP#1 1/9	J
191900				19-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191607	139	190850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/L/3/26	J
	191607	140	190855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 74 191200H	J
191815		141	191615H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 191615H C. YD 356445 D. WHILE MOVING TO NEW LOCATION MAN STEPPED ON UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE, INJURING 2 PEOPLE. E. CALLED MED EVAC BUT MAN DIED BEFORE MED WAS COMPLETED. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
191833		142	191159H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 191159H C. YD 355403 D. OBS 2 VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL. E. FIRED 10 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA FND ONE PORT RADIO WHICH WAS TURNED OVER TO BN S-2, ALSO FND 2 AK-47'S AND 1 M26 GREN.	JMB
191620		143	191100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 191100H C. C/1 CP D. 3 VN BOYS AGE 13 TURNED IN 4 M-79 RDS AND 1 CLIP M-1 AMMO. E. BOYS WERE PAID 400 PIASTERS REWARD.	JM
191622		144	191300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 191300H C. 2/1 CP D. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 V-10 MINE, 1 M-79 RD AND ASSORTED SA AMMO. E. QUESTIONED CHILDREN AND PAID THEM 400 PIASTERS.	JM
191623		145	191315H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 191315H C. YD 346397 347397 D. OBS POINT OF NVA SQD(EST 10 NVA). FIRED 5 RDS SAF KILLING POINT MAN. REC'D 50-60 RDS SAF. E. RET'D 100 RDS SAF. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 KIA(C) AND 2 BLOOD TRAILS. I. 1 J.2 M.1 AK-47 N. 5 MAGS, 1 CTG BELT AND PERS GEAR.	JMB
	191735	146	191143Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SCOTLAND SITREP NR 74 191200H	J
	191735	147	191020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
191925				19-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
19	190945	148	190945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV; SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	191700	149	190940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	191705	150	190935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT H/2/4	J
	191807	151	190933Z	FM COC THIRD ,MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 1/9	J
191845		152	191835H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MA SECURITY B. 191835H C. XD 829415 D. A VILLAGER REPORTED 2 VC MOVED INTO SECURITY AREA WHEN SECURITY PLT SECURED AT NIGHT TO OBS KHE SANH COMBAT BASE. VC ARE REPOTED TO CARRY WPNS. E. AMBUSHES PLOTTED IN AREA.	JM
192000		153	191000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 75 191800H	J&B
192130		154	191035Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 75 191800H	J&B
192100		155	191330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 191330H C. YD 357445, YD 363444 D. WHILE MOVING BACK TO CP FND 4 CHICOM GRENS, 2 HOMEMADE GRENS, 2 RDS 81MM, 3 RDS 105MM AND 1 RD 60MM. ALL RDS AND GRENS WERE RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES W/TRIP WIRE. E. 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 81MM RD AND 1 HOMEMADE GREN BROUGHT TO CP. THE REMAINING RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JMB
192120		156	191830H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 191830H C. XD 364439 D. FND ONE 105MM RD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	JMB
192035		157	191655H	FM 3D MAR: B. 191655H A. K/3/9 C. XD 982502 D. FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AW'S PSN. POSSIBLY 50 CAL ST 1-2 MONTHS OLD. PSN HAD AIR VENTS W/TUNNEL LEADING AWAY FM IT. E. SEARCHED AREA FND A FEW 50 CAL SHELLS. TUNNEL AND PSN DESTROYED.	JMB
192200				19-14 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192101		158	161630H	FM 1ST MAR: A. S-2 2/1 B. 161630H C. YD 333496 D. VN BOY AGE 10 BROUGHT IN ONE M-26 GREN. E. BOY PAID 100 PIASTERS AS A REWARD.	JMB
192130		159	192045H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 192045H C. YD 004585 D. OP OBS LIGHTS AT AB VE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 32 RDS 105MM W/POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLO. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	JM
192030		160	192001H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 PHU BAI B. 192001H C. YD 655246 D. PTL OBS 5 STATIONARY LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. RES UNK	JM
191630		161	191145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109 1/9	
192130		162	191035Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 75 191800H	JMB
192235		163		FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/4 D. REF J#109 ADD 2 WIA TO LINE "G" F. 1 PREV RPTD G. 3 EVAC(1 PREV RTPD)	JMB
191810		164	191640H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 DONG HA B. 1916-40H C. YD 147557 167548 D. PTL OBS 12 NVA STANDING IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE BROWN KHAKIS BUSH HATS , PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND WERE CAMO WITH BUSHES. E. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN. RES 10 KIA(C) BY BODY COUNT. F/W RAN STRIKES RES UNK. PTL CONT'D MSN. NOTE: PTL OBS NVA KIA(C) FM ABOVE FR COORD. I. 10	JMB
192315		165	192210H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 D. 192210H C. YD 029447 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ARMED EN MOVING TOWARD THE RIVER. E. FIRED M-79 AND AWP BOTH EN FELL PTL WITHDREW ACROSS RIVER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
192300		166	191237Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: COVE SITREP NR 6 191800H	J&B
192330				19-15 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOU NAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-1[illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192355		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 113-167 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. P H Vincent - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Bond CAPT, USMC	
192400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CORPS [illegible]

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

TIME IN	DTG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001		A		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1967	
192350		2	192350H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SURVEP NR 59 191800H	J&B
192300		3	192115H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SURVEP NR 79 191600H	J&B
193020		4	191850H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 191650H C. YD 314703 116713 D. SPOTTED NVA TROOPS IN OPEN ALSO SPOTTED FLASHES AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 112 RDS 105MM MORT RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO	JMB
200015		5	200150H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191650H C. YD 314701 119769, 108777 D. REC'D 6 RDS 152MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT COUNTER BTRY AT YD 108777 ALSO FIRED 88 RDS 105MM ARTY RDS IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. 2 MIN REAC SHOT TIME.	JMB
200205		6	200205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 200530-1630H C. YD 760110-784121 D. REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM YD 760110 1550 REC'D 5 RDS SAF FM YD 784121. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SAF AND M-79. CEASED FIRE RDS 105MM ARTY. OBSERVED AREA WAS NBS	DM
	200500	7	190500H	FM 3RD MARDIV: OSCODA SURVEP NR 510 191200H	
200045		8	192001H	FM NINTH MARINES: ARC LIGHT PRO-- GRAM	ARC
200359		9	192120H	FM 7/26: A. C&C/A-2C B. 192120H C. YD 920162 D. PIL REC'D AK'S AND SAF FM ACROSS RIVER. E. RET'D FIRE CEASED IN ARTY TSN. END OF MSN W/NEG RES.	JP
200325		10	191603H	FM FOURTH MARINES: COVE SURVEP NR 7 192100H	JSM
200300		11	191900H	FM 3D MAR (CO): ARVN EXTD PSN	
200400				2-3	

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200000-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200205		12	191600Z	FM: NINTH MARS: OPI KENTUCKY SITREP 76 192400H	JMB
200208		13	191600Z	FM: THIRD MARS: OPI LANCASTER SITREP 76 192400H	JMB
200210		14	191740H	FM: 1ST MARS: A. 6/2/1 B. 191740H C. YD 363444 D. FIND CNZ 105 'M RD EXPL-OSIVE DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. 3 HOME MADE MINES WITH TRIP WIRE, MODIFIED 1 M-26 GRENADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE, 3 CHICOM 1 GR-ENADES 1 Z-10 MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, 1 CHICOM POTATO MASHER GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. E. WILL BRING BACK TO 2/1 CP 2 HOMEMADE MINES, 3Z -10 MI-NES. DESTROYED REMAINING GEAR.	J&HB
200240		15	200405Z	FM: 1ST AMTRAC BN: DON NAPOLEON SITR-EP 60 192400H	J&B
200245		16	191636Z	FM: FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 76 192400H	J&B
200246		17	192330H	FM: 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 192330H C. TEXT D. NORTHERN PFS SPOTTED 10-12 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH VIA YD 546320 CALLED 81 HM CH TRAIL OF GRID SQUARE YD 5432 E. FIRED 81 HM HE RD DOWN TRAIL AND THEN SHIFTED BACK UP TRAIL 1/3/26 AMBUSH SEES 3 PERSONS RUNNING EAST OF TRAIL THROUGH STAS LIGHT SC-OPE. FIRED 81 HM HEN, WHEN NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.	J&M
200305		18	200030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAC-H5 B. 200030H C. ZD085014, 086012 D. HQ PTL HAD BEEN IN AMB SITE AT FIRST COORDS FOR 30 MIN WHEN VOICES WERE HEARD. PTL CHECKED OUT NEAR BY A USE AND APPRE-HENDED ONE VN MALE. NO MORE VN MALES IN HOUSE AT SECND COORDS. ALL DETAI-DEES ARE 16 YRS OLD AND WERE DETAINED BECAUSE OF NO MILITARY AFFILIATION E. WILL INTERROGATE TOMORROW. ARE HOLDING DETS IN COMPOUND AT PRESENT TIME NO. 3	J&JSB
	200305	19	191700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY OPS SUMMARY FOR PIC SAT TADR	JMB
	200306	20	191638Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 145	JMB
	200307	21	191637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 140	JMB
	200308	22	191636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 142	JMB
	200309	23	191637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 143	JMB
	200310	24	191634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 144	JMB
	200311	25	192332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NGFS DIS-ESTAB-LISHED SITREP 2	JMB

20-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC 200001-202400I

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	200313	26	191632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: NGFS OPN HEAD SHED SITREP 3	J&B
	200314	27	191631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: DAILY VR RPT	J&B
	200315	28	191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: AIR RECON REQ	J&D
	200316	29	191840Z	FM FIRST MARDIV CGC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
200317		30	191900Z	FM DICE: OPN HEAD SHED	J
	200318	31	191800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: DAILY RPT OF ANY ATTACKS	J&B
	200319	32	191801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER CMS	J&B
	200320	33	191802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 165	J&B
	200321	34	191804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 164	J&B
	200322	35	191805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 163	J&B
	200323	36	191806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 156	J&B
	200324	37	191807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 157	J&B
	200325	38	191808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 156	J&B
	200326	39	191809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 155	J&B
	200327	40	191810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 4	J&B
	200328	41	191811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT 5	J&B
	200329	42	191600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: RECON SITREP	J&B
200330		43	191142Z	FM III MAF CGC: RECON MSN	J&SA
	200331	44	191800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 232, 192400I	J&B
200216		45	192250H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC-A3 B. 192250H C. XD908107 D. A3 PTL WAS AT AND SITE WHEN APPROX 25 VC APPROACHED FM W THEY INITIATED SMI VC RETD FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT E. SWEEP AREA WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 2 M. ONE AK 47 AND ONE M14 N. TWO CART BELTS, THREE CHICOM GRENS, TWO CHICOM GREN POUCHES, TWO AK47 MAGS, ONE POUNCHO, ONE PACK AND SEVERAL LEAFLETS.	J&HEC
200222		46	192030H	FM: 4TH MAR: A. CAC K 78 B. 192030H C. XD8 978344 D. AT ABOVE COORDS SE-RUNG AMBUSH KILLING 3 VC REACTIONARY FORCE E-CC ARRIVED AND WAS ENGAGED FM VC REQUESTED AND REC'D ADDITIONAL ASS. FROM CAC H 3/C, E. HOTEL C/B, H 1/C, K 3/C SWEPT AREA FINDING 4 ADDITIONAL VC BODIES. THEN SECURED LZ TO MED VAC WOUNDED. RETURNED TO C/P AND WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 4 USMC, 2 PFS MEDEVAC, AND 2 USMC MINOR I. 7VC KIA CONF, J. 4VC KIA PROB M. 2 AK 47, 1 US CARBINE N. 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 24 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 3 PACKS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS.	J&HEB
20050		47	191349Z	FM: FIRST MAR: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 129 191600I	J&D

200501H 20-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME N	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
00535		48	191545	FM: TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 76 192359H	J&B
	200624	49	192032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 76, 192400H	J&B
	200625	50	192031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 60, 192400H	J&B
	200626	51	192030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COVE SITREP 07 192400H	J&B
	200627	52	192100H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER RPT FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J&B
	200628	53	191945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 117, 190600H	J&B
	200629	54	191940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 59, 191800H	J&B
	200630	55	191930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 75, 191800H	J&B
	200631	56	191920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 75, 191800H	J&B
	200632	57	191915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COVE SITREP 6 191800H	J&B
	200633	58	191910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITRP 75, 191800H	J&B
	200634	59	191900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 75, 191800H	J&B
200647		60	191640Z	FM: FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 120 192400H	J&B
	200700	61	192201Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 18	J&B
	200701	62	192200Z	FM: THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT Q14	J&B
	200702	63	192203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
200707		64	192200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 77 OF 190600H	J&B
	200709	65	192210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 76 OF 192400H	J
	200710	66	192040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 192400H	J
	200711	67	192050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 76 OF 192400H	J
	200712	68	192202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 45	J
	200713	69	192203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 46	J
200714		70	191900Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 19 NOV.	J&AIRO
200715		71	191915Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&AIRO
	200716	72	192130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS. FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA	J&NGFO
200717		73	200612Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 61 OF 200600H	J&B
200720		74	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

64

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200820H		75		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willie J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
200823H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Fleming CAPT, USMC	
200844		76	192235Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 77 OF 200600H	J,H
200848		77	192250Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 70 OF 200600H	J&B
200904		78	192235Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN COVE SITREP 8 OF 200600H	J&B
201023		79	200001Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 77 OF 200600H	J&B
201000		80	200700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAP-A-3-B B. 200700H C. YD 908107 PEFET TO "J" # 45 D. SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT. E. FOUND 3 DRAG TRAILS OF BLOOD LEADING TO RIVER AT ABOVE COORD.. J. 3 N. PARTS OF 1 AK-47 & FIN OF AN UNK. TYPE MORT..	J,M,B
200905		81	192100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. B/1ST MT BN B. 192-100H C. FR. YD 323540 D. VEHICLE TRAVELING S. FROM 1/1 C.P. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF BRIDGE. E. RETURNED SAF. W/UNK. RES..	J,M
201134-201147		82 83	200211Z 200030Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 121 OF 200600H	J&AIRO J&B
	201148	84	192235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 119 OF 191800H	J
	201149	85	191640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 120 OF 192400H	J
201048		86	200930H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 S-2.B. 200930H C. 2/1 C.P. (YD 333496 D. 3 BOYS TURNED IN 5, 60MM MORTS. RDS. & 1 TRIP FLARE. E. PAID BOYS 860 P'S.	J,M

201315H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201321		87	192341Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT.	J&COC
201100		88	201050H	FM 4TH MARS: PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ. B. 201050H C. YD 636323 EN. D. 1 VC CO. IS STAYING IN VIC. OF THE ABOVE COORD. RATED B-3 BY PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ..	G-2 J,M,S
201138		89	201015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/3/12 B. 201015H C. ZD 125012 D. RECEIVED 50 RDS OF 82 MM MORTS. INSIDE PSN. . E. MORT TO FOLLOW.	J,M,
201146		90	201005H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B. 201005H C. FR. ZD 128012 EN. ZD 147037 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 20-30 RDS. OF 82 MM MORTS. VIC. OF PERIMETER. E. RETURNED FIRE W/.50 CAL. & ARTY.. REACTION TIME 15 MIN. .	J,M
201215		91	201145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 201105H C. YD 168610 D. L CO. PATROL FOUND AT ABOVE COORD. 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 AP MINES, 1 CHICOM AT MINE E. RETURNING MATERIAL TO BN. S-2. M. 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 AP MINES, 1 CHICOM AT MINE.	J,M,B
201458		92	200405Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN. NEOSHO SITREP 78 OF 201200H	J,B
201230		93	201120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 201120H C. XN TEXT D. AO OBS'D VC RUNNING FROM SAMPANS INTO VILLAGE VIC. ZD 160015. AO SUSPECTS EN. PSN. VIC. ZD 150035. SAMPANS ON RIVER VIC. ZD 158028 AND ZD 159032. E. GUN-SHIPS FIRING ON SAMPANS. AO STATES ARTY. DEST. 2 BUNKERS AND LIVING PLACES.	J,M,B
201335		94	201130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 201130H C. ZC 115976 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER (3X4X3) FT. BUNKER WAS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY ALSO FOUND 1 DUD 105 MM RD. E. DEST. BUNKER & 105 MM RD.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201443		95	200400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 78 OF 201200H	J&B
201308		96	201130H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201130H C. YD 197739 D. PTL. RECEIVED SAF FROM YD 197751. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 40 RDS. 81MM & 20 RDS. OF 105MM. REACTION TIME 3 MINS..	J,M,B
201205		97	200951H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON 3B1 B. 2009-51H C. FR. XD 842438 D. REFER TO "J" # 115 ON 16 NOV. 67.. FOUND BODY OF MIA FORM 16 NOV. 67.. E. CHANGE LINE F. TO 1 AND LINE H. TO 0. BODY WAS HELO-LIFT TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.	J,M,B
201413		98	201200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAC-A-2-B B. 201200H C. XD 934139 D. CHECKED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS FIRE MSN. & FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS & 2 BUNKERS (4X7X3') E. DEST. BUNKERS & PUNJI PITS.	J,M
201500		99	201207Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 62 OF 201200H	J&B
201501		100	200130Z	FM 9TH MARS: ARC LIGHT TGT. CLEARANCE.	J&AIRO
	200725	101	200130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 77 OF 190600H	J
	200900	102	200410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 70 OF 200600H	J
	200845	103	200411Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 77 OF 200600H	J
	200915	104	200408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN COVE SITREP 08 OF 200600H	J
	201513	105	200450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	J&COC
201514		106	200432Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 78 OF 201200H	J&B
201600		107	200615Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 122 OF 201200H	J&B

201610 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201415		108	201010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/3/12 & E/2/26 B. 201010H C. ZD 129011 FR, EN ZD 138037 & ZD 145036 D. RECEIVED 40 RDS. OF 82 MM MORT. ROUNDS LANDED IN VIC. OF PSN. REF "J" # 89&90 THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT OF RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT. FIRE OF 132 RDS. HE. REACTION TIME 5 MIN., ALSO FIRED 150 RDS .50 CAL. FIRE. VC MORTARS CAUSED LIGHT DAMAGE TO ANTENNAS.	J,M,B
201608		109		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H Fleming CAPT, USMC	
201609				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
201618		110	200645Z	TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 78 OF 201200H	J&B
201906		111	201004H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 201004H C. YD 114701 FR, EN YD 102697, YD 103725, YD 114723 D. REC'D 3 RDS. 82 MM MORT. & 3 RDS 60 MM RDS. INSIDE PERIMETER. E. RET 55 RDS 81 MM MORT. , 48 HE & 7 WP FIRED AT YD 114723. OBS'D COLUMN OF WHITE SMOKE & RET 15 RDS OF 81 MM MORT. FIRED 1 WP & HE AT YD 103725 & 2 WP & 10 HE AT YD 102697. RES. UNK. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
	202035	112	200001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 77 OF 200600H	J
	202100	113	200400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 80 CAP A-3-B	J

201635H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201545		125	201055H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 201055-1100H C. IN TEXT D. AO (3D MAR) INFORMED VMO-3 TEN SANPANS ARE LOCATED AT ZD 1502 VMO-3 OBS 3 SANPANS AT ZD 158022 AND 7 AT ZD 161019 AND ONE CAMO SANPAN AT ZD 159025. CAMO SANPANS BELIEVED TO BE MORTARING HILL AT ZD 141021. E. VMO-3 DAMAGED AND DESTROYED 11 SANPANS W/8000 RDS 7.62 AND 25 RKTS. ALSO OBS 10 VC WALKING DOWN STREAM. SUSPECTS BELIEVED TO BE CREW WHICH MORT HILL AT ZD 141021. FIRED ON VC AND HAD ONE KIA(C) AND 5 KIA(P). I. 1 J. 5	JMB
201534		126	201145H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8A B. 201145H C. XD 964044 D. REF J#46 CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT LAST NIGHT FND ASSORTED VC EQUIP. VILLAGERS SAID 40-60 VC/NVA HAD TAKEN PART IN THE FIRE FIGHT. E. NEG N. 2 TAIL FINS, B-40 2 FRAGS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 3AK-47 MAGS.	JMB
201532		127	201015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 201015H C. YD 364444, D. FND ONE 155MM RD RIGGED WITH BLASTING CAP AS EXPLO DEVICE. ALSO FND ONE 81MM CANISTER REPACKED WITH EXPLOSIVES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DEST 155MM RD IN PLACE RETURNING WITH 81MM RD TO CP	JM
201845		128	200920Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
201825		129	201145Z	FM DONG HA FSCC: REPORT ON OPN HEADSHED	FSCC
201528		130	201115H +	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 201115H C. YD 364444 D. FND 10 LB BLOCK OF TNT(CHICOM) ALSO 250 GRAMS U.S. TNT AND DETONATOR. E. DISARMED AND BROUGHT TO CP.	JM
201900				20-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201540		131	2010 30H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 201030-1100H C. YD 787103 D. OBS 1 AW PSN WHIC WAS COVERED W/BUSHES AND DIRT ALSO OBS 7 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG RIVER WITHIN 100M OF AW PSN.	JM
201601		132	201515H	FM DHCB: A.C A B B. 201515H C. YD 215745, 19087532 D. REF J#96 PTL REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT. E. CMR PICKED UP ACTIVE PSN AT YD 19087532 FIRED COUNTER B RY FM 1/40. 1/40 FIRED 45 RDS 105MM ARTY. AO REPORTED 2 MORT PITS HIT. REACTION TIME 2 MIN	JMB
201503		133	201106H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 201106H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D ONE RD 85MM ARTY IN-SIDE PSN. E. RET'D 1 RD 155MM ARTY. CHECKED MORT FIRE DUE TO AIR ON STATION. USED AIR ON STATION WITH UNK RES. REACTION TIME 3 MIN. G. 3 EVAC	JMB
201509		134	201330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 201330H C. YD 114701, 086705, 103714, 061-703, 041703 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 56 RDS 81MM MORT, 57 RDS 105MM ARTY. REACTION TIME 3 MIN RES UNK. G. 2 EVAC	JMB
1920		135	200920Z	FM FAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
201900		136	201010Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 79 201800H	J&B
	201300	137	200500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SIT-REP NR 121 200600H	J
201840		138	201658H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 CO CP B. 201658H C. YD 114701 YD 092707, 095744, 093-772 D. REC'D 11 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 12 RDS 155MM AND 50 RDS 105MM ARTY. 81MM FIRED 96 RDS. REAC-TION TIME 2 MIN RES UNK.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	I CIDENSTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201325		139	201045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 201045H C. ZC 118972 D. 1ST AND 2ND PLT REC'D 25 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE, FM UNK NUMBER OF VC. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA AND CALLED ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. G. 11 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
201850		140	201630H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 201630H C. XD 976473 D. FND SERIES OF 20 COVERED 1&2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 50M BETWEEN EACH HOLE. EST TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. E. WILL DESTROY HOLES UPON RETURN TO BN CP.	JM
201600		141	201215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 201215H C. ZD 119964 D. SECURITY ELEMENT SPOTTED 1 VC AND EXCHANGED SAF. E. 2 SQD'S FM D/1 REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORTS 1 POSS RPG NORTH OF LZ. RET'D FIRE W/SA M-79 AND ARTY.	JMB
201600		142	201350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 201350H C. YD 132461 D. TM FND 4-5 FT DEEP TRENCH LINE AROUND HILL APPROX 50M DOWN FM CREST. TRENCH IN GOOD CONDITION AREA NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 MONTHS. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
201600		143	201130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 B. 201130H C. YD 095515 D. TM OBS 4 VC WATCHING FRIENDLY UNIT AT YD 068484 UNIF AND EQUIP UNOBS. E. FRIENDLY UNIT INFORMED TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
201930		144	201000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 79 201800H	J&B
201950				20-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

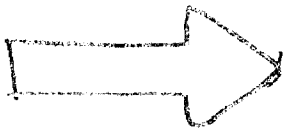
DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202000		145	201020Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
	202000	146	200741Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SIT-REP NR 78 201200H	J
	202000	147	200740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SIT-REP NR 62 201200H	J
202008		148	201150Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN 161-67	G-2
	202018	149	201137Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PRO-GRAM	J
	202018	150	200742Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 96 COMP ARTY BN	J
201920		151	201900H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 201900H C. YD 028563 D. 7T1 ABOVE COORD FRIENDLY ELEMSNTS OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SAMMISSLE TAKE OFF AT AN UNK DISTANCE ON AZIMUTH OF 60 DEGREES FM PSN. MISSLE SEEM BE GOING SE AND DIS APPEARED IN CLOUD. E. REPORTED TO HIGHER AUTHORITY.	JMB
201515		152	201345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 201345H C. YD 776054 D. DURING INSERTION TM SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AT ABOVE COORD. CREW CHIEF SAID CHOPPERS WERE RECIEVING 50 CAL RDS AND OBS 5 MORE VC. F/W REPORTED OBS'D 3 VC IN AREA. ARTY MSN CALLED. E. MSN ABORTED RES OF ARTY MSN UNK.	JMB
201610		153	201400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC/H-6A B. 201400H C. ZD 150025 D. PEOPLE REPORTED TO CAC RUAT 2 GUNSHIPS ATTACKED SANPANS AT ABOVE COORD KILLING 7 CIV. RATED C-3 E. H/6A CHECKED AREA FND 10 SANPNS, ALL OF THEM HAD CLOTHING IN THEM, NO CAS WERE FND. ONE SANPAN APPEARED TO BE CAMO.	J



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ODERS	ACTION
201910		154	201055H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 201055-1100H C. IN BTXT D. REP J# 125 AO OBS MORT ATTACK ON VILLAGE VIC ZD 143023. THEN OBS THAT ATTACK WAS COMING FM 3 SAMPANS AT ZD 158022 AND 7 SANPANS AT ZD 161039 AND 1 SAN PAN AT ZD 159-025 . ALL SANPANS WERE CAMO. E. AO REC'D FIRE FM SANPANS AND CALLED VMO-3 FOR SUPPORT. UNK NO OF UH-1E SENT TO AREA. ALL SANPANS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED.	JM
201835		155	201745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 201745H C. YD 124630 D. 2 TRUCKS ON MSR EAST OF ABOVE COORD REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM PSN OF ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 81MM MSNAND CONT'D MSN.	JM
201805		156	201550H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAP-A-1 B. 201550H C. YD 838175 D. ONE PF AND ONE CIV TRIED TO SELL A COMPASS TO 5 MARINES E. PF AND CIV QUESTIONED ABOUT COMPASS WHEN ASKED FOR ID THEY RAN VILLAGE. FIRED 5 RDS SAF AND SUSPECTS KEPT RUNNING . MARINES WERE UNABLE TO CATCH THEM. N. 1 COMPASS	JM G-2
201800		157	201540H	FM 4TH MAR(FWD): A. M/3/26 B. 201540H C. YD 709142 D. RELIABLE LOCAL VILLAGE [illegible] POLICE CHIEF INCELL SOURCE REPORTED 2 PLT'S OF VC ARE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81MM AND 105MM MSN. AO ON STATION 201445H AND CALLED A/S. F/W STRAFED AREA. AO UNABLE TO SPOT EN MOVEMENT.	JM
202000		158	202000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 67 201800H	J&B
	201900	159	201139Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 78 201200H	J
	201900	160	201140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 111 1/1	J
	201900	161	200825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 78 201200H	J
202100				20-14 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CON I DENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201900	162	200743Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 76 201200H	J
201945-		163	201745H	FM DASC: A. AO(VMO-3) B. 201745H C. YD 712136 D. 2 CAMP FIRES SPOTTED NEAR TOP OF HILL AT ABOVE COORD ON PHU BAI SIDE OF PEAK. ALSO 2 OR3 PEOPLE SPOTTED BUT UNABLE TO DETERIME TYPE OF CLOTHING. A/C BELIEVE ARTY SHOULD BE ABLE TO HIT.	JM
202030		164	201145Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 79 201800H	J&B
201857		165	201800H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMT RAC B. 2018- 00H C. 298746 296749 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BLK UNIFORMS. E. FIRED E. CALLED A.2 FIRE MSN FM C-4 NEG SURVIELANCE , NEG MOVEMENT AO EXAMINED AREA FOR 30 MIN NEG FINDING	JM
202100		166	202020H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 202020H C. YD 034459 D. OBS REPEATED FLASH LIGHT MOVING FM N-S AND UP AND DOWN MOUNTAIN SIDE TOWARD VILLE. E. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM AT ABOVE COORD. 1ST RD WAS SHORT AND LANDED IN NO FIRE ZONE. ALL OTHER RDS LANDED ON TGT. LIGHTS EXTINGUSHED.	JM
202045		167	202010H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 202010H C. C-2 D. A SHORT RD FIRED FM ARTY AT C-2 LANDED IN M/3/3 CP. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. E. CHECK FIRE ON ARTY.	JMB
	202010	168	201258Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 141 D/1/4	J
	202100	169	201255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	202100	170	201126Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 122 201200H	J
	202100	171	201115Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: COVE SITREP NR 9 201200H	J
202155				20-15 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202100		172	212237Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: COVE SITREP NR 10 201800H	J&B
	202100	173	201142Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116 1/1	J
202100		174	200950Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 123 201800H	J&B
202115		175	201149Z	FM FMAW COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
202205		176		FM III MAF COC: B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. SWIFT BOAT SIGHTED 3 LARGE GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON BEACH NEAR YD 475578. BETWEEN 1200-1430H EACH GROUP CONTAINED 20-35 PEOPLE. SWIFT DETAINED 2 MALES WITH 20 FT FISHING SANPAN FM GRPS OF PEOPLE. DETAINEES REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. E. 2 DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO VN COASTAL GRP AT MOUTH OF CUA VIET RIVER.	JM G-2
202230		177	201037Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 79 201800H	J&B
202150		178	201600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 201600H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 VN MALE CHILD APPROX 14 YRS OLD CARRYING ONE 60MM RD AND 1 M-79 RD. THE CHILD BROUGHT THESE RDS INTO CP. E. S-2 QUESTIONED HIM AND GAVE HIM 300 PIASTERS.	JMB
202[illegible]1		179	201835H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 201835H C. YD 328466 D. LEAD ELEMENT SPOTTED 1 VC. E. FIRED 6 RDS SAF CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RDS.	JM
202400		180		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-180 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				[signature] CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				[signature] CAPT USMC	
202400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 210001H
TO: 212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1967	
210030		2	201550Z	FM FMAW COC: IRIPIR MSN	G-2
202210		3	202145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CIVIL AFFAIRS GRP B. 202145H C. YD 855166 D. 1 RD LANDED (MORTAR OR ARTY) IN VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. CAL AND TYPE UNK. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 1 G. 1 CIV EVAC	JMB G-5 G-1
202300		4	201337Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
2 10001		5	201600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: CGVE SITREP NR 11 202400H	J&B
	202300	6	201400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY LOCATION REPORT	J
	202300	7	201148Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 130 G/2/1	J
	202300	8	201147Z	FM COC THIR MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR D/1/4	J
	202300	9	201146Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 1/1 CO CP	M
	210003	10	201145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR COMP ARTY BN	J
	202300	11	201144Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 176 CAC/H-8A	J
	202300	12	201134Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 97 RECON 3B1	J
	202300	13	201305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 152 1F1	J
	202300	14	201259Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV; SPOT REPORT NR 151 F/2/9	M
	202300	15	201258Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR141 D/1/4	J
210055		16	201550Z	FM FMAW COC: IR IPIR MSN	G-2
	202300	17	201255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	202300	18	201126Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 122 201200H	J
	202300	19	211345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 63 201600H	J

210100 21-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSS, ORDERS	ACTION
210035		20	202325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. OP#1 1/1 B. 202325H C. YD 114701 YD 105702 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT INSDIE PSN. E. RET'D 44 RDS 81MM MORT. REACTION TIME 5 MIN RES UNK.	JMB
210100		21	201251Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	202300	22	201350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 154 VM0-3	J
	202300	23	201115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COVE SITREP NR 9 201200H	J
	202300	24	201330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 79 201800H	J
	202300	25	201225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 79 201800H	J
	202300	26	201149Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 79 201800H	J
210114		27	201610Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
210124		28	201600Z	FM THIRD MARCL LANCASTER SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
210050		29	202020H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. F/2/4 B. 202020H C. YD294754, 289759 D. F/2/4 SQD AMB REC'D 20 RDS INC 60MM MORT E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY 105MM. 12TH CALLED NAVAL GUNFIRE. GOOD COV ON TGT WITH UNK RES. AMB PSN MOVED TO YD298746 G. 4 (MINOR)	J&B
210151		30	201650Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
210215		31	201530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 167	J&B
	210216	32	201545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 123, 201800H	J&B
	210217	33	201155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 133	J&B
	210218	34	201159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 134	J&B
	210219	35	201158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125	J&B
	210220	36	201150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	J&B
	210221	37	200830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108	J&B
210236		38	201257Z	FM III MAF COC: EN BUNKER COMPLEX	J
210237		39	201255Z	FM III MAF COC: EN BUNKER COMPLEX	J
210238		40	201745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COVE SITREP 10 201800H	J&B
	210239	41	201730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
	210240	42	201700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 925, 202400H	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210248		43	201602Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 124, 202400H	J&B
210317		44	201737Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
	210334	45	201815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	210335	46	201830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 79, 201800H	J&B
	210336	47	201831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
	210337	48	201835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SIT REP 80, 202400H	J&B
	210338	49	201850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	210339	50	201845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COVE SITREP 11 202400H	J&B
210340		51	210045Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPLOEON SITREP 64, 202400H	J&B
	210341	52	201851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS:	J&B
	210342	53	201900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 29	J&B
	210343	54	201901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 20	J&B
	210344	55	201902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3	J&B
	210345	56	201903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 178	J&B
210412		57	201925Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MAW FIREINCIDENTS FOR 20 NOV 67	J&SAIR
	210437	58	202000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J&B
	210438	59	201930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG RIT AREA FOR 202400H	J&B
210556		60	202125Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&SAIR
	210624	61	202130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 64, 202400H	J&B
	210625	62	202125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 80, 202400H	J&B
	210626	63	202115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 124, 202400H	J&B
210650		64	202015Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 20 NOV 67	J&S AIR
210710		65	202235Z	FM 4TH MARS: COVE SITREP 12 of 210600 NOV 67	J&B
210722		66	200932Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
210731		67	210620H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: NAPOLEON SITREP 65 of 210600 NOV 67	J&B
210750		68	202200Z	FM 3RD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 81 OF 210600 NOV 67	J&B
210759		69	202225Z	FM 4TH MARS: NESSHO SITREP 81 OF 210600 NOV 67.	J&B
210805					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	210715H	70	202350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN COVE SIT-REP 12 OF 210600H	
210827		71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET. Evelyn L. Dorn CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER John H. Flatness CAPT USMC	
210930		72	202210Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG.	
200930		73	171030H	FM III MAF: A. VMA 322 B. 171030 H C. EN YD 595240 D. 2-AAW 5M VMA 322 ON A/S DELIVERING 4 MK77 AND AERO 7D. AO DIRECTED STRIKE. E. INFO NOT VERIFIED DO NOT REPORT OR COUNT INDIA 2. I. 20	
210936		74	202250Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 84 OF 210600H NOV 67.	
210756		75	210430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAC A6 B. 210430H C. YD 020180 D. PF AT POST #6 SAW POSITIVE MENT AT ABOVE COORD. E. THROW FRAG GRN. BELIEVED TO BE VC/CH & FIRED 2 RDS. SMALL ARMS. USED. IN I PF MIA FROM FRAG. GRN. SHRAPNEL. G. 1 PF (EVAC).	
210756	210756H	76	210010Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 65 OF 210600 NOV 67	
	210810	77	210010Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN [illegible] SITREP 81 OF 210600 NOV 67.	
	210811	78	210035Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 81 OF 210600 NOV 67.	
210927		79	210011Z	FM III MAF COC: CONFIDENTIAL	
210914		80	210011Z	FM I I MAF COC: CONFIDENTIAL	
211005		81	210300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

211015H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210600-212400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCOMING, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	210930	82	2103028	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 81 OF 210600H	J
211045		83	2104428	FM III MAF COC: REQ. PERMISSION TO RELEASE OPN. COVE TO THE PRESS.	JJ ISO
211047		84	2023452	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 242 OF 210600H	J&B
211049		85	2103032	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J&B A-C
211051		86	2103052	FM III MAF COC: 2/5TH S/F	J&B A-C
211130		87	2023352	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 61 OF 210600H	J&B
211025		88	2107102	FM 1ST MARS: A. K/2/4 B. 210710H C. RP. YD 323446 D. MARINE DESIGNATED CRICOM. GREN. RIGGED AS BOOBS. DEVICE. WITH TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC.. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J.H.N
211035		89	2109302	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 210930H C. YD 825454 D. FOUND 1, 105MM WP DUD RD. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. DESTR'D..	J.H
211018		90	2106002	FM 1ST MARS: A. G-2/3 B. 210600H C. YU 933493 D. VN BOYS CAME UP TO WIRE & TURNED TO MARINES FOLL: A. 60MM RD., 2W-79 RDS., APPROX. 50 RDS 5.56 AMMO.,EL S-2 PAID BOYS 600 PIS.	J-H
211130		91	2103402	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 88	J
	211200	92	2104002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 61 OF 210600H	J
211315		93	2102552	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	J&S A-C
211340		94	2104352	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN [illegible]SITREP 62 OF 211200H.	J.B
211320		95	2112202	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/4 B. 211220H C. ZC 214976 D. REAR ELEMENT OF B/2 REC'D SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FM UNDETERMINED NO VC. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS & AUTO WEAPONS & CALLED ARTY MSN.	J. H.B
2112328		96	2111542	FM 4TH MARS: A. B 3RD ENG. B.211154H C. YT467367 D. VN TRUCK HIT HOME-MADE MINE OF APPROX 20 LBS AT ABOVE COORD. NO CAS..	J.H
211353H					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTD	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211247H		97	211000H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 211000H C. YD 333496 D. 1 BOY BROUGHT 1, M-79MM RD AND 1, SMOKE GREN TO BACK GATE, BOYS AGE 10 YRS OLD. E. BOY WAS REWARDED 200 P.	J,M&S G-5
211245H		98	211100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 211100H C. YD 333494 D. 1 BOY BROUGHT 1, M-79 RD & 4, M-1 CLIPS OF AMMO TO REAR GATE. BOYS AGE 12 YRS OLD E. BOY REC'D 140 P'S	J,M&S G-5
211255H		99	211030H	FM FIRST MARS:A2/1 B. 211030 C. YD 333496 D. 4 VN BOYS BROUGHT 2, 60MM RDS & 4 M-79 RDS TO REAR GATE. BOYS SAID THEY FOUND RDS IN A FIELD S. OF CP. E. BOYS REWARDED 600 P's	J,M
211414		100	210551Z	FM III MAF COC : PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
211610Z		101	210600Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IR MSN	J&S G-2
211420		102	210400Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 122 OF 211200H	J,B
211423		103	210536Z	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): OPN COVE SITREP 13 OF 211200H	J,B
211425		104	2112112	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPENSITREP #66 OF 211200H	J,B
211429		105	210400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN EMMASTER SITREP NR 02 OF 210601H	J,B
211431		106	210430Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 82 OF 211200H	J,B
211210		107	211015H	FM III-MAF: A. VMO-3 B. 211015H C. YD 569423 D. OBS. CEMENT CIRCLE APPROX.15' IN DIAMETER. CIRCLE HAD RED STAR IN CENTER WITH VIET WRITING AROUND EDGE.	J,M
211200H		108	211045H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/9 B. 211045H C. YD120504 D. COMPANY F AT D-5 RF REC'D REPORT FROM VILLAGE POLICEMEN THAT VC PLT WOULD MEET AT ABOVE COORD. AT 1300H E REACTION FORCE PLT LEFT AT 1045H THEY ARRIVED AT D-5 AT 1120H. THEY ARE GOING TO OPERATE WITH THE RF & GO INTO THE AREA.	J,M
211443					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NTIAL
AL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTD	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230H	109	211205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 211205H C. YD554291 D. MINE DISCOVERED BY K.C. SCOUTS, WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. MINE RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE, 8"x3" WITH TOP ABOVE GROUND. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	J,M
1205H	110	210915H	FM III MAF: A. VMO-3 B. 210915H C. D. OBS APPROX 6 STAKES SITES WOULD MAKE POSS LANDING ZONE. STAKES INDICATE POSS TRAP.	J,M&S G-2
1330	111	211215H	FM 3D MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 211215H C. YD0754&4 D. PATROL REC'D 6-8 RDS 60MM MORT FROM ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AO ON STATION.	J,A,B.
211434	112	210700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 82 OF 211200H	J
211530	113	210600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 125 OF 210600H.	J
211433	114	210703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 66 OF 211200H	J
211350	115	210555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95.	J
211431	116	210710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 122 OF 211200H	J
211432	117	210705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN COVE SITREP NR 13 OF 211200H.	J
1100	118	211200H	FM 9TH MARS A 3/4B. 211200H C. REF FRAG ORDER 20-21 NOV67 D. OBJECTIVE A HAS BEEN SWEPT & ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAMS HAVE TALKED TO VILLAGERS. NEG CONTACT WITH EXCEPTIONOFOSNIPER FIRE ON L CO. M-79 & SAF SOME DIST FM PF UNIT STARTING TO SWEEP NORTH OF OBJ A IN WESTERN DIRECTION.	J,M
11615	119		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 72-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathman ----CAPT USMC	
11617			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ----CAPT, USMC	
11618H				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"C" TROOP, 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211143		120	211050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 211050H C. FR YD175613 EN YD176613 D. PF UNIT HAS JOINED L CO. PASSED THROUGH VILLAGE AND OCCUPIED POSITION TO EAST SIDE OF VILLAGE. L CO. SOUTH OF SERTAM. YD175615 AND REC'D ONE SNIPER RD FM YD1755613 I CO OCCUPIED POS WHERE RD CAME FM & HAS OBS OF L CO.	J,M
211630		121	2105352	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 82 OF 211200H	J,M
210929		122	210850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 210850H C. RR YD 135645 & IS REF TO FRAG O 20-21 NOV. D. I/3/4 APPROACHING FINAL POS. L/3/4 IN VIC OF LINE OF DEPARTURE. ALL OTHER CAC & PF UNITS MOVING & APPROACHING FINAL POS.	J,M
211641		123	2105232	FM III MAF COC: VR	J&S G-
	211502	124	2107252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111.	J
	211430	125	2107152	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 82 OF 211200H.	J
211447		126	211420H	FM III MAF: A. HMM 163 B. 211420H C. YD120450 TO YD110460 D. OBS 5-10 VN MALE ON MILITARY CREST OF HILL. THERE WERE 5-6 FIGHTING HOLES OBS. AT SAME LOCATION NO WEAPONS OBS.	J,M
211545		127	211400H	FM III MAF: A. HMM 163 B. 211400H C. YD0944 D. OBS 5 VN MALE ON RIDGE 1000M W OF HILL 660 NO WEAPONS OBS.	J,M
	211502	128	2107252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST FOR LIST OF CURRENT SICKS.	J
	211458	129	2107282	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ.	J
	211659	130	2105312	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEWSHO SITREP NR 82 OF 211200.	J
	211700	131	2107292	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ.	J
	211700	132	2109432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 82 211200H	J

211745 21-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001-212400H

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	202003H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 202003H C. YD 128671 D. AT 201954H CALLED FOR ARTY MSN AT YD 140675. AT 2003H REPORTEDLY IMPACTED AT YD 129674. MSN WAS CHECKED FIRED. THE ERROR WAS DETERIMED TO HAVE OCCURRED IN TRANSMISSION OF FIRING DATA FM THE BTRY FDC TO THE GUNS. A DEFLECTION ERROR 200 MILS WASTRANSMITTED TO THE GUN.	JM
[illegible]	211130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 211130H C. YD 338453, 355465 D. SPOTTED 20 VC MOVING IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A COLUMN. E. FIRED 30 RDS SAF AND CALLED 72 RDS ARTY. HUEY GUNSHIP FIRED 23 RKTS AND 1000 RDS 7.62. SWEPT AREA FND 1 M-26 GREN AND 1 CARBINE AMMO POUCH. AO STATED HE SAW PEOPLE CARRYING BOXES. THESE OUT TO BE BUNDLES OF FIRE WOOD. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. N. 1 CARBINE POUCH 1 M- 26 GREN.	JMB
[illegible]	211220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 211220H C. ZC 114976 D. REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 30-40 RDS AWF FM 3-4 VC. RTF TO [illegible]95 E. RET'D FIRE W/M-60 M-79 [illegible] NOT OUR POPULATION	JMB
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	AIRO
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: RE C-7	G-2
[illegible]	211300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 211300H C. ZC 097983 D. FND 10 FIGHTING HOLES 3X4X5' APPEARED 1-2 WKS OLD. E. FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOT DESTROYED DUE TO TIME ELEMENT	JM

[illegible] 21-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

67

210000-212400H

			EVENTS, USOS, ORDERS	ACTION
			6M 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 211515H C. REP FRAG ORDER 20-70 NOV D. ALL 3/4 UNITS RETURNING TO ORIGINAL PSN. REGIONAL FORCES HAVE 3 VC SUSPECTS. RETURNING TO DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING. ALL OBS 6 MG FIRING INTO DISTANT VILLAGE SE OF OBJECTIVE "A" ATTEMPTING TO PURSUE NO INDICATION OF SUCCESS.	JM
			FM CO I MEF MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 135 1-3/4	J
			FM CO I MEF MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 134	J
			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1/ B. 211750H C. FIRED 702 D. REC'D 36 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE MSN. E. FIRED 63 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TIME 2 MIN. ALSO FIRED 55 RDS 105MM ARTY REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	JMS
			FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 211300H C. XD 950282 586252 D. SIGHTED 45 VC CARRYING PACKS AND 3 MORT TUBES. E. FIRED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TOT COV RDS ON 5 KIA(P). F. 5	JMB
			FM 9TH MAR: NEGSHD SITREP NR 82 211800H	JMB
			FM FIRST MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP 82 211800H	JMB
			FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 213430H C. XD 709492 D. END POSSIBLE EN BASE CAMP APPROX 1 OR MORE HOURS OLD A/30 5 GRASS HUTS W/FIGHTING HOLES 5 BRASS PANS, 2 BRASS POTS, 5 RICE CONTAINERS. E. STILL CHECKING OUT AREA.	JM
			FM 2ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 213430H C. 2/1 CP D. 5 BOYS BROUGHT IN ONE OTHER RD AND 200 RDS 5.56 TO REAR GATE E. BOYS REWARDED 700 PIASTRES.	JM

2-D) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211751		147	211330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 211330H C. YD 096654 D? TM OBS 1 NVA MOVING NORTH FM ABOVE COORD. WEARING GREEN UTIL BLK BERET CTG BELT AND RIFLE. TM WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
211750		148	211005H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 DONG HA B. 211005H C. YD 159586 150582 D. TM REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. NEG CAS. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
211922		149	211630H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 211630H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 BOY BROUGHT IN 2 M-79 RDS AND 50 RDS ASSORTED SA AMMO. E. REWARDED 300 PIASTERS.	jm
211915		150	211500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2,B.211500H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 BOY BROUGHT IN ONE 60MM MORT RD AND 1 M79 RD TO MAIN GATE AT CP. E. BOY REWARDED 400 PIASTERS.	JM
211921		151	211300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 CP B. 211300H C. 2/1 CP D. VN BOY BROUGHT IN ONE 57MM RR RD . E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS	JM
211930		152	211750H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1ST MT B. 211750H C. YD 322539 D. INROUTE FM 1/1 CP TO 1ST MAR CP REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SAW. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM
2x2000		153	21200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 67 211800H	J&B
211935		154	211855H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211855H C. XD 985532 D. 81MM MORTAR FM OP AT XD 991512 HAD SHORT RD LAND AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 1 WIA MINOR E. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 MINRO NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB G-1
212050				21-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

IDENTIAL

NAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME OUT		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
700		155	211620H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1EE B. 211620H C. YD 744104 D. TM OBS 6 SAMPANS 3-5 PEOPLE IN EACH, WEARING BLK PJ'S, 3 WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS. E. TM FIRED 6 RDS 155MM W/GOOD CUR RES UNOBS DUE TO DISTANCE FM TGT PSN. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM 3-2
211745		156	211130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC/F-7 B. 211130H C. AU 805049 D. 2 VN CHILDREN STRIPPED GREN TYPE EXPLO DEVICE IN VILLAGE OF BUNH AN KILLING 2 CHILDREN. E. 2 CIV	JM 3-5
2740		157	211600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC/F-2 B. 211600H C. YD 933084 D. A DOG TRIPPED FLARE ON PERIM. E. MARINE SHOT AT DOG AND RDS RICOCHETED OFF ROCKS AND ONE RD HIT A VN CHILD IN THE HEAD. CASUALTY ED MED EVAC. CHILD PRESENTLY AT DANANG. SERIOU INCIDENT REPORT TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 CIV EVAC	JM 3-5
212030		158	211620Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 127 211600H	J_I
	212020	159	211247Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	212002	160	211230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 83 211800H	J
	212003	161	211235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 82 211800H	J
	212030	162	211239Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 67 211800H	J
212100		163	211245Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: COYOTE SITREP NR 211800H	J
212100		164	211035Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR	J
	212010	165	211250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	212000	166	211243Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORTS NR 143 D/1/9	J
	212100	167	211245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORTS NR 143 D/1/9	J
212210				21-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 2100010-2124000H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212000		168		FM HUE TOC: THIS AFTERNOON AT 1430H 1 VC CO MOVED FM VOXA AND IS PRESENTLY LOCATED AT YD 762144. THIS CO IS COMPRISED OF 2 MAIN FORCE PLTS AND ONE GUERILLA PLT. ARMED W/2 B-57'S, 3 B A R'S AND INDIVIDUALS WPNS.	
212200		169	211740H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 211740H C. XD 847377 D. AT 1740H CAC-O AT XD 845380 REPORTED APPROX 20 82MM MORT RDS IMPACTED AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DNK EN LOCATION	J-3
212010		170		FM 9TH MAR: D. CORRECTION: REF J#143 LINE "D" SHOULD READ REC'D 26 RDS 82MM MORT AND 10 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN.	J-2
212155		171	211815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 211815H C. ZC 169995,AU 602053 D. PF'S TOLD H/7 THAT VC HAD COME INTO HAMLET OF THUH DUONG AT 210800H. AP NOW 100 VC W/MORTS ARE SUPPOSED TO BE UP RIVER AND WILL HIT H/7 PSN TONIGHT. 300 VC IN BINH AN AND PHU HAI VC HAVE 1 MORT AND B-40 RK'S, THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO HIT H/7 TONIGHT. RATED B-2 E. CHANGED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.	J-2
212140		172	211155Z	FM III MAF COC: VR	G-2
212140		173	211235Z	FM III MAF COC: NFGS MSN REQ	FSCC/A
	212100	174	211340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRIKE NR 127 211800H	J
	212100	175	211350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 156 CAC/H-7	J
	212100	176	211355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 157 CAC/H-2	J
	212100	177	211359Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 154 3/9	J
212325				21-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	178	211815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8 B. 211815H C. YD 966050,972055, 970052 D. ON 20NOV67 AT APPROX 2200H APPROX 120 VC/NVA ENTERED AREA AT ABOVE COORD. EN SET UP SECURITY AND RECONED UNTIL 0400H. THEY DID NOT APPROACH CIV FOR FOOD.EN ARMED W/AK-47, B-40 RKTS, AND 1 82MM MORT. 2 PLTS ARMED WITH MORT WORKED AREA VIC 966050. 1 PLT ARMED W/B-40 RKT WORKED AREA VIC 972-055.IN REGARDS TO MOVEMENT AND EVENTS SUGGEST EN WAS PRACTING FOR AN OPN. EN APPROACHED FM NW AND FLED S.W. RATED B-2.	[illegible]
212201	179	211305Z	FM III MAF:READDRESSAL	[illegible]
212201	180	212030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC UNIT EST TO BE DIVIDED INTO 3 SUB [illegible] UNITS 82MM, 60MM AND 57MM RR SITED VIC XD 485209 INTENTIONS ARE TO INTERDICT USMC IN PHONG DIEN SECTOR AND PHONG DIEN SUB-SECTOR . RATED C-3.	[illegible]
212240	181	19NOV67	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 19NOV67 . C. YD 822167 D. ADVISORY NR-5 FORWARDED FM HUONG THUY DIST THAT REPORTED THAT ON NIGHT OF 19NOV67 2 PLTS OF VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE OF THOUN PHU LOC TO GIVE PROPAGANDA LECTURE. THEY BOASTED THAT THEY WILL ATTACK MARINES OP AND MINE HWY 1. RATED C-2.	[illegible]
212355	182		I HERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENT- 119-182 ARE FACTUALL CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] -CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] -CAPT USMC	
212400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-03

3D MARDIV COC
PHI BAI RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 NOVEMBER 1967	
220015		2	211115Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 83 211800H	J& B
212355		3	210900H	FM HUE TOC: A? HUE TOC B. 210900H C. YD 247721 D. AN ARVN JEEP HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 1 KIA 4 WIA. THE MAN KILLED WAS MAJ TUAN WHO IS DIST CHIEF FOR GIO LINH DIST E. 1 U.4 WIA	JMB
212340		4	212300H	FM 9TH MAR: A.1/1 B. 212300H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. NEG OBS OF EN MORT PSN. E. RET'D 15 RDS 4.2 MORT REACTION TIME 3 MIN RES UNK.	JMB
212255		5	212220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 212220H C.IN TEXT D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM FM EN, EN LOCATED AT YD 543-250, 546348 546352 540356. RDS LANDED OURSIDE PSN NO CAS. E. 3/12 FIRED 105MM AND 155MM MSNS IN SUPPORT WITH UNK RES.	JMB
2156		6	212015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 212015h C. YD 824180 D. EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE GREN OR SARCHEL CHARGE DAMAGED A US ARMY 3/4 TON VEH TRAVELING FM PHU BAI TO HUE NO CAS.	JM
212305		7	212140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 212140H C. YD 516216 D. POINT OF L CO SPOTTED 2 VC NEAR ROAD IN FRONT OF HIM. E. FIRED SAF AND ILLUM AREA SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
212330		8	211355Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD MSN REQ	G-2
220158		9	211600Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 84, 212400H	J&B
220159		10	211630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 84, 212400H	J&B
220200		11	220010Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP 68, 212400H	J&B
220201		12	211530Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 84, 212400H	J&B
220202				22-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220210		33	211540Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 124, 212400H	J&B
220035		34	220030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 220030H C. YD509282 D. A MAN TRIP'ED 60MM RD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE E. MED EVAC CALLED G. 4 (EVAC)	J&B&M
220042		35	212330H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 212330H C. YD300742, D. SQD AMB OF F/2/4 REC'D TEN RDS OF INC BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORT. RDS LANDED 200M SHORT OF AMB PSN E. CALLED 4.2 MORT AND ARTY COUNTER FIRED ~~ENEMY~~ EN FIRE CEASED	J&B&M
212356		36	211730H	FM HUE TOC: A. HOUNG HOI B. 211730H C. N/A D. ARVN COMPOUND REC'D 15-90 RDS 82MM MORT FM THE S. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PSN	J&B&M
212355		37	212140H	FM HUE TOC: A. PHONG DIEN SUB SECTOR S. 212140H C. N/A D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD543350, 546348 AND 546352	J&B&M
	220222	38	211746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS	J&B
	220223	39	211740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	220224	40	211752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	220225	41	211720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHOT RPT 180	J&B
	220226	42	211715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 178	J&B
	220227	43	211711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 181	J&B
	220228	44	211710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 83, 211800H	J&B
	220229	45	211701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 169	J&B
	220230	46	211700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/1)	J&B
	220231	47	211650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COVE SITREP 14, 211800H	J&B
	220232	48	211645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DENTUCKY SITREP 83, 211800H	J&B
	220233	49	211600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 926 212400H	J&B

220234 22-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	220252	30	211800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 325, 212400H	J&B
220534		31	211530Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 84, 212400H	J&B
	220535	32	211845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
220536		33	211307Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN REFERENCE	J&B
	220649	34	211949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DEMTUCKY SITREP 84, 212400H	J&SG-2
	220650	35	211945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP	J&B
	220651	36	211940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 82, 212400H	J&B
	220652	37	211925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV SOC: OSCEOLA SITREP 124, 212400H	J&B
	220653	38	211915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 68, 212400H	J&B
	220654	39	211856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 14	J&B
	220655	40	211855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15	J&B
	220656	41	211854Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17	J&B
	220657	42	211853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 16	J&B
	220658	43	211852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3	J&B
	220659	44	211851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 5	J&B
	220700	45	211850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4	J&B
220706		46	212200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 85 OF 220600H.	J&B
	220708	47	212239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 84 OF 222359H	J&B
220710		48	211627Z	III MAF COC: HEADSHED BDA	J&S G-2
220725		49	212025Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FACILITIES DEST OR CAPTURED.	J&A,MC
	220730	50	212245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORCAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR.	J
220735		51	211945Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS.	J&A,MC
220736		52	212225Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 85 OF 220600H.	J,M
220740		53	212215Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 85 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 220600H	J,M
220831		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET	

Peter L. Pond
CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

220836

John H. Flothmann
CAPT USMC

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220841		55	212211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 220600H	J
	220746	56	220005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 85 OF 220600H	J
	220746	57	220018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 85 OF 220600H	J
	220746	58	220019Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 85 OF 220600H	J
220857		59	212345Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J&S G-2
220715		60	220645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 220645H C. C-2 BRIDGE D. AT ABOVE TIME & PLACE LEADING ELEMENT OF 3/3 STARTED TO MOVE THIS PSN. TO CAM-LO.	J&M
220947		61	212330Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPNNSCOTLAND SITREP NR 85 OF 220600H	J&M
	220950	62	220125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D MARDIV NGLO ADDRESS(U)	J
220954		63	222345Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	J&S G-2
220936		64	220745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 220745H. C. C-2 BRIDGE. D. CP GROUP NOW MOVING TO CAM LO IN TRACE OF L CO 3/3.	J&M
220905H		65	220730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C-2 ROAD SWEEP B. 220730H C. YD115695 D. UNIT FND M-26 GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. APPROX 100 METERS OFF ROAD. E. WILL FND GREN TO S-2 OF 1/1.	J&M
221105		66	220237Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MISSION	J&S G-2
221116		67	220636Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLIAN SITREP 69 OF 220600H	J&B
220945		68	220900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 220900H C. YD 094643 D. L CO. 3/3 AT CAM-LO BRIDGE "I" 3/3 IS AT YD 095654 STILL MOVING.	J,M
	221120	69	220355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLON SITREP 69 OF 220600H	J
	820955	70	210330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAD SITREP 85 OF 220600H	J
221255		71	220228Z	FM III MAF COC: THE GIO LINH DISTRICT CHIEF.	J
221256		72		FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 86 OF 221200H.	J&H
221301		73	220430Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 86 OF 221200H.	J&B
221116		74	221030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 221030H C. YD483266. D. WHILE ON PATROL FND M-26 EXPLO DEVICE W/WIRE AROUD SPOON. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J&M
221308					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	75	221000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/3/26 B. 221000H C. IN TEXT. D. WHILE ON PATROL FND 81MM EXPLO DEVICE AT YD485267 & 1, M-26 EXPLO DEVICE AT YD486284. ALSO FND TRACKS OF 6-7 PEOPLE AT YD473275	J&M
	76	220351Z	FM III MAF COC: VR	J&S G-2
	77	220730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 220730H C. CAM LO BRIDGE. D. 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO 3/4 BSN AND SURRENDERED. E. 3/4 S-2 NOTIFIED & PICKED UP VC FOR DELIVERY TO DISTRICT HQDS.	J,M,B
2[illegible]6H	78	220715H	FM CAC-A HQS B. 220715H C. UNK D. D. MEDIC WITH 956 RF CO WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT FOOT BY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. 1145H ARRIVED AT CAC HQS BY CIV VEHICLE. THEN TAKEN TO A-MED BY MIL VEHICLE.	TOC J&S HUE
221130	79	221050H	FM 4TH MARS A. I/3/26 B. 221050H C. YD485267. D. FND 1, 81MM RD AND A M-26 GREN IN THE GROUND RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE.	J,M
221140	80	221100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 221100H C. C-1 CP D. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 4 M-79 RDS & 1, M-26 GREN E. PAID BOY 500 P'S.	J,M
221[illegible]5	81	220528Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 86 OF 221200H.	J
221306	82	220525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 86 OF 221200H.	J
221408	83	212330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 125 OF 220600H.	J&B
221418	84	221200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP OF 221200H	J&B
221421	85	220525Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS ASSIGNMENT.	J&NGFO
221516	86	220340Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 126 OF 221200H.	J&B
221530	87	220640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77.	J
221532	88	220625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SIT REP NR 70 OF 221200H.	J
221535				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221323		89	221030H	FM 12TH MARS. A. COMPOSITE ARTY BN B. 221030H C. YD196747,208747, 205735 D. PATROL FND ONE CLAYMORE MINE AT YD196747. ALSO FND AND BLEW IN PLACE, ONE AT MINE LOC AT YD205735 FND TRACKS OF TRACK VEHICLE AT YD208747. NOTE: ON 21NOV SOUND OF TRACK VECH WERE HEARD AT APPROX SAME AREA. E. CLAYMORE FWD 12TH MAR S-2. N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE.	J,M,
221405		90	220023H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B. 220023H C. YD303555 D. 2/4 WHILE FIRING 81MM MORT H&I'S 1 RD EMPACTED SHORT OF TGT INTO G/2/4 PSN.	J,M,
221553		91		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. John H. Flathman CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. D. Lawrence CAPT USMC	
221609		92	220520	FM 9TH MARS: SIT REP NR 86 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 221200H.	J,B
221453H		93	211515H	FM 9TH MARS:A.3/4 B. 211515H D. REFER TO JOURNAL NO 140 OF 21NOV67. E. PARA 1 CHG TOTAL OF VCS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY TO READ 7. THIS IS AN ADDITION OF 4 VC. PARA 2 ALL SUBJ VCS IN CUSTODY OF NAT'L POLICE CAM LO DISTRICT HQS. INTERROGATION REPT'S NOT AVAIL THIS TIME- WILL ADVISE.	J&M
	221415	94	220755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 125 OF 220600H.	J
221617		95	220623Z	FM III MAF COC: VR	J
	221530	96	220745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 126 OF 221200H.	J
221626		97	220425Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 86 OF 221200H.	J&B
221643		98	220751Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR.	J&S
	221601	99	220811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 90	J
221646					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUR	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221617	103	220830H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT.	J
	221602	103	220830H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 67	J
221638		103	221430H	FM III MAF COC: A. 1/9TMAW: B. 221430H C. IN TEXT D. UNIT SPOTTED 1 BUNKER WITHOUT ROOF AT YD 780108. BUNKER WAS 6' LONG 5' WIDE AND 4' DEEP POSS. AW'S PSN. 100M SW WERE 3 FIGHTING HOLES UNK SIZE.	JH
221637		103	221440H	FM MAG-36 A. VMC-3 B. 221440H C. YD 778109 D. VMO A/C RECID AUTO SAF MOCEPANE FM APOYN COORD.	JM
	221630	103	210845H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 86 221200H	J
221611		103	211800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 211600H C. XT 973054, 970050, 987053 D. AT 211800H 40 NVA AND 5 VC ARMED AK-47, 3 B-40 RKTS, 2 M-79, 1 60MM MORT AND 1 RADIO MOVED COORD YD 973054, 970050. MET TI AND SECURED AREA. VC TOLD PEOPLE MAN WAS IN HOOT 1/8, 2/3 AND THOCH BRIDGE. MORE ATTACK WILL BE COORDINATED W/GROUND ASSAULT 230767. UN AT YD 973054 MOVED ACROSS ROAD BETWEEN BRIDGES 28-29 TO YD 987053 UN TEAM MOVED UN SOUTH IN AN UNK DIRECTION. UN AT YD 970050 DEPARTED IN SW DIRECTION AND CROSSED BRIDGE AT 974042, RATED E-2.	
223600		103	220730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 221130-1600H C. IN TEXT D. PVT FED TRACKS OF EST 20 PERSONS VIC YD 474308 MULTIPLE FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS VIC YD 473303-477310, AT RIVER CROSS. INC YD 472507 PVT FND FRESH HUMAN WASTE AND TRACKS WHICH INDICATE 4 DIVERS IN LAST 12 HRS. EXTENSIVE RECON OBS NO PEOPLE, PVT CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE COORD, RESUNK.	
	221600	103	220830H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ENCLOSED SITREP NR 86 221200H	J
222315		103	220630H	FM III MAF COC: ARMA CHARLIE 2	G
221615		103	220830H	FM ELF CAP-COC: 2-6	G
222615		103	221010H	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST NOT BE FLOWN	
222612		103	221040H	FM FOURTH MARINES: KNOXVILLE SITREP NR 57 221800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

220901-222400H

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	112	221615H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 221615H C. YD 313515 D. 1 CB-10 HAS HIT A MINE OF UNK# AT YD 286772. LEFT CRATER 25' DEEP AND 30' WIDE. 10 CYS. THREE VEH WERE INVOLVED. TOTAL OF FIVE CRATERS ARE LEFT IN ROAD. E. REQ'D ENGRS TO FILL HOLES.	JMB
[illegible]		113	221615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/1/3 B. 221615H C. YD 114701 104722 D. A CO REC&L 3 KIA (BPR. MORT OUTSIDE PGN. E. RETD 25 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TM 1 MIN.	JMB
221615		114	221515H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 221515H C. ZC 187995 D. ARVN AT BRIDGE REP'D INTO THAT THERE ARE AT LEAST 350-400 NVA IN VILLG OF THUY DUNG. RATED A-3 BY CAC.	JMB G-2
222400		115	222400H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 72 222400H	J&B
221300		116	221300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 DONG HA B. 221300H C. YD 165708 D. TM WAS MOVING AT APPROX COORD WHEN SCOUT DOG ALERTED TM BELIEVES THERE IS A HVY CONCENTRATION OF EN TROOPS IN AREA DUE TO MANY FOOT PRINTS (DIRECTION AND SIZE OF EN UNK). AT 221425H AT YD 148700 TM OBS 2 NVA W/AK-47 GRN UTIL BUSH HATS PACKS AND CART BELTS. EN WELL CAMO AND MOVING E-W AO ON STATION TO CHECK AREA UN RES TM CONT'D MSN	JMB G-2
221730		117	221500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 221500H C. YC 982986 D. HALF OF TM WAS INSERTED WHEN YELLOW SMOKE WAS OBS NEAR TM. TRANSPORT HELOS ASSUMED THIS CAME FM TM INDICATING NEG COMM AND HELOS EXTRACTED TM. TM DID NOT POP YELLOW SMOKE IT IS BELIEVED THIS ORIGINATED FM EN SOURCE. HELOS DID NT REC FIRE ON INSERTION OR EXTARCTION	JM
222025		118	221034Z	FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 131 221800H	J&B
222325			22-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9J-3

FIDENTIAL

RNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
22100		119	221035Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 87 221800H	J&B
22100		120	221045Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 87 221800H	J&B
21835		121	211600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 211600H C. 2/1 CP D. 5 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 60MM RD , 1 M-79 RD 3 M-26 GREN 50 RDS M-1 AMMO, 75 RDS ASSORTED SA AMMO. E. REWARDED 1200 PIASTERS.	JM
2357		122	221530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. REF MY *P-201517Z NOV67 ACTION PROPOSED PAR 3 CANCELLED DUE TO COMPPROMISE FOR 24NOV67 M/3/4 WILL RELIEVE K/3/ 24NOV67 VICE 23NOV67.	
	222045	123	221315Z	+FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON AIR REQ	J
	222045	124	221308Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2/4 S-3	J
	222045	125	221305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORTNR A/1/1	J
	222045	126	221259Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC/H-7	J
	222045	127	221255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VRREPORT	J
	222045	128	221250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEDSHO SITREP NR 87 221800H	J
	222045	129	221245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 71 221800H	J
2200		130	221015Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 87 221800H	J&B
222225		131	222115H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 222115H C. YD 8813 D. AT ABOVE TIME MARINE MED EVACED BY V H HO TRIED TO COMMITSUICIDE BY CUTTING HIS WRIST W/SHARP INSTRUMENT. CUTS WERE 2" LONG AND ½" DEEP. E. MAN TAKEN TO A-MED AFTER SUBDUED BY FOUR OTHER MEN. INVESTGATION BEING CONDUCTED THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS.	J&B

222300 22-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222250		132	222200H	FM 2/26: A. H/3/26 B. 222200H C. YD 715137-722125 D. RECON RELAY REPORTED THAT 1 NVA BN W/60MM 82MM AND B-40 RKT IS STRUNG OUT BETWEEN ABOVE COORD. RATED C-2. E. HAVE OPENED UP ON AREA W/40MM 81MM 106MM AND 105MM.	JM
222400		133		I HEREBY CETTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-133 ARE FACTUALL CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. W D Vincent ---------- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Willis J. Ord ---------- CAPT, USMC	
222400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 NOVEMBER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1967	
	222300	2	221505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	222300	3	221455Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 87 221800H	J
	222300	4	221417Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116 6-1 DONG HA	J
	222300	5	221415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 117 2D1 PHU BAI	J
	222300	6	221410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 87 221800H	J
	222300	7	221400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 131 221800H	J
	222300	8	221355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 87 221800H	J
222210		9	221910H	FM QUANG TRI TOC: A. SUB SECTOR HQ C. XD 846380 D. REC'D 23 RDS SAF. E. RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES.	JM
230015		10	221545Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP 88 222400H	J&B
	222310	11	221550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 131 3/2/26	J
	222310	12	221545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	222310	13	221600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 927 222400H	J
222245		14	222005H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 S-3 B. 222005H C. YD313555 D. REFJ#112: INVESTIGATION HAS REVEALED A TOATAL OF SIX HOLES COVERING A DISTANCE OF 600M. DEPTH OF HOLES ARE 2' DEEP AND 5' WIDE, ONE HOLE 3'X3' AND OTHER HOLE WAS 10'X25' HOLES WERE 100M APART. NO EVIDENCE OF COMMAND DETONATION. ROAD HAS BEEN REPAIRED AND IS PASSABLE	J&B&M
222330		15	222115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 222115H C. XD140017 D. REC'D INFO FM PF'S THAT ONE HALF VC WILL BE AT ABOVE COORD TONIGHT. E. SENT PTL TO ABOVE COORD ONE HALF DETAINEE BEING HELD FOR CIT L. I.	J&B&M
230107				G3-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 MARAL 3R MARDIV ARG

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222250		16	222200H	FM 2/26: A. M/2726 B. 222200H C. YD715137, 722125 D. RECON RELAY STATION RPT'D THAT ONE NVA IN WITH 60MM, 82MM AND B-40 RKTS IN STRUNG OUT BETWEEN ABOVE COORD. RATID C/2 E. HAVE OPENED UP ON AREA WITH 40MM 81MM, 106MM AND 105MM	J&M
230123		17	221700H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TIC SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TACP	J&B
	230127	18	221800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 326, 222400H	J&B
230204		19	221630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 88, 222400H	J&B
	230206	20	221746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	230207	21	221725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 88,,222400H	J&B
	230208	22	221745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS	J&B
230214		23	221630Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 132, 222400H	J&B
230219		24	221645Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 88, 222400H	J&B
	230223	25	221800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 14	J&B
	230224	26	221800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15	J&B
	230225	27	221800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/GP FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AP	J&B
		28	221405Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO RECCE	J&M
230226	230228	29	221820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 88, 222400H	J&B
230232		30	222359Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP 72, 222400H	J&B
	230300	31	221840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 88, 222400H	J&B
	230301	32	221830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 132, 222400H	J&B
230343		33	221540Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 8, 222400H	J&B
	230344	34	221930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J&B
	230346	35	221935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP 72, 222400H	J&B
	230452	36	222030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 88 .222400H	J&B
230514		37	230230H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 230131 C. YD353461 D. WHILE DEPARTING LZ PTL BASE FOR PTL. 1ST MAN DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE E. CALLED MEDEVAC G. 3 (EVAC)	J&B&J
230542					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230600		38	221935Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 22 NOV 67	J&SAIR
230601		39	221900Z	FM CG MAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 22 NOV 67	J&SAIR
230637		40	221533Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC?: APD	J
	230638	41	222215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 37	J&B
230723		42	222225Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 89 OF 230600H.	J&B
230724		43	233300Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 89 OF 230600H.	J&B
230729		44	222211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 230600H.	J
230811		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Dowd CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER John H Flathman CAPT USMC	
	230829	47	222350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 89 OF 230600H	J
	230838	48	222340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 89 OF 230600H.	J
230820		49	222100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A HQS B. 222100H C. YD851173 D. VC BL W BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS & TIME.	J&M
230809		50	230744H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 230744H C. CONTHIEN,EN LOC UNK D. REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN NEG CAUSALTIES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUT ED BEG OBS OF EN LOCATION.	J,M,B
230705H		51	230600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 230600H C. C-2 D. K/3/3 L) WAS RETURNING FM NIGHT PSN WHEN MINE EXPLODED IN MINE FLD FOR NO APPARENT REASON.+ E. EXAMINED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&M
230905		52	230635H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP #73 OF 230600H.	J&B
	230916	53	230030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG.	J
230920					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230947	54	222350Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 89 OF 230600H .	J&B
230915	55	230135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEOP SITREP NR 73 OF 230600H.	J
231012	56	230027Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 133 OF 230600H.	J&B
231013	57	230140Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&AIRO
231015	58	230029Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	J&S G-2
231030	59	230025Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
231020	60	230130Z	FM FMAW OPSN: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J& AIRO
231045	61	230031Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	J&S G-2
231046	62	230027Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
231044	63	230248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 89 OF 230600H.	J
231015	64	230242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 133 OF 230600H.	J
230855	65	230230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 50.	J
231018	66	230220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT.	J
231110	67	230119Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REPT	J
231150	68	230335Z	FM FMAW COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J
231250	69	230310Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 90 OF 231200H	J&B
230828	70	230700H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 230700H C. YD265547 D. UNITS OF E/2/4 MADE CONTACT W/UNDET NO VC WHILE IN BLOCKING PSN. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/SA & M-79 SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	J,M
230911	71	230400H	FM 2/26 A. M/3/26 B. 230400H C. FR YD744134 D. KING, NATHANIAL 2248189 PFC , 0311 WOUNDED IN LEG BY GUNSHOT INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. WOUND SELF INFLICTED. E. REPT AS REQ BY DIVO 5101LA & JAG INVES BE CONDUCTED	LEGAL J,M&S G-1/
230826H	72	230720H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 230720H C. YD278529 D. FND 1,250 LB BOMB DUD. E. DEST W/C-4 IN PLACE.	J,M
230955	73	230940H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENG B. 230940H C. YD467385 D. FND 1 MINE ABOVE COORD ABOUT 10 LBS. POINTED OUT BY ARVN. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
231325	74	231131H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP # 79 OF 231200H.	J
231330				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231336		75	230404Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 134 FM 231200H.	J
231048H		76	230930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 230930H C. CONTHIEN, EN YD UNK D. REC'D 1, 82MM MORT DUD OUTSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
231216H		77	231030H	FM DHCB: A. COMP ARTY BN. B. 231030 C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3, RDS EST 100MM ARTY FROM DIR 0200/0300 MIL, 2, RDS LANDED IN PSN, 1 RD LANDED OUTSIDE PSN. E CMR READING ON GRID YD237828. FIRED COUNTER BATT REACT TIME 3 MINUTES.	J,M,B
231200		76	230745H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 230745 H C. FR XD777437 EN XD774427 D. B/1/26 REC'D 3 RDS SAF FM S. OF WILL 881 S. NO MUZZLE FLASHES SIGHTED. E. AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY SCOUT SNIPER. NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
230915		79	230850H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 PHU BAI B. 230850H C. YD745123 D. PATROL OBS 20-30 PEOPLE MOVING IN A TACTICAL COLUMN IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION ON READ AT ABOVE COORD. SUSPECTS WORE DARK, POSS GREEN UNIFORMS. POSS PACKS AND SMALL ARMS WERE OBS. ALSO OBS A POSS DOG ON ROPE. E. NO FR UNITS WERE IN AREA, SO PATROL REQ A FIRE MSN. MSN WAS CHECKED BY WHISKEY CLAIMING THAT FR VILLAGERS WERE IN AREA. AO IN AREA OBS PEOPLE BUT COULD NOT DET WHEATHER FR OR NOT. PATROL REC'D EXTENSION OF NFZ TO CHECK AREA OUT.	J,M
231213		80	231050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 231050H C. FR YD134645 EN YD124643 D. REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE IN WESTERN SECTOR OF PSN FM VIC YD124634 E. ALERTED TOWERS & PERIMETER DEFENSE PSN.	J,M
231023		81	222130H	FM 2/26: A. FLSG-A CIVIL AFFAIRS B. 222130-2140&2245-2315 C. YD855160 CHU HOI VILLAGE D. AT 2130 PF SUSP EN MOVEMENT ALONG PERIMETER. 3 RDS ILLUM FIRED AT 2245 RADIO MSG FM HUONG THUY DIST HQS ADVISED PF'S OF VC MOVEMENT. 10 RDS ILLUM FIRED E. PF'S CONDUCTED PATROL AND CHECKED OUT AREA & FIRED APPROX 10 RDS AT TREELINE. BELIEVED EN MED EVAC AREA.	J,M
231425					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIAL

230001-232400H

ARDIV COC

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	82	230440Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 90 OF 231200H.	J,B
	83	230455Z	FM FOURTH MAB: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 90 OF 231200H	J&B
	84	230511Z	FM III MAF COC: VR	J&S G-2
	85	220310Z	FM OLB-1 A250 RPT RQ ABCC UDORN RTAPB THAI.	J& AIRO
	86	230605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 74 OF 230601H	J
	87	230600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATION OSCEOLA SITREP NR 134 OF 231200H	J
	88	230535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 90 OF 231200H.	J
	89	231152H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 231152H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NIL FIX ON EN NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
05H	90	231037H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 231037H C. FR YD114701 EN Y[illegible]73707 YD085734 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT & 1, 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNED 45 RDS,155HE; 18RDS 105MM HE; [illegible] RD WP 105MM REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.	J,M,B
1411H	91	231145H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/2/4 B. 231145H C. YD285525 D. MARTE DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED & COMPLETED MED EVAC. G 1 MED EVAC.	J, M,B
1256	92	231020H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAW B. 231020H C. ZD092012 D. UH-1 OBS 30 PEOPLE; THE PEOPLE WERE OBS IN ARTY IMPACT AREA NO WEAPONS OBS.	J,M
1255	93	231115H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAW B. 23115H C. YD235478 & YD2[illegible]478 D. A HUIE OBS 200-600 WATER BUFFLO WITH-IN THE PAST WEEK NO PEOPLE OBS, JUST ROAMING AROUND NEAR HIGHWAY 558.	J,M
1500	94	230559Z	FM III MAF COC VR	J&S G-2
231435	95	230646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPN NEWOSHO SITREP NR 90 OF 231200H.	J
231436	96	230644Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT REP NR 90 OF 231200H.	J
231437	97	230640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG.	J
231418	98	231225H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B. 231225H C. YD114701 D. RCVD 2 RDS 60MM MORT & 2 RDS 65MM ART INSIDE PSN.E. NEG OBS.	J,M,B
231403	99	231250H	FM 1ST MARS: A.G/2/4 B. 231250H C. YD317511 EN YD 0515 D. REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 SWEPT AREA W/NO FINDINGS.	J,M

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63 Mar 1

230001-232400H

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231600		100	231425H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP #89 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 230600H.	J&B
231602		101	230530Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 90 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 231200H.	J&B
231408		102	231220H	FM 1ST MARS A. G/2/1 B. 231220H C. FR YD346486 EN SAME D. ARVN ACTING ON INT REPT LED UNIT TO 1 Z/10 MINE NOT YET RIGGED AS MINE. E. RECOVERED MINE & SENT TO BN S-2.	J,M,B
231610		103		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Fleshmen CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J. H. Vincent CAPT USMC	
231344		104	231000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A-2&3 B. 231000H C. FR YD933141 D. AT ABOVE TIME CAP-A 2&3 COMPLETED SWEEP OF ABOVE AREA. SEVERAL NEW PUNJI PITS WERE FND AND VILLAGERS WERE MAKING PUNJI STAKES. VC ORDERED EACH VILLAGER TO MAKE 50 PUNJI STAKES. VC WILL RETURN AT 2000 TO GET STAKES THERE ARE 10 PUNJI PITS & STAKES IN AREA. E. STAKES & PITS WERE DEST PATROL WILL BE SENT TO AREA TONIGHT.	J,M3
231510		105	231311H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 231311H C. YD134645 (MINE FIELD W SECTOR) D. ATTEMPTING TO SCARE COWS AWAY FM MINE FIELD FENCE AT THIS PSN, BY USE OF M-79 FIRE. IN PAST, COWS HAVE ENTERED MINE FIELD AND DETONATED MINES. E. FIRED M-79, COWS SLOWLY MOVING AWAY FM MINE FIELD. 2 COWS KILLED.	J,M&SG
231515		106	231320H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 231320H C. FR YD267574 EN YD269547 D. CAC UNIT WORKING WITH E/2/4 OBS 2 OR 3 VC. E. VC WERE CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT FIRED SA OBS 2 VC FALL CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. J. VC KIA 2(P).	J,M,B
231636					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001-232400H

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231519		107	231345H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 231345H C. FR YD275520 EN YD276519 D. REC'D AP-PROX 15 RDS SAF. E. RETURNED W/30 RDS M_79, 50 RDS SA CALLED ARTY MSN OF 20 RDS 105HE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M,B
231520		108	231230H	FM WING: A. VMO-3 B. 231230H C. YD 602261 D. OBS 20 WATER BUFFALO W/ 8-10 PEOPLE LEADING NORTH. YD60826Z. SECOND GROUP OF 20 PEOPLE W/8-10 BUF-FALO HEADING NORTH.	J,M&SG-2
231511		109	231410H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 231410H C. FR YD278522 EN YD294521 D. OBS 3 NVA WEARING CAMOFLAGE UTILITIES. E. CAL-LED ARTY MSN- 1 RD WP, 6 RDS 105HE W/ UNK RESULTS.	J,M
231650		110	230800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. S-2 B. 230800H D. LOC CIV SOURCE REPTS THAT THE 804 BN MASSING IN THE MOUNTAINS NE OF BASE AREA 114. THEY ARE REP'T TO HAVE 630 MEN ARMED PRIMARILY WITH AUTO WEAPON & RKT LAUNCH. THEIR MSN IS TO ATK CAMP EVANS OR PHU BAI TO DIVIDE MARINE FORCE KEEPING VC FM OPERATING OUT OF WESTERN BASES (RATED C-3 BY 4 TH MARS S-2) S-2 OPINION THE AREA USED FOR THIS TYPE BUILD UP IS BETWEEN KHE THAI YD5717 & CO BI YD5925 AS THIS HAS PROVED TO BE VC FAVORITE ROUTE MOVING S&W INTO LOWL NDS. E. TPQ'S WILL BE REQ THROUGH OUT THIS AREA & HE FIRES CONCENTRATED IN THE AREA.	J,M&S G-2
	231600	111	230648Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 77 CA B	J
	231600	112	230732Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 90.1/1	J
	231600	113	230835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 98 1/1	J
	231600	114	230649Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RRPORT NR 89 1/1	J
	231600	115	230850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 89 230600H	J
	231600	116	230647Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 76 1/1	J
	231600H	117	220730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 91 H/2/4	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231316		118	231955H	FM 3D SP BN: A. B/3D SP BN B. 211955H C. YD 826313 D. UNK PERSON FIRED 3 RDS SAF AT WORK/SECURITY DETAIL TAN-MY CUASWAY AT ABOVE TIME. SAF RET'D ASSALENT FLED ILLUM AREA NO VISIBLE TRACE FND E. RET'D FIRE AT THAT TIME. EARLY MORNING INVEST OF AREA REVEALED NO TRACE OF EN.	JM
231525		119	231100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 231100H C. YD 553295 D. D/1/9 FND 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN IN C-RATION CAN AND 2 TNT BLOCKS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
	231700	120	230905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 106 E/2/4	J
	231700	121	230855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 90 231200H	J
231730		122	230725Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD	G-2
221730		123	230725Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD	G-2
231655		124	231500H	FM 2/26; A. M4G-36 B. 231500H C. YD 903088 D. OBS 12 PEOPLE IN BLK PJ'S APPEARED TO HAVE ONE MORT TUBE AS A/C FLEW OVER THEY DISBURSED AND HID. AFTER A/C PASSED THE REASSEMBLED.	JM
231725		125	231230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 B. 231230H C. YD 062478 061484 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT OF 2-3 VC AT ABOVE COORD TM ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A TATICAL RADIO BEING USED. TM CALLED 20 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE MOVEMENT CEASED. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
231730		126	231640H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 231640H C. YD 114701 092705 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 12 RDS 81MM HE. COUNTER BTRY TO FOLLOW. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.	JMB
231840				23-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

83

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENSTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231630		127	231610H	FM 3D RECON: A. BA1 PHU BAI B. 2316-10H C. YD 554245 D. TM OBS 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIF AND EQUIP UNOBS. TM CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
231029		128	231030H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 C. XD 911400= XD 910398 B. 231030H D. PTL SAW 5 PEOPLE IN BRWN UNIFORMS WITH COVERS AT ABOVE EN COORD MOVING TO SE NO WPNS WERE OBS. E. AREA INVESTIGATED WITH NEG FINDINGS.	JM
	231845	129	231050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 1/1	J
231916		130	231506H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231506H C. C-2 D. CATTLE WONDERED INTO NORHTERN MINE FIELD DETONATING 3 AP MINES . NO FR CAS. 5 COWS WERE KILLED BY RIFLE FIRE TO PREVENT FURTHER DETONATION. ONE COW KILLED BY MINE.	JM
231915		131	231410H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231410H C. C-2 YD 132692 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NW. E. CALLED 10 81MM	JM
231935		132	231800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 231800H C. 2/1 CP D. 5 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 3 M-26 GRENS AND 2 RDS M-79. E. REWARDED 900 PIASTERS.	JMB
231955		133	230559Z	FM III MAF COC: C-7	G-2
232000		134	232000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 75 231800H	J&B
232000		135	231015Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 91 231800H	J&B
231850		136	231545H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 231545H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS EST 100MM ARTY FR DIRECTIO OF 5400 MILS 3 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 RD LANDED IN-SIDE PSN. E. CMR AND SOUND RANGING SCANNED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JMB

232930 23-10 CONFIDNETIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231921		137	231840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 CP(81MM MORT) B. 231840H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN, NEG OBS.	JMB
231825		138	231800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-9 B. 231800H C. AT 872998 D. 1 VN CIV BROUGHT A LAND MINE TO CAC/H-9 PSN. HE SAID HE FND THE MINE AT THE BEACH AT ABOVE COORD. E. CAC/H-9 TOOK NAME OF MAN AND REQ'D REWARD ASAP (3D CAG IS MAKING PAYMENTS.	JMB
	232000	139	231235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 132 2/1	J
	232000	140	231225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 75 231800H	J
	232000	141	231230A	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SI REP NR 91 231800H	J
	232045	142	231220Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
232030		143	231105Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 91 231800H	J&B
	232050	144	231300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 136 A B	J
	232050	145	231255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 91 231800H	J
232125		146	231500H	FM 2/26: A. MSB-74 B. 231500H C. ZD 114013 D. CIV TAXI RAN INTO SEE BEE TRUCK AT ABOVE COORD APPEARS TO BE CIV FAULT. 5 CIV WERE HURT NO DAMAGE TO SEE BEE TRUCK FRONT END OF TAXI DESTROYED. E. CALLED MED FOR CIV. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS	JMB
232105		147	232030H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT(C-SECTOR) B. 232030H C. YD 899149 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AND SPOTTED 2 MEN. E. CALLED 2/26 COC AND REQ'D 82MM ILLUM WHICH WAS DEINED.	JM
	232030	148	231302Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 137 1/1 CP	J
	232030	149	231304Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC/H-9	J
232145				23-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232100		150	231505H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 231505H C. ZD 193048 D. HAMLET CHIEF IN PHU LOC REPORTED TO CAC/H-7 THAT THERE IS 1 CO NVA AT VILLAGE (ZD193047) AND ARE SUPPOSED TO MOVE TO BRIDGE ON HWY#1(ZD 164010) AND PROCEED IN NW DIRECTION TO VILLAGE(ZD 169995) AND PROCEED TO MNTS BEHIND VILLE AT (ZD 189995). NVA WILL CROSS BRIDGE SOUTH FM CHANH DUONG UNTIL THEY HOOK UP W/TRAIL AND STREAM JUNCTION AT 172026. HAMLET CHIEF NOT SURE WHEN MOVEMENT IS TO BE MADE, PERHAPS 22 OR 2100H TONIGHT OR NEXT 2 DAYS. RATED C-2.	JM
232150		151	231137Z	FM III MAFCOG: MSN PRIORITY LIST	C-2
232130		152	231030Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 135 231800H	JMB
232215		153	231225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 91 231800H	JMB
	232220	154	231415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 146 MCB-74	JMB
232200		155	231210Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 91 231800H	JMB
232150		156	232020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 232020H C. YD 128672 D. TRIP FLARE SET OFF. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, HE, SAF, 40MM M-79 RES UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
	232200	157	231425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 91 23;800H	
232350		158		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 103-158 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET J N Vincent --CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER William L Dowd CAPT, USMC	
232400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 242400H
TO: 252400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242400I		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24NOVEMBER 1967	
	232300	2	231510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITRE P NR 91 231800H	J
	232300	3	231435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 135 231800H	J
232340		4	230203Z	FM OLB 1 620 SQ ABCCC UDORN RTAFB THAILAND	G-2
232340		5	231320Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG INSTUM NR 161-67	G-2
232336		6	231624H	FM 1/4: A. B/1/4 B. 231824H C. ZD 108009 112011 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPPER FIRE FM SA RIFLE. EST ONE VC. E. RET'D 30 RDS SAF, 3RDS 60MM AND 1 M-79. REACTION TIME 15 SEC.	JM
232349		7	231900H	FM 1/4 ; A. B/1/4 B. 231900H C. ZD 106009 50M NW D. HEARD APPROX 7 VC TO NW OF PERIM. E. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND 7 RDS 60MM.	JM
	240057	8	231600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 928, 232400H	J&B
240112		9	232320H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B. 232320H C. YD347433 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK SIZE BOX TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. RESULTING IN THREE USMC KIA AND ONE USMC WIA EVAC E. CALLED MED EVAC F. 3 G. 1 (EVAC)	J&B&M
240142		10	231540Z	FM TH RD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
240143		11	231600Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
240147		12	231800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 327, 232400H	J&B
240210		13	231610Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO 92, 232400H	J&B
240218		14	231600Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 136, 232400H	J&B
	240224	15	231800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9	J&B
	240225	16	231801Z	FM TH RD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND 92, 232400H	J&B
	240226	17	231802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
	240227	18	221721Z	FM TH RD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	240230	19	231720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS.	J&B
	240231	20	231945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
240232		21	231809Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	J
240302		22	231841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
	240303	23	231840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 136, 232400H	J&B
	240346	24	231930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
240347		25	240010Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 76, 232400H	J&B
	240437	26	232000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORCAST FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
240438		27	231730Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 23 NOV 67	J&B
240439		28	232015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 76, 232400H	J&B
240215		29	231950H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 231950H C. YD329669, 329670 D. RN SCOUT TM REC'D SAF AND 60MM FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. E. DEPLOYED MEN, RET'D FIRE WITH M79 AND M26 GRENADES AND AWPNS REACTIONARY PLT DISPATCHED2015H AND ARRIVED 2115H. ARTY LVTH 6 CALLED AT 2000H. AREA SWEPT RESULTING IN TWO VC RET'D TO THIS PSN FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT L. 2	J&B&M
240443		30	231721Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
	240603-	31	232115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 92, 232400H	J&B
	240604	32	232100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 29	J&B
240650		33	232200Z	FM THIRD MARS: LANCASTER SITREP 93, 240600H	J&B
240651		34	240610Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 77, 240600H	J&B
	240645	35	232302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SIT REP NR 77 OF 240600H.	J
	240654	36	230000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H.	J
240731		37	232225Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H.	J&B
240734		38	231745Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FIRST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 23NOV67.	J&AIRC
240725		39	232211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 240600H.	J
240735		40	232300Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 240600H.	J
240736					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240810		41		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 158-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET Edwin J. Doyle CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER John H Flathman CAPT, USMC	
	240735	42	240042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H.	
240830		43	232355Z	FM III MAF COC: INTERIM DAMAGE PHOTOGRAPHIC READOUT OPN HEADSHED(U).	J&S
	240805	44	240025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H.	J
240840		45	232345Z	FM FMAW OPNS : TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TP-10 PROGRAM.	J&AI RO
240844		46	232340Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&AI RO
240956		47	240130Z	FM FMAW COC: REQUEST ALL DOUBLE "A" AND TRIBLE "A' PSN IN CAMP EVANS AREA.	J
241034		48	232340Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H NOV67.	J&S
	240745	49	240130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS.	J&E
241100		50	240143Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REP.	J
	241030	51	240300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 93 OF 240600H.	J
241110		52	241040H	FM DASC: A. PESTKILLER MEDEVAC B. 241040H C. YD475433 D. MED EVAC HELO UH-34 WAS DOWN BY SAF. CREW IS O.K. THE MED EVAC CHASE IS OVER THE DOWN HELO. SECURITY IS BEING FURNISHED BY ARVNS 53 AND MAINT CREW ARE ON WAY TO DOWED HELO.	J&B
241050		53	240730H	FM 2/26 A. CAC-H7 B. 240730 C. FR AU815008 EN AU815006 D. ROAD SWEEP WAS HIT W/ 1, B-40 RKT, MORT RDS & SAF. 1 6x6 TRUCK TOOK DIRECT HIT FM B-40 RKT. EL ROAD SWEEP RETURNED FIRE W/ SA & 50 CAL. ROAD SWEEP CALLED ARTY. H7 SENT REACTION FORCE WHICH REC'D 2 RDS ON WAY TO MINE SWEEP PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT BEFORE THEY REACHED MINE SWEEP PSN. CAS CARRIED BY 1ST MARDIV.	J,M,B

24-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIAL

...AL 3D MARDIV COC ...40001-242400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDTNTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050	54	240400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53.	J
241	55	240405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52.	J
210	56	240715H	FM 2/26: A. 7G11 ENG FOLLOW UP ON 241050H. B. 240715H C. FR AU814008 EN AU814007-815007 D. MINE SWEEP VEH STOPPED TO CHECK BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. AU814008 WAS HIT BY (1) B-40 RKT RD THEN REC'D INCOMING SAF, GREN & M-79 RDS. ENEMY FIRE COMING FM ABOVE COORD. E. REACTIONARY FORCE SENT FM 7G11 CP. ARTY FIRE CALLED IN ON BOTH ENMY PSNS. CAS CARRIED BY 1ST MARDIV G. 3	J,M
325	57	232330Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 137 OF 240600H.	J,B
241347	58	240505Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IR MISSION	J&S G-2
241348	59	240350Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NO 94 OF 241200H.	J&B
241349	60	240400Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 138 OF 241200H	J&B
241200	61	240950H	FM 4TH MARS A.D/1/9 B. 240950H C. FR YD497363 EN YD565302 D. PATROL RECIV 12 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FM VC YD565302. E. DID NOT FIRE BACK COULD NOT FIND OUT WHERE FIRE CAME FROM.	J,M
241300H	62	241120H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 PHU BAI B. 241120H C. YD408342 D. WHEN APPROACH-IN INSERTION LZ CHOPPERS REC'D LIGHT FIRE TM WAS INSERTED & STARTED RECEIVING AWF. FM EAST 8010 HOSTILES. HELO CREW OBS'N CO HOSTILES. HELO'S EXTRACTED TM 241130H.	
241140	63	241140H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP # 78 OF 241200H.	J&B
241424	64	240430Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 94 OF 241200H.	J&B
241330	65	240643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 137 OF 240600H.	J
241450	66	240450Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 94 OF 241200H.	J&B
241301	67	241130H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B. 241130H C. YD277514 YD256514 D. REC'D 15 RDS AUTO WEAPONS FM EST SQUAD VC 4-6. FIRED ON FM TWO DIRECTIONS. E. RETURNED FIRE IMMED, SAW 1 VC FALL WHEN HIT BY M-14. CALLED ARTY; FIRED 4 WP RDS 20 HE RDS, UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER TO CHECK AREA. J. 2	J,M,F
241435				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241225		68	241115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 CP B. 241115H C. FR YD114701 EN YD123714 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 30 RDS 60MM MORT.REACTION TIME 2 MIN	J,M,B
241256		69	241256H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 241145H C. YD278538 EN YD277523 D. SPOTTED UNK NO VC. E. FIRE 100 RDS 7.62MM, 2 M-79 RDS, 10 RDS M-16. SEARCHED OUT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. SWEEPING NORTH ALONG RIVER.	J,M
241515		70	240559Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE.	J&AIRO
	241335	71	240625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 94 OF 241200H.	J
	241335	72	240638Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ.	J
	241355	73	240635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 138 OF 241200H.	J
	241539	74	240620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: VR REPORT	J
241410		75	241310H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 241310H C. YD813135 D. FND 1, 105 DUD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
241414		76	241330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 241330H C. EN ZD 189002 D. PF REPT THAT 5 VC ARE IN PAGODA AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PATROL SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	J,M
241600		77		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-77 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET John H Flaherman CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER J H Vincent CAPT, USMC	
241405		78	241100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A-2 B. 241100H C. FR YD918145 D. VILLAGERS NOTIFIED PF SGT THAT 20 VC CAME TO ABOVE COORD LAST NIGHT AND PLANTED PUNJI STAKES. E. PF SGT PULLED STAKES AND RETURNED 106 STAKES TO CAC HQS.	J,M
	241500	79	240725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68.	J,
	241455	80	240728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67.	J
241608		81	240550Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 94 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 241200H.	J&B

245

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241445		82	240500H	FM: 2/26: A. CAC A-6-A B. 240500H C. YD833167 D. A-6-A FND (1) CHICOM GREN ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/PIN PULLED & FUSE ASSEMBLY PARTIALLY GONE. E. BLEW GREN & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
241412		83	241325H	FM 2/26: A. SECTOR (ON PERIMETER) B. 241325H C. PERIMETER (NO COORD AVAIL) D. WOUNDED ARVN BROUGHT TO GATE. ARVN WOUNDED AS RESULT OF TRAINING. ARVNS REQ VEHICLE & CORPSMAN. 2/26 JEEP TOOK ARVN TO "A" MED,COC WATCH OFFICER SAID ARVN WAS STILL BREATHING ALTHOUGH SHOT IN HEAD WHEN LAST SEEN. E. 2/26 COC NOTIFIED DONG DA TRGN CTR ADVISOR TM # 5 SAID WOULD TAKE CARE OF IT.	J,M
241435		84	240729Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 94 OF 241200H.	J
	241427	85	240735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 94 OF 241200H.	J
	241428	86	240730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 78 OF 241200H.	J
241645		87	240603Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	J&AIRO
241647		88	240601Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	J&AIRO
	241656	89	240750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT.	J
241706		90	240827Z	FM III MAF COC: VTM GRID COORD REQ	AIRO
241705		91	240739Z	FM III MAF COC: C-6	G-2
	241700	92	240800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
241710		93	240615Z	FM III MAF COC: YR COC MSG	G-2
	241600	94	240800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	241600	95	240825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 94 241200H	J
	241600	96	240920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AA&AAA PSNS	J
241621		97	241345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 241345H C. YD 284544 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM BUNKER IN TREE LINE. E. RET'D FIRE SAW 1 VC. FIRED LAW AND DEST BUNKER W/GREN.	JM
241825			24-6	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241634		98	241145H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 241145H C. YD 278538 277523 D. SPOTTED 1 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED 100-150 RDS SAF AND 2 RDS M79. SEARCHED AREA AND FND FOOD AND LIVING AREA RECENTLY USED SEVERAL SHELTERS TIED WITH RAILROAD TIES, 1 FRESH TRENCH LARGE ENOUGH FOR PLT AND BLOOD TRAIL. TREN DEST.	JMB
231637		99	241345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 241345H C. YD 351469 D. ENGR FND 3 Z-10 MINES AND 1 AP MINE. E. ENGR DISARMED MINES. M. 3 Z-10 MINE AND 1 AP MINE.	JMB
241620		100	241305H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 241305H C. YD 348473 D. FND 1 Z-10 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ALSO FND 105MM RD RIGGED AS MINE W/TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED MINES WITH C-4.	JMB
241535		101	241040H	FM HUE TOC: A. PEST KILLER MED EVAC B. 241040H C. YD 475433 D. REF J#52 HELO EXTRACTED AT 241200H	JMB
241628		102	241500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/2/1 B. 241500H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 VN BOY APPROX 10 YRS OLD TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN AND 1 RD M-79. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JMB
241846		103	241430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 S-2 B. 241430H C. 1/1 CP D. 3 VN BOYS TURNED IN 2 81MM RDS . E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS	JMB
241900		104	241236H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 241236H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY AND 2 SNIPER RDS FM WEST. RD LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 5 RDS 106MM AT SNIPER FIRE. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	JMB
241920		105	240955Z	FM III MAF COC: APD HSN REQ	C-2
	241800	106	241056Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J

242000 24-7n CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241845		107	240740H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 S-2 B. 240730H C. 1/11 CP D. VN BOY TURNED IN 1 ILLUM G EN. E. REWARED 50 PIASTERS	JMB
241750		108	241600H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 241600H C. YD 807161 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT TALKED TO 19 VN AT ABOVE COORD. KIT CARSON SCOUT SAID VN WERE CARRYING EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF FOOD AND FUEL. PEOLE BELIEVE TO BE TAKING FOOD AND FUEL TO VC IN VIC YD 778-141. E. DETAINEES BEING TAKEN TO CAC A-6&9 AS INSTRUCTED. L. 19	JMB
	241600	109	241112Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR H/2/4 98	J
	241700	110	241110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 101 PEST KILLER MED EVAC	J
	241600	111	241108Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR G/2/1	J
	241600	112	241114Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 99 G/2/1	J
241907		113	241313H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 241313H C. YD 114701 108722 123720 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 12 RDS 105MM AND 65 RDS 81MM ALSO FIRED TANKS. REACTION TIME 3 MIN . G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
241930		114	241010Z	FM FOURTH MAR NES: NEOSHC SITREP NR 95 241800H	J&B
241910		115	241358H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 241358H C. YD 114701 153974O3 D. REC'D 10 RDS 120MM ARTY FM ABOVE GRID. RDS LANDED INSDIE PSN. E. RET'D 54 RDS 105MM REACTION TIME 3 MIN. HAVE AO IN AIR. F/W RUNNING STRIKES ON ABOVE GRID. G. 6(5 EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
242030			24-8	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
241905		116	241246H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 241246H C. YD 114701 YD 115716 D. OP#1 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. E. RER'D 4.2 MORT MSN 2 RDS WP AND 111 RDS HE. AO OBS 2 ~~VC~~ KIA(C) AND 1 KIA(P) AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. I. 2 J. 1	JMB
241914		117	241645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 241645H C. YD 114701 116753, 1075 D. REC'D 14 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 78 RDS 105MM. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	JMB
241911		118	241510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 241510H C. C-2 D. AP MINE IN SOUTH MINE FIELD NEAR GATE AT C-2 DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON. NO CAS.	JMB
241730		119	241500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 S-2 B. 241500H C. YD 469391 522356 D. INTERPRTER WITH WATER POINT SECURITY OVER HEARD CONSERVATION BETWEEN VN MALE AND FEMALE INJURED IN LEG AT WATER POINT . VN MALE STATED THAT AN UNK NUMBER VC/NVA WERE IN AREA VIC YD 522-556.	JM
241805		120	241030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 241030H C. C-2 D. WP 81MM(LOT MA-51-13) IMPACTED 35M FM TUBE INSIDE PSN. E. REPORTED TO 3/4'S S-4 TO PASS TO DIV ORDANANCE. LOT SUSPENDED PENDING INSTRUCTION FM DIV ORD. NO CAS	JMG-4 DIV ORD
241810		121	241700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 241700H C. YD 555247 D. TM OBS12 VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIE AT ABOVE COORD KHAKI SHORTS AND BLK SHIRTS AND RIFLES. TM CALLED ARTY MSN, GOOD COV. 1 VC KIA(P). TM CONT'D MSN. J. 1	JMB
241800		122	241220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108 G/2/26	J
242100				24-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

64

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

IN	TIME OUT	+"J"	DTG	INCIDENTSMSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242	241700	123	241218Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 107 1/11 S-2	J
24	241700	124	241235Z	FM COC THIRD MARD V: NEOSHO SITREP NR 95 241800H	J
	241700	125	241204Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104 1/1	J
CO	241700	126	241202Z	FM COC THIRDA RDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 103 1/11 S-2	J
	241600	127	241159Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 102 2/1 CP	J
2[illegible]00		128	242112Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: AREA CHARLIE 7	G-2
[illegible]5		129	241211Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
[illegible]55		130	241625H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B. 241725H C. YD 573256 D. OBS 2 BUNKERS 1 FRESHLY CAMO SEEMED TO BE RATHER DEEP. NO PEOPLE OBS. BUNKERS WERE 2'X3'	JM
CO					
242110		131	241223Z	FM III MAF COC: VISUAL RECON REPORT	G-2
242045		132	240940Z	FM FIRST MARINE: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 139 241800H	J&B
242100		133	240940Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 95 231800H	J&B
242121		134	241241Z	FM III MAF COC: SLR REPORT	+G-2
242110		135	242110H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 79 24k800H	J&B
242055		136	241811H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 241811H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNDETER IMED CAL ARTY FM DIRECTION OF 5381 MILS. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN(1 RD DUD) E. CMR AND SOUND RANGE SCANNING WITH GOOD RES. CMR REPORTED YD 118201735 COUNTER BYRY FIRED ON YD 129829,118281[illegible]3 YD 134810 AND 118813. EXPENDED 71 RDS 105MM BETWEEN ALLL GRIDS.	JMB
CO					
242130		137	241730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 241730H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 VN CIV TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS ALSO PAID ADDITIONAL 200 PIASTERS FOR ASSORTED SA AMMO THROUGHOUT DAY.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 27 MARCH 196[illegible] 240001-242400H

TIME IN	CCS	MSG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242020		138	241725H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 241725H C. YD 573256 D. OBS 9 PEOPLE, 5 HEAVILY CAMO CALLED IN 2 SORTIES AND F/W STRIKES, NO (C) KBA ONE SORTIE F-4(SCAR 5-1 AND A-4 SCAR 5-2	JM
242040		139	241845H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-1 B. 231845H C. YD 919103 D. VILLAGE OFFICIAL REPORTED CAC/H-1 THAT 10-30 VC WERE SUPPOSED TO PICK UP RICE AT ABOVE COORD SOMETIME TONIGHT. RATED C-3. E. CHANGED PTL ACTIVITY INHOPES OF MAKING CONTACT W/VC.	JM
242023		140	241445H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 241445H C. YD 572180 D. OBS APPROX 25 FOX HOLES ON PENINSULA APPROX ½ MILE NE(YD 609224) MANY FOOT PRINTS WERE OBS.	JM G-2
242021		141	241455H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 241455H C. YD 609232 D. OBS BUILDING PARTIALLY HIDDEN IN TREES PILOT NEVER NOTICE BUILDING BEFORE WHILE FLYING IN ARAE. BUILDING HAS SOLID APPEARANCE AND ORANGE IN COLOR.	JM
242[illegible]		142	241[illegible]H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I&K/3/26 B. 241[illegible]0H C. YD 523263 D. I CO FND ELECTRIC/PRESSURE DEVICE W/50' BTRY WIRE AND CONTACT UPON GROUND. FND 22 57MM HR RDS UNDER GROUND EST 2 MONTHS OLD LOCATED IN OLD MORT PIT. UNNATURAL ARRANGEMENT OF BRICKS 20M FM DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE MARKER. E. DESTROYED DEVICE.	JM
242030		143	241905H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 241905H C. YD 899088 D. 2 GRENS THROWN AT H CO CP BY REAR SECURITY MISTAKEN FOR VC MOVEMENT. NO CAS.	JM
242[illegible]		144		FROM 2/26: REF J#108 DETAINEES HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION FISH WINE WATER MEAL AND APPROX 800-1000 LBS RICE. E. TOOK DETAINEES TO PMO FOR ITT AND CIT FOR QUESTIONING.	JM E
242[illegible]			24-11	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

J-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242215		145	241100Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 95 241800H	J&B
242230		146	241223Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 95 241800H	J&B
242300		147		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-147 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ---------- --CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ---------- CAPT, USMC	
242400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

=

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1967	
242205		2	242227H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 242227H C. YD 144614 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL FM UNK DIRECTION. RD DETERMED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED BY D/2/12. AIR BURST CAUSED BY FAULTY MECH TIME FUSE. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	JMB
2[illegible]300		3	241830H	FM 1/4: A. B/1/4 B. 241830H C. ZD 105014 D. OP SPOTTED 3 VC WITH RIFLES WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. INITIALLY FIRED 6 RDS M-79 BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED 1 EN. UNIT SENT TO CHECK AREA AND REC'D 10 RDS SAF. RET'D 150 RDS SAF, RET'D TO PSN AND SHOT 20 RDS 81MM EXCELLENT COV REACTION TIME 7 MIN. AREA WILL CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
242400		4	241513Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 140 242400H	J&B
242400		5	242330H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLAN SITREP NR 80 242400H	J&B
	242300	6	241345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
250015		7	241540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 96 242400H	J
	242356	8	241515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
242330		9	241445Z	FM III MA FCOC: NGF MSN REQ	FSCC
	242300	10	241530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 95 241800H	J
	242300	11	241525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 79 241800H	J
	242300	12	241535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 95 241800H	J
	242300	13	241328Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 113 1/1	J
250055				25-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

J-3

250001-252400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS,, ORDERS	ACTION
	242330	14	241330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116 1/1	J
	242330	15	241336Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 115 1/1	J
	242300	16	241338Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 117 1/1	J
	242300	17	241334Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORTT NR 14 3A1 PHU BAI	J
250209		18	241650Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO 96, 242400H	J&B
250206		19	241655Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO 96, 242400H	J&B
	250207	20	241800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 328, 242400H	J&B
250206		21	241655Z	FM NINTH MATS: KENYUCKY SITREP 96, 242400H	J&B
(14)		22	242130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A&B B. 242130H C. YD799189, 7991688 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD CHECK PT#1 SPOTTED THREE VC AT RANGE OF 300M. VC MOVING TWOARD RWY#1 PIL SET HASTY AMB, WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND RIFLE BOLTS AROUND THEM. CALLED FOR ILLUM OPENED UP ON VC AT RANGE OF 75M. VC RET'D SAF FM ALL SIDES OF AMB, VC BROKE CONTACT. EST BO BE ONE SQD VC. E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIREST LIGHT. G. I MINOR	J&B&M
250015		23	250000H	FM III MEF: A. FMAW B. 250000H C. N/A D. RPT RADR CONTROL AA AND AAA IN DMZ AREA AND ABOVE INTO THE TALLY HO AREA. +	J&SA F
(15)					
250031		24	242130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 242330H C. YD52232 D. TM REC'D 10 MORE RDS OF WHAT NOW BELIEVED 81MM ARTY MSN CALLED ON SUSPECTED SOURECE F ORIGIN 40 RDS EXPENDED UNABLE TO ASCESS DAMAGE	J&B&M
	250220	25	241345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TFQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J&B
	242	26	241600Z	FM TH RD MARDIV COC: RECFM SCTREP 929, 242400H	J&B
	242	27	241947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLA SITREP 939, 242400H	J&B
	242	28	241952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 95, 241800H	J&B
	242	29	241348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144	J&B
	242	30	241349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 137	J&B
	242	31	241350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 136	J&B
	242	32	241955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 242400H	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

25-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

AL 3D MARDIV COC 2[illegible]-252400H

TIME

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250258	33	241803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 140, 242400H	J&B
250259	34	241802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLENA SITREPQ 00, 242400H	J&B
250300	35	241801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BSN:	J&B
250301	36	241800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
	37	241530Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 96, 242400H	J&B
250425	38	241900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
250426	39	241930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J&B
250427	40	241905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2	J&B
250428	41	241900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 96, 242400H	J&B
250429	42	241901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 96, 242400H	J&B
250430	43	241902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22	J&B
250431	44	241903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3	J&B
[illegible]6	45	241345H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6B B. 241345H C. YD818174 D. WHILE IN AMB SITE PTL HEARD DOGS BARKING AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL MOVED TOWARD BARKING AND SET NEW AMB. A WHISTLE WAS HEARD AND A PF RET'D THE WHISTLE AFTER RUNNING FM AMB. PF BELIEVED TO BE VC SINCE HE NEVER RET'D E. PTL SEPT AREA WITH VEG RES	J&M
250500	46	242050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 96, 242400H	J&B
[illegible]5	47	242200Z	FM THIRD MARS: LACASTER SITREP 97 250600H	J&B
[illegible]30	48	242045Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR NOV67	J&AIRO
[illegible]32	49	241945Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 24NOV67	J&AIRO
[illegible]33	50	242147Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR.	J&S
[illegible]36	51	242211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 250600H.	J
[illegible]41	52	242220Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 97 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 250600H.	J,B
[illegible]38	53	242230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J,B
[illegible]30	54	250337H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3 A-1 PHU BAI B. 250337H. C. YD555243-555241 D. TM OBS (W/STARLITE SCOPE) 3VC 300-400M FM T HEIR PSN. MOVING N TO S AT ABOVE CO-ORD UP A HILL. TM CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 67RDS EXPEND. TM UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE(REP SPOT REPORT #24.) E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	250750	55	250030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J
	250735	56	250025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J
	250940	57	250047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J&B
	250800	58	250108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEKSHO SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J
	250947	59	250630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J&B
250955		60		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 147-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Allen L. Dodd CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Fleming CAPT, USMC	
250958		61	250031Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DEPTOR (APD) MISSION.	J&S G-2
251010		62	250345Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J&B
250815		63	250700Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 250700H C. YD134624 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD SWEEP MSR FM CAM LO TO C-2 FD 1, 6"x8" 20 LB MINE. 20 LBS TNT W/ BLASTING CAPS COVERED W/A BOARD SET TO GO OFF W/PRESSURE DET. ENG INSTRUCTED TO BLOW IN PLACE & CONTINUE SWEEP.	J,M
250923		64	250830H	FM 3D MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 250830 C. YD121512 D. ON A ROUTINE PATROL POINT ELEMENT MOVING DOWN A TRAIL IN COLUMN TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE CHI COM GREN. GREN WAS ATTACHED TO LINE ON A WAIST HIGH LEDGE ACCROSS TRAIL. E. 7 SECURED CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. MED EVAC ARRIVED AT 250855H. G. 4 MED EVAC.	J,M,E
250933		65	250740H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 250940H C.EN YD748125. D. OBS'D COVERED MOTOR LAUNCH W/10 MEN & WOMEN. LAUNCH PULLING 2 BOATS(EMPTY). GROUP GOING IN A NORTHLY DIRECTION.	J,M
251039					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250855		66	250830H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 250830H C. YD778141 D. INTERPRETER TALKED TO VN AT ABOVE COORDS. PEOPLE STATED THAT 2 VC IN ARVN UNIFORMS STAYED AT THEIR HOUSE 2 NIGHTS AGO.	J,M
250853		67	250735H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 250735H C. YD784138 D. FND 2 EXPLO DEVICES & 1 FRESH PUNJI PIT AT ABOVE COORD. 1 EXPLO DEVICE CONSTRUCTED WITH 1 CHICOM GREN & 1, M-79 RD. OTHER CONSTRUCTED WITH 1 CHICOM GREN. PUNJI PIT WAS 2'x2'x2'. E. WILL BLOW ORDNANCE IN PLACE & FILL PIT.	J,M
250935		68	250800H	FM MAG-36: VMO-3 B. 250800H. C. EN YD894995 D. 1 STEAMROLLER & BULLDOZER OBS PARKED IN OPEN AREA. ACROSS THE RIVER PILOT OBS'D AN L-SHAPED TRENCH APPROX 50x30 AT YD 894001. NO PEOPLE OBS.	J,M
251052		69	250610H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 81 OF 250600H.	J,B
251053		70	250121Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J,S G-2
	251054	71	250159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TMS.	J,B
	252015	72	250220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 97 OF 250600H.	J
251129		73	250215Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&AIRO
251130		74	250218Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&AIRO
251131		75	242330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 141 OF 250600H.	J,B
250823		76	242100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ARVN REGT B. 242100H. C. FR YD619303 EN YD607295 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOVE COORDS. MORT LANDED ON PSN AT YD 619305. G. 4 ARVN (MINOR)	J,M,B
250836		77	250758H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 250758H C. YD134624 D. REF "J" NO63 D. 2ND ANTI TANK MINE FND APPROX 10 M FM 1ST ONE REPORTED. BAREFEET FOOTPRINTS LEADING OFF TO S. MINE WEIGHED 20 LBS. E. MINE DISARMED & BEING BROUGHT BACK.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250J01-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250948		78	250840H	FM 2/26: CAP H-6 B. 250840H C. YD899083 D. SPOTTED APPROX 40 U/I VN. E. SENT SMALL UNIT & SCOUTS TO CHECK SAME. FND (4) FEMALES OF AGE W/NO ID CARDS. CHECKED OUT AND WERE TOLD ID'S LEFT AT HOME. ~~FEMALES TO BE~~ TAKEN TO CAC H-1 ~~TO BE~~ PICKED UP & ~~TAKEN TO~~ TTT FOR INTERROGATION.	J,M,B
251001		~~79~~	250820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 250820H C. ~~YD127660~~ D. "L" CO PATROL FND 4 EN 60MM MORT AT ABOVE COORD. CHECKED FOR EXPLO DEVICES-EVERYTHING CLEAR. RET'D MATERIAL TO S-2.	J,M
251006		80	250740H	FM C/1/1 (9TH MARS:) B. 250740H C. (EN & FR SAME) YD105695&111698 D. ON FIRST GRID FND 1,60MM MORT DUD, 1 82MM DUD, 1-81MM MORT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE W/PRESS TYPE DETON & 1-105MM DUD. ON SECOND GRID FND 2-81MM DUDS NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES.	J,M
251010		81	250940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 250940H C. YD134624 D. 1 TRUCK DETON BOX TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORD. RIGHT FRONT WHEEL BLOWN OFF-NO CASUALTIES. E. ALL TRAFFIC KEPT OFF TRK TRAIL.	J,M
251021		82	250925H	FM [illegible] 2/26: A. G-2 2/26 B. 250925H C. YD779139 D. FND 500 LBS RICE IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DETAINED & INTERROGATED 1 VN MALE WHO STATED HE HAD 7 PEOPLE TO FEED. DETAINEE STATED HE HAD 7 PEOPLE TO FEED. DETAINEE STATED VC COME FOR FOOD EVERY 2 OR 3 DAYS. HE KNEW LAST NIGHT THAT MARINES WOULD BE AROUND VILLAGE THIS A.M. ITT ON WAY TO PSN. WILL QUESTION DETAINEE ON ARRIVAL.	J,M,B
251028		83	250810H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 FAC B. 250810H C. YD989968H D. AT YC989968 SMITT-M-AO AT YC978985 TO YC987986. 12 BOATS PARKED ALONG WEST SIDE OF RIVER OTHERWISE ALL LOOKS NORMAL. SMITTY-M WAS IN CONSTANT CONTACT W/ CO "F".	J,M
	251055	84	250334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 81 OF 250600H.	J
	251130	85	250340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"T"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		05	250930H	FM 3/5TH MARS: A. SWEEP FM B. 250930H C. YD492367 D. SWEEP FM FND I AT MINE ON EIGHT SIDE OF ROAD W/50-75 LBS TNT. HOLE IN ROAD BUT PASSABLE (CUT TO BE DONE) FILLED. E. DISC IN PLACE.	J,M,B
		07	251337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN LANCASTER SITREP OF 251200H.	J,B
		08	251400H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT NR 5.	J
		09	251400H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 141 OF 250600H.	J
		10	251730H	FM USS 76.4: A. A/1/3 B. 250850H C. YD257684 D. A CO CAPT'D 1 POW AT YD 267684. MAN WAS IDENTIFIED BY APT. MAN ADMITS BEING VC AND STATES THAT VC DEPT HES WILL THIS MONDAY AND PLANNED N AND W. E. WERE INFO TO FOLL UP HIS I. I VC	J,M,B
		11	251800H	FM 3RD MARS: A. OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 96 OF 251800H.	J,B
		12	251800H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: PRIORITY LIST MSG AND LESSON REQUEST.	J,
		13	251815H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT NR 9C.	J
		14	251900H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT NR 02	J
		15	252000H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT NR 7C	J
		16	252100H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 98 OF 252000H.	J
		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-97 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEETS.	
				_____ CAPT, USMC	
				ASSIGNED FOR DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER.	
				_____ MAJ, USMC	
		18	252100H	FM FIRST MARS: OPN ONSLOW & SITREP NR 142 OF 252000H.	J,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 1 CORPS 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	INITIALS
251113	99	2507[illegible]	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/2/4 B. 250743H C. YD204537 D. REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS AWP. E. RET'D FIRE CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,H
251121	100	250815H	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/2/4 B. 250915H C. FR YD203518 EN: YD203518. D. REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FM APPROX 6-10 VC RESULTING IN 1 KIA & USMC. E. RET'D FIRE & CALLED ARTY ON AREA.	J,H
251124	101	250930H	FM 1ST MARS. ALPHA. HQS 1ST MARS B. 250930H C. YD338500 D. VN MADE TURNED IN 1-82MM HE MORT RD, TURNED IN MORT TO 3-2 E. AWAIT[illegible] 490 P'S, T. 1-81MM HE MORT RD.	J,M
251230	102	251[illegible]5H	C/2/4. B. 251[illegible]5H C.YD 277523 D. FND 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DISARMED AND FORWARDED TO S-2 F. (1) CHICOM GREN. FM 1ST MAR.	J,M
251[illegible]33	103	2[illegible]1038	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 251103H C. YD116701 D. REC'D 5 RDS OF 122MM ARTY INSIDE 1SP, 2-82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 29 RDS HE-4.2IN, 7 WP & 12 HE 105MM. DURATION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,J
251[illegible]50	104	250950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 250950H C. YD112708 D. FND 5 BUNKERS REINFORCED 4 CANTEENS, 1 PAC, 2 PAIR SANDELS, 18 62MM CAN, 2 GREN POUCHES, 2½ LBS SALT 1 E-TOOL,W/CARRIER, 1 UTILITY SHIRT, 1 WATER BUCKET, 2PONCHOS, 1 HOME MADE GAS MASK, 1 PIC, 20 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 HOLSTER, 1 COVER, 13 CANTEEN CARRIERS REMAINS OF 3 NVA BODIES, 13 60MM HE RDS, 2 CAN FUSES, SHOT GUN. E. SHELLS (E) . WILL RETURN SMALL ITEMS (1) RD 60MM FUSES, SHOTGUN SHELLS AND WILL DEST REMAINING ARTICLES. WILL CONT TO PATROL AREA. I. 3 NVA.	J,M,J
251[illegible]37	105	250[illegible]5H	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 98 OF 251200H.	J,B
251[illegible]25	106	2514[illegible]0H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/1 B. 251400H C. FR YD106704 D. PATROL FND 1. 100 LB BOMB. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
25[illegible]47				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251500		107	251405H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1A2-PHU BAI B. 251405H. C. YD573237 D. PTL SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING SW AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE BLACK AND BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRIED RIFLES. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AO ON STATION DID NOT OBSERVED ANY MOVEMENT.	J,M
25[illegible]30		108	25[illegible]5H	FM 1/4 A. D/1/4 B. 251215H C. ZD 038018 D. VC'S MALE, 10-20 YRS AGE W/NO ID CARD RAN INTO BLOCKING FORCE E. TRANSPORTED VCS TO CAC H-4 HQS.	J,M,B
25[illegible]20		109	251[illegible]0H	FM MAG-36: A MAG-36 B. 251130 C. QUANG TRI AIRFIELD D. 1 USMC UH-1E GUNSHIP CRASHED WHILE HOVERING. INITIAL REPORT INDICATED LOSS OF MAIN ROTAR. E. NO CASUALTIES REPT.	J,M
25[illegible]35		110	251015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B 3D ENG B. 251015H C. PR YD51535[illegible] D. "B" CO SWEEP FM FND ASSORTED LEAFLETS WHILE SWEEPING NORTH ON RT 1. E. TURNED INTO 4TH MARS S-2	J,M
25[illegible]26		111	251340H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 251340H C. FR YD576295 TO YD570313 D. "A" CO HEARD APPROX 200 RDS SAF IN TWO BURSTS, IN AREA VIC YD570313. THESE BURSTS WERE CENTERED AROUND ROAD. E. SEARCHED AREA VISUALLY W NEG SIGHTINGS.	J,M
25[illegible]60[illegible]		112	25[illegible]12	FM UIT MAF: CHIEU HOI	J&S
25[illegible]60[illegible]		113	25[illegible]52	FM FMAW COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MISSION.	J&S
	25[illegible]11	114	25[illegible]0H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 98 OF 251200H	J
	25[illegible]15	115	25[illegible]0H	FM OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 142 OF 251200H. FM THIRD MARDIV COC:	J
251550		116	251100H	FM III MAF: A. FLSU-1 B. 251100H C. CAM LO RT #9. D. MECHANIZED VAN DETONATED MINE. E. FRAME BENT 5 ECHELON REPAIRS NEEDED. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M
25[illegible]60[illegible]		117	251515H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1A2-PHU BAI B. 251535H C. YD567246 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA RUNNING E. FM VIC OF OLD CHURCH AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE BLACK AND BROWN PJ'S AND CARRIED RIFLES. NO ACTION TAKEN-FRIENDLIES IN AREA. AO DID NOT REPORT ANY MOVEMENT.	J,M
25[illegible]32					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251536		118	250632Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD MISSION REQUEST 25-1.	J&S G-2
	251620	119	250850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100.	J
251643		120	250940Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IR MSN.	J&S G-2
251655		121	251213H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 82 OF 251200H.	J,B
251705		122	250802Z	FM DHCB COC: FIRE ARROW.	J&S G-2
251644		123	251445H	FM III MAF COC: 1ST MAW MAG-13 B. 251145H C. YD 182821 D. AT "Y" IN RIVER THERE IS A DIKE BEING BUILT IN LARGE AREA WITH HEAVY EQUIP.	JM
251650		124	241415H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 251415H C. YD 578296 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FND 1 7.62 EXPLO DEVICE ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE. E. EXPLO DEVICE TAKEN TO S-2.	JMB
251652		125	251506H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 251505H C. YD 549261 543262 D. OBS 4 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN BUT ITWAS NOT CLEARED.	JM
251830		126	250801Z	FM III MAF: OPN KENTUCKY, COUNTER ATTACK PLAN	G-3
251654		127	251535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 251535H C. YD 549261 552262 D. OBS 8 VC WITH TUBES AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES.	JM
	251600	128	250810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 98 251200H	J
	251540	129	250812Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104 1/1	J
	251550	130	250814Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 103 A/1/1	J
	251506	131	250855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108 D/1/4	J
251714		132	250850H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 250850H C. YD 558262 D. SIGHTED 4-5 MILITARY STRUCTURES AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN , THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	JM
251710		133	251100H	FM 4TH MAR: AO B. 251100-1130H C. YD 565254 D. SIGHTED ONE BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND DESTROYED BUNKER.	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
251705		134	251545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 251545H C. YD 549302 D. FND 9 FIGHTING HOLES (2'X2X3') AND 8 PUNJI PITS (1'X1'X2') PITS AND HOLES APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. E. DESTROYED PUNJI PITS.	JM
251800		135	250519Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 98 251200H	J&B
251815		136	250949Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
251815		137	250845Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
251835		138	251045Z	FM III MAF COC: FIRE ARROW	G-2
	251830	139	250935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PLANS FOR DEFENSE FOR CON THIEN	J
	251506	140	250856Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109 MAG- 36	J
	251600	141	250910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES PASS TO LTCOL GOODSON III MAF G-3 SECTION	J
251945		142	251031Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	AIRO
251935		143	251015Z	FM III MA FOC: 3D MARDIV COC MSG	COC
251950		144	251045Z	FM III MAF COC: F RE ARROW	G-2
251930		145	250945Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 99 251800H	J&B
252000		146	250935Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 142 251800H	J&B
251730		147	251230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 DONG HA B. 251230H C. YD 088507 D. PTL FND 2 EXPLO DEVICES (12"X16") AND TIN CANS BURIED UNDER GROUND. EXPLO DEVICES HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS AND WERE PLANTED 15' APART ON TRAIL. PTL DESTROYED EXPLO DEVICES WITH M-26 GREN. CONT'D MSN.	JM
251816		148	251500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 251500H C. 2/1 CP D. VN BOY APPROX 15 YRS OLD TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
252000		149	252000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 83 251600H	J &B
252040				25-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251825		150	251500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 251500H C. 2/1 CP D. 2 VN MALES TURNED IN 1 CHICOM GREN (CONCUSSION TYPE) AND 1 CLAYMORE IGNITER SWITCH. E. REWARDED 440 PIASTERS.	JM
251725		151	251615H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 251615H C. YD 441395 D. M CP WAS ENTERING NIGHT TIME PSN WHEN THEY NOTICED IT WAS HEAVILY LAID WITH PUNJI STAKES 2 OF THEM APPROX 7 MONTHS OLD ALSO DISCOVERED 3 AP MINES AND ONE CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED MINES AND GREN.	JM
251821		152	251600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 251600H C. 2/1 CP D. 3 BOYS TURNED IN 3 60MM RDS AND ASSORTED SA. E. REWARDED 600 PIASTERS.	JM
251819		153	251700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 251700H C. 2/1 CP D. 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN 2 M-79 RDS. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS	JM
251835		154	251720H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 251720H C. YD 564298 D. FND 2 TUNNELS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD 25M APART. ONE TUNNEL WAS 8-10' DEEP OTHER WAS UNK. E. WILL DESTROY TUNNELS ON 26NOV67	JM
251823		155	251400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 251400H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 VN BOY TURNED IN 2 M-79 RDS. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
251817		156	251300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 251300H C. 2/1 CP D. 2 VN TURNED 2 RDS M-79. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
252030		157	251130Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 99 251800H	J&B
252020		158	251145Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CHARLIE 7	G-2 COC
252055		159	251147Z	FM III MAF COC: ARAE CHARLIE 6	G-2 COC
252105				25-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J 3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251650		160	250800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. LOCAL CIV SOURCE RPTS FOLLOW UP ON 4TH MAR 2 SPOT REPORT 230800H NOV67. THAT AT 1500H 23NOV67 THE 804TH AND K-2 IN VIC VAN SONG BO WERE HIT BY ARTY AND SA, RES IN 36 VC KIA, 24 VC WIA, 6 VC MISSING AFTER A/S. CAPT PHAM VIET HUNG VC DEPUTY OF STAFF GAVE ORDERS TO MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO FRONT MOUNTAIN OF LAI-BANG (YD 612240) AT 242000H NOV67. 4TH MAR RATES C-6.	
	251700	161	251250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 81 251200H	J
	251800	162	251248Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124 A/1/9	J
	251800	163	251245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITRP NR 99 251800H	J
	251810	164	251235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 98 251200H	J
	251810	165	251254Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 134 A/1/9	J
	252100	166	251310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 99 251800H	J
	252100	167	251315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 142 251800H	J
	252100	168	251305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 83 251800H	J
252200		169	251025Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 99 251800H	J&B
	252200	170	251420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 99 251800H	J
252240		171	252125H	FM 76.4: A. D/1/3 B. 242125H C. YD 286706 D. D CO L" REC'D SAF AT ABOVE COORD.	
252115		172	251915H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 251915H X. YD 292754 280755 D. F/2/4 AMB SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TREE LIN AT ABOVE COORD. AT 600M RANGE. WAITED FOR EN TO COME CLOSER. E. CALLED ARTY TO FLUSH EN CLOSER TO ACTIVITY. ARTY REACTION TIME 9 MIN ALERTED REACTION FORCE. NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT .	JM
252335				25-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SGS, ORDERS	ACTION
52320		173	252105H	FM 1/4: A. B/1/4 B. 252105H C. 106007 D. VC MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND FLANK. E. OPENED FIRE W/500 RDS SA 100 RDS M-60 8 RDS M-79 59 RDS 81MM REACTION TIME 20 SEC EST 6 VC. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
52306		174	252200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 252200H C. YD 543368 D. SCOUT SNIPER TM OBS 12-15 VC ARMED ESR 75-100M MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS. E. OPENED FIRE WITH SA AND AWF. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGG RES.	JMB
52132		175	251745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 251745H C. 2/1 CP D. VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 60MM RD. E. REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
52355		176		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-176 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET - - - /s/ P. B. Vincent - - -CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - - - /s/ Oond - - - - - - - -CAPT, USMC	
52400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3-G

3D MAR DIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTAL MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1967	
252120		2	252150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 252150H C. C-2 D. LP HEARD/DETECTED MOVEMENT CONFIRMED BY AN/TTC-6 E. CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND HE MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED AND BEGAN AGAIN MOVING AWAY FM LINES CONT'D 81M : MSN. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
2244		3	252155H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 252155H C. YD 310561 308564 D. LP OBS MOVEMENT WITHIN LINE OF DEFENSE. E. CALLED 2 RDS ILLUM AND FIRED 1 RD M-79 OBS 2 FIGURES RUNNING NORTH ALONG RIVER.	JM
252330		4	2515202	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 100 252400H	J&B
X	252300	5	2515202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
260011		6	2600052	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPLOMA SITREP 84, 252400H	J&B
	260116	7	2517012	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2	J&B
	260117	8	2516002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 930, 252400H	J&B
	260118	9	2517002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 252400H	J&B
	260119	10	2516102	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 174	J&B
	260120	11	2516112	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 173	J&B
	260131	12	2517212	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS	J&B
	260132	13	2517202	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J&B
260134		14	2516592	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 100, 252400H	J&B
260015		15	260015H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. 3D SHORE PARTY B. 260015H C. TEXT D. LT COL QUINN REC'D RPT FM HIS COMPANY ON COCO ISLAND OF POSS EN MOVEMENT. BASED ON INFO REC'D FM DIST HDQTS IT IS SUSPECTED ONE VC CO AT CU LAI VILLAGE, YD690285	J&M Note 7
260145			26-1	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252247		16	251330H	FM 2/26: A. NOB-3 B. 251330H C. YD697255 D. NOB-3 FRONT END LOADER HIT MAINE AT ABOVE COORD. OPERATOR AN D OPEATOR OF NEARBY VEH REC'D MINOR WOUNDS. LEFT WHEEL OF FRONT END LOADER WAS BLOWN OFF, OTHER NEH NOT DAMAGED. MINE WAS ONE FT FM EDGE OF ROAD, CRAT R 8' IN DIAMETER AND 2½' DEEP. INE WAS PRESSURE DETONATED.	J&B&M
260147		17	251605Z	FM FOURTH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 100, 252400H	J&B
260229		18	251800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 328, 252400H	J&B
	260233	19	251801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 84, 252400H	J&B
	260234	20	251800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEOSHO SITREP 100, 252400H	J&B
260136		21	252330H	FM III MEF: A. 1ST MAW B. 252330H C. TEXT D. WHIL A HOLDING ORBIT AT APPROX 180DEG AT 20 KTS ON CHANNAL 109 FLYING AT 23,000' OBS'D GUN FIRE (AAA) HEABING 200DEG AT 20-30 MILES AT 2150H HVY ORANGE TRACERS AND ALS O 20-25 WHITE AIR BURSTS. EST 15 GUNS FIRING, ALSO OBS'D AWPNS FIRING. APPROX COORD YD062292-XD970290	J&M
260232		22	260114H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP#2 1/1 B. 260114H C. YD114701 D. REC'D ONE RD INC 82 MORT, LANDED INSIDE PSN E. RET'D 62 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TIME 3 MIN	J&B&M
	260256	23	251831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC? SPOT RPT 16	J&B
	260257	24	251830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 100, 2524000H	J&B
260317		25	251622Z	FM FIRST MARS: OSCEOLA SITREP 143, 252400H	J&B
260327		26	251545Z	FM III MAF COC: SIRENOTE COMMO TO COMMO	J
260328		27	251625Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OP NEWTON	J
	260356	28	251911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RTP	J&B
	260357	29	251910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22	J&B
	260358	30	251930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CIC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J&B
	260431	31	252000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP 144, 252400H	J&B
	260432	32	251945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SEATHER FORECAST FOR THE THIRD MARDIV TAOR.	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260507		33	251830Z	FM CG F AW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDNTS FOR 25 NOV 67	J&SAIR
260447		34	252350H	FM 1ST MARS: A. HDQTS 1/11 B. 252350H C. YD316417 D. 1/11 OP #26 USING EC SCOPE RPT'D SEEING BOAT AND LIGHT ON RIVER MOVING S. CALLED FIRE MSN E. MORT BTRY FIRED. OBSERVER RPT'D THAT SIX RDS LANDED ON TGT. BOAT SUNK, RIVER CLEAR. C. 1	J&B&M
260605		35	251150Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 99, 251800H	J&B
260606		36	251600Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 100, 252400H	J&B
260700		37	252200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPB LANCASTER SITREP 101 OF 260600H	J&B
260703		38	252023Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-
260734		39	252021Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-
	260500	40	252240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 99 OF 251800H	J
	260500	41	252241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 100 OF 252400H	J
	260520	42	252242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 34 OF HOTQ 1/11	J
260215		43	260215H	FM COC WO: A. HUE TOC B. 260215H C. IN TEXT D. REFER TO "J" # 15, 85TH & & 108TH PF PLTS. OPERATING VIC. YD - 898285 (WEST OF CUELAI) HAVE NO ADVISORS THERE. E. NOTIFIED 3D SHORE PARTY BN..	J&M
260710		44	252225Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 101 OF 260600H	J&B
260710		45	27 NOV.	FM COC WO: A. DIV ENGR. B. 27 NOV. C. YD 714247 D. CB'S REPAIRING BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. BEGINNING 27 NOV. 67 FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT 10 DAYS. THERE IS A BY PASS. TRAFFIC WILL NOT BE STOPPED.	J,M
260755		46	252350Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MARINE AIR WING EDA FOR 25 NOV. 1967	J&AIR
	260703	47	252330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 101 OF 260600H	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260818		48	251545Z	FM DONG HA FSCC: CORRECTION OF ARTY. FIRE WITH ARC LIGHT MSN..	J&AIRO
260819		49	252211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&COC
260820		50	252025Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW OPNS PHOTO IPIR	J&S G-2
260730		51	260700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 260700H C. YD 103698 D. UNIT FOUND 2 BUNKERS REIN. W/LOGS, & 2 FIGHTING HOLES. (5X5X4') FACING S.W.. E. DEST. SAME.	J,M
260855H		52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
260857H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flathman CAPT,USMC	
260904		53	252300Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 10Z OF 260600H	J&B
260910		54	252209Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
260911		55	252205Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN. 2148	J&S G-2
260925		56	260007Z	FM III MAF COC: VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE	J&S G-2
260926		57	260030Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 144 OF 260600H	J&B
260927		58	252207Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&S G-2
260823		59	260700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 260700H C. YD 103600 D. FOUND 2 MORT. PITS 4½X 3½' & 1 LAW. E. DEST. LAW.	J&M
260948		60	260043Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
260949		61	260041Z	FM III MAF COC: OPIR MSN	J&S G-2
260905		62	261805H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 261805H C. YD 163714 EN. D. AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 105MM MSN. OE 125 RDS. I. 2 J. 5	J,M,B
260914		63	260806H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 260806H C. YD 102702 D. UNIT FOUND 4 BUNKERS (4X4X8') REIN. W/LOGS, 1 PRESSURE MINE, 1 TUNNEL & 1 NVA PACK. E. DEST. SAME.	J,M
261030H				26-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261033		64	260105Z	FM III MAF COC: AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR MSN.	J&S G-2
	260915	65	260147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 101 OF 260600H	J
	260930	66	260215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 144 OF 260600H	J
261130		67	260658Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 85 OF 260600H	J
261104		68	261010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 261010H C. FR. YD 102705 EN. YD 090703 D. UNIT RECEIVED SA & MORT. FIRE FROM LEFT REAR. E. CALLING MORT. & ARTY. & AO. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.. F. 1 G. 5 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
260935		69	260435H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAW: B. 260435H C. YD 023892 D. A/C AT 23,00' OBS'D 200 AIRBURSTS AT ABOVE COORD..	J&M
	261035	70	260250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62 OF 9TH MARS:	J
261155		71	260233Z	FM III MAF COC: WING TGTS.	J&S G-2
	261132	72	260347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLAEN SITREP NR 85 260600H	J
	261135	73	260343Z	FM COC THIRD ARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66 A/1/1	J
261250		74	260405Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
261200		75	260350Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 145 261200H	J&B
261300		76	260340Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTALND SITREP NR 101 260600H	J'B
261300		77	260415Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 102 261200H	J&B
261145		78	251900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8 B. 251900H C. YD 965034 D. CAC/H-8 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE AT ABOVE COORD WHO PF ACTUAL RECONIZED AS A VC COORDINATOR E. DET INTERROGATED BY CIT. L . 1	JMB
261205		79	261100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 261100H C. YD 573292 D. POINT MAN TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE HIDDEN IN BRUSH. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
261220		80	260200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. K/3/26 B. 260200H C. YD 563246 566246 D. HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 500M TO FRONT. E. FIRED SAF AND M-79 SEARCHED AREA NEG FINDINGS.	JM

261340

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261208		81	261115H	FM 4th MAR: A. I/3/26 B 261115H C. YD 577248 D. FND 1 BLUE PACK WITH 2 LOADED AK-47 MAGS, BELIEVE TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR APPROX 24 HRS. W. WILL BRING BACK TO CP? N. 2 AK-47 MAGS	JM
	261345	82	261345H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/1 B. 261345H C. YD 090703 D. NINTH MARINES REPORTS 2 COMPANIES HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT ON HWY SINCE 261000H. INITIALLY ONE COMPANY ENGAGED EN , ANOTHER WAS SENT TO REINFORCE . BOTH COMPANIES AT PRESENT ARE WITHDRAWING USING EXTENSIVE AIR AND ARTILLERY SUPPORT. NO CAS REPORT-WILL SEND FURTHER INFO WHEN AVAILABLE.	JMB
261120		83	251930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 251930H C. YD 568242 D. AMB MOVING INTO PSN HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 1 RD OF SAF. E. RET'D FIRE W/40 RDS SAF 3 RDS M-79 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.	JM
	2 61325	83	260541Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 145 261200H	J
261400		84	260455Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 102 261200H	J&B
261505		85	260640Z	FM FMAW: PHOTO MSN	G-2
	261400	86	260615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82 1/1	J
	261400	87	620616Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 78 CAC/H-6	J
	261400	88	260618Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 79 A/1/9	J
	261400	89	260619Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 101 260600H	J
	261340	90	260625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 102 261200H	J
261500		91	261310Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 102 261200H	H&B
261530				26-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

95-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261507		92	261200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /1/ B. 261200H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	JMB
261440		93	261310H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 261310H C. YD 428377 D. FND 2 60MM EXPLO DEVICES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	JM
261400		94	261110H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-7 B. 261110H C. YD 794198 D. CAC VEH AT A/7 PSN PULLED OUT ON HWY AND HIT VEH INJURING 2 KOREANS. CAC PERSONNEL THOUGHT THEY WERE VN AND TOOK THEM TO HUE CIV HOSPITAL LATER FOUND OUT THAT THEY WERE KOREANS AND TRANSFERRED THEM RO PHU BAI. E. KOREANS AT PHU BAI HOSPITAL.	JM G-1 G-5
261414		95	261135H	FM 4TH AT: A. D/1/9 B. 261135H C. YD 521349 D. V/ CIV TURNED IN 6 UNK TYPE GRENS, 6 RDSUNK TYPE MORT AND 1 60MM RD AT WATER POINT. E. ORDANANCE WAS COLLECTED And Names of CIV TAKEN. S-2 WILL MAKE Payment.	JMB
261600		96		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-96 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J H Hattaman - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WARCH OFFICER. J M Vincent - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - CAPT USMC	
261310		97	261030H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B. 261030H C. XD 9[illegible]950420 D. FLYING AT 1500 FT 100 KNOTS OBS APPROX 150 PEOPLE AT FIRST COORD HEADING WEST ALSO OBS APPROX 50-75 PEOPLE BETWEEN 1ST AN D SECONDANDCOORD.	JM
261620				26-7 CONFIDENTAIL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
261555		98	261520H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 261520H C. YD 297528 D. ONTOS WITH G/2/4 DETONATED 20-30 LBSEXPLOSIVES , ONE TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF ONTOS. UANABLE TO MOVE AT THIS TIME. E. LEAVING REMAINING ONTOS AS SECURITY FOR DAMAGED ONTOS. CALLEDMED EVAC. G. 2 EVAC.	JMB
261545		99	261100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AR S-2 B. 261100H C. YD 338508 D. 1 VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 70 PIASTERS.	JMB
261530		100	261500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 261500H C. YD 576264 D. SPOTTED RECENTLY REBUILT HUTS AT ABOVE COORD NEAR A RECENTLY CULTIVATED FIELD, A WELL DEFINED PATH WAS NEARBY. E. CALLED ARY MSN WITH UNK RES.	JM G-2
261542		101	261500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 261500H C. YD 579308 D. UNIT FM A COMPANY REC'D SAF FM ARVN VEH MOVING NORTH ON RTE#1. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM
	261520	102	260720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 101 260600H	J
261703		103	261310H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NEPOLEAN SITREP NR 86 OF 261200H.	J&B
[illegible]	261425	104	260730Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 102 OF 261200H.	J&B
261725		105	260641Z	FM III MAF COC: SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES.	J&S G-2
261730		106	260835Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&AIRO
	261525	107	260852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 102 OF 261200H.	J
261647		108	261245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 261245H C. YD428387 D. WHILE MOVING ON RD,1 MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN, EXPLO DEVICE IN A C RAT CAN, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED C. 2 EVAC	J&B
261727		109	261551H	9TH MARS: FM OP2/1/1 B. 261551H C. CONTHIEN D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN NEG OBS NEG CASUALTIES.	J&B
261729		110	261640H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 261640H C. C C-2B D. REC'D EN FIRE BELIEVED TO BE RKT. IMPACTED OUTSIDE PSN, UNK CAL. DIRECTION ASSUMED FM W. NO FR CASUALTIES.	J,M
261805					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260001-262400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261700		111	261130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 261130H C. YD430370 EN YD433337 D. WHILE PTL POINT TRIPPED N-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE IN A CAN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, DEVICE WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. WHILE MED-EVAC WAS TAKING PLACE L/2 DEFENSE REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED 81MM MSN ON SNIPER AREA W/UNOBS RES. G. 2 EVAC	J,D,M
261850		112	260837Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J&SG-2
261851		113	260735Z	FM III MAF COCP IR MISSION	J&SG-2
261540		114	260900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92.	J
261545		115	260800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95.	J
261901		116	260722Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 102 OPN KENTUCKEY OF 251200H.	J&B
	261806	117	261027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108.	J
	261806	118	261026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110.	J
	261806	119	261025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109.	J
261920		120	260839Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IR MISSION 245TH SAC.	J&S G-
	261652	121	261029Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98.	J
	261650	122	261028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 86 OF 261200H.	J
	261652	123	261030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99.	J
262023		124	261005Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 103 OF 261800H.+	J&B
262050		125	260937Z	FM FIRST MAR: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 147. OF 261800H.	J&B
	262245	126	261225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 111	J
262152		127	261000Z	FM THIRD MAR: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 103 OF 261800H.	J&B
262154		128	261105Z	FM FOURTH MAR: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 103 OF 261800H.	J&B
261843		129	261245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 261245H C. YD117643 D. WHILE ON SWEEP I/3/4 FND FR AMMO AT ABOVE LOC. 12 CASES 7.62 AMMO, 3 CASES 60MM MORT, 3 CASES HAND GREN, 4 CASES 5.56 3.81MM AMMO, 12 CLAYMORE, 10 ROLLS CONSENTINA WIRE 100 FENCE ROLLS, 35 PLASTIC WATER CONTAINERS, 200 LBS C-2, 40RDS LOOSE 60MM AMMO 100 LOOSE GREN. E. DEST ALL OF THE ABOVE.	J,M

262258

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261741		130	261010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 261010H C. YD428388 D. MARINE FM M/3/26 TRIPPED AN UNK EXPLO DEVICE. PRIORITY MEDEVAC REQ & COMPLETED AT 261245H. G./MED-EVAC.	J,M,B
261815		131	261630H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 261630H C. YD 573256 D. AO SIGHTED TRENCHLINE, CULTIVATED AREAS, 2 LIVING AREAS & A WELL USED BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. E. H&I PLANNED FOR TONIGHT WILL PATROL AREA ON 27 NOV.	J,M
261817		132	260900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 260900-1400H C. YD114654 YD121656 D. WHILE ON SWEEP L/3/4 FND ROLL ITEMS AT ABOVE COORD. AMMO FR: 5 RDS 60MM MORT, 11RDS 81MM MORT, 19 HAND GREN, 1-105MM DUD, 1-8" DUD, 3 LAAWS, 550 RDS 60MM AMMO, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 1 SMOKE GREN, 12 M-79 RDS, 300 81MM INCREMENTS, 1 CASE M-16 AMMO. EN AMMO: 1-82MM MORT RD MINUS FUSE. EN EQUIP: 1 GAS MASK, 1 PIC AXE, 1- E TOOL, 1 AMMO BELT, 3 AK-47 MAG, 3 ACCRYS, FR SERVICEABLE GEAR: 3 HELMETS 1 NAP SACK, 1 BELT SUSPENDER, 1 GREN POUCH, 2 FLACK JACKTS, 3 E-TOOLS W/ COVERS, 2 BAYONETS/SCABBARDS, 1 BAYONET 10 MAG POUCHES, 10 CANTEEN COVERS, 2 CARTREDGE BELTS, 3 CANTEENS, 2 FIRST AID PACKS, 4 M-16 MAG, 1 LITER, 3 PONCHOS. FR UNSERVICEABLE GEAR: 1 PAIR BOOTS, 3 E-TOOLS W/COVER, 1 AIR MATTRESS, 1 BELT SUSPENDER, 2 FIRST AID PACKET,1 BAYONET, 1 BAYONET & SCAB, 3 GAS MASKS. E. ALL FR AMMO & UNSERVICEBLE GEAR DESTROYED. EN AMMO GEAR & FR SERVICEABLE GEAR, BROUGHT BACK TO THIS PSN.	J,M
262055		133	261245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 261245H C. YD106635 D. LOC FR EQUIP AT ABOVE COORD. EQUIP: WIRE, AMMO BURNED TANK HULL W/50CAL MOUNTED- UNSERVICEABLE, 45 CAL PISTOL, SA AMMO, INVIC OF HULL. E. EOD PERSONNEL WILL BLOW ALL SALVIGEABLE GEAR.	J,M
262136		134A	261640H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 261640H C. C2-B D. REFER "J" # 110: INVESTIGATION OF REC'D RD REVEALS 105MM RD INSTEAD OF RKT RD.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262213		134	262140H	FM 2/26: A. B-3/1/9 B. 262140H C. FR YD744134 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT ON ROAD. E. FIRED ILLUM MSN & RECON AREA BY FIRE. RTS UNK. AREA UNABLE CHECKED FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
262245		135	261310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 102 FOR OPN KENTICKY OF 261200H. +	J
262126		136	261400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 261400 C. YD114701 EN UNK D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT 3 INSIDE PSN 2 OUTSIDE PSN.	J,M,B
262208		139	261300	FM CO CO C 5TH SPGA DANANG: SITE: AVGB/A-B 667330.	J&SG-2/3
262311		140	261237Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 27 NOVEMBER.	J&S G-2
261941		141	261600H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 261600H C. XD977435 D. 4 VN MALES OBS UNK NR NVA MOVING AWAY FM BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. AS THEY WERE MOVING AWAY THEY DET ON EXPLO DEVICE & BLEW BRIDGE.4 VN WERE WOUNDED & BROUGHT TO LZ CO PSN EXACT SIZE OF NVA UNIT UNK BUT BELIEVED TO BE LARGE. E. AO HAD NEG EN SIGHTING MED EVAC WAS CALLED & COMPL 1735 G. 4 MED EVAC.	J&B
262026		142	261130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9S-2 B. 261130H C. YD579309 D. WHILE ON SQD PTL FND CANISTER TOP TO 105MM RD (CHICOM TYPE) AT ABOVE COORD. E. BROUGHT CANISTER TOP TO 1/9 S-2.	J&B
262129		143	261820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B. 261820H C. YD114701 EN YD122716 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET'D 38 RDS 81MM MORT. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J,M,B
262131		144	261900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 261900H C. YD114701 EN UNK D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN.	J,M,B
262147		145	262100H	FM 2/26: A. PHU BAI S-SECTOR B. 261100H C. DONG DA TNG CTR D. INFO GAINED BY 11TH DIV TACTICAL AREA REP'T THAT VC WILL USE A LARGE FORCE TO ATTACK & MORT PHU BAI UNITS TONIGHT OR COMING NIGHTS. INFO REC'D FM ADVISORY TM 5 AT DONG HA. RATED F-3	J,M&SG-2

262332 26-11 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
62012		146	261930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 261930H C. YD597258 D. DISCOVERED LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. AT ABOVE COORD IT IS SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SIGHT. MANY ITEMS FIND IN AREA, SOAP, TOOTH ST TOILETERIES. ALSO FND 4 AK4[illegible] CLIPS. AREA TO BE H AND I TONIGHT. 1/3/26 WILL OBS AREA TO NIGHT CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	J&B&M
62200		147	261815H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 261815H C. YD191565 D. TM FND ABANDONED VC/NVA HARBOR SITE. LARGE ENOUGHT FOR 10-12 MEN. HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST TWO DAYS. E. TM CONT'D MSN	J&B&M
62120		148	262100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 262100H C. YD1761 D. SEVEN DETS PAICKED UP ON JOINT 3/4 OPN WITH PF AND RF IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. ALL DET CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV AND RELEASED	J&B&M
62250		149	261710H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B. 261710H C. YD353455, 353455 D. LEAD ELEMENT FND FOUR ARMED LAAWS, ONEC CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE, ONE 81MM DUD MORT RD E. DEST ALL IN PLACE	J&M
62400		150		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 26NOV67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 27 NOV 67	
270002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 96-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET J.H. Vincent CAPT,USMC	
270[illegible]2				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Carlton J. Dowd CAPT,USMC	
262101		3	260950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A&D 1/1 B. 260950H TO 261530H C. YD107702 EN YD096704-095707 095711-102712-107714 D. UNIT MOVING NW FM THIS PSN REC'D APPROX 20-30 60MM RDS, 40-50 82MM RDS, 3 RKT RDS BELIEVED TO BE B-40'S. ALSO REC'D HEAVY SAF & AWF FM WELL DUG IN REIN PLATOON. "D" CO HELPING EXTRACT "A" CO, REC'D SPORATIC SAF & AWF, 12-20 RDS MORT FIRE, & 1B-40 RKT. E. A&D CO RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WEAPONS, 81MM MORT, 4.2 MORT, ARTY & FIXED WING. EST WEAPONS USED BY NVA TO BE: 1-50 CAL MG, 3 OTHER MG, 2 OR 3 60MM MORT, FIRED IN FM APPROX YD097704, 3 OR 4 82MM MORT TUBES FIRING FM YD 102717. B-40 & NUMEROUS AUTO WEAPONS & SEMI AUTO. ALL UNITS MANUVERED TO EXTRACT WIA & CONTACT WAS BROKEN. "A" CO REPT'D DEST 2 MG PSNS & POSS ANOTHER 81MM MORT FIRED 232 RDS ARTY FIRED 242 RDS & 11 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. SAF REC'D FM 50-75M AWAY "A" CO COUNTED 3 NVA KIA (C) AND COUNTED 10 KIA (P). AO COUNTED 18 KIA(C),42 (P). 13 BUNKERS DEST. 100M OF TRENCHLINE DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPL. FM MUNITIONS CASUALTIES FOR BOTH "A" & "B" CO- F. 7 G. 13 MED EVAC, 15 MINOR I. 22 J. 52.	J,B,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	270045	4	261352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J,B
	270047	5	261515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT REQ MODIFICATION OP.	J
270049		6	261545Z	FM III MAF COC: WEATHER RPT . .	J&S G-2
270050		7	261432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG.	J
	270052	8	261345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT REP NR 103 OF 261200H.	J
270054		9	261803H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SIT-REP NR 87 OF 261800H.	J,B
	270055	10	261455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG.-	J
2622[illegible]3		11	261410H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 261410H C. 2/1 CP D. 1 VN CIV TURNED IN A TOTAL OF 3 81MM RDS, 1-60MM RD, 4 M-26 GREN, 5-M-79 RDS, 1-21B TNT FULL FUSE DETON E. A TOTAL OF 2140 P'S WAS AWARDED.	J,M
262345		12	262222H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 262222H C. YD 11656850, 115784 D. LP OBS'D 6 PERSONS MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. E. LP OPENED FIRE W/40 RDS. M-16, 4 RDS. M-26. EN. RET'D 2 GRENS. AND 8-18 RDS. OF SNIPER FIRE. UNIT OBS'D EN. RUNNING AWAY TOWARD MSR. LP RET'D TO CP. 60 & 81MM MSN. BEING FIRED IN AREA.	J,M
270125		13	261505Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 103 OF 261800H	J&B
270147		14	262357Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 88 OF 262400H	J&B
270219		15	261527Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 158 OF 262400H	J&B
262245		16	261030H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 261030H C. YD 301739, 301739 D. F/2/4 FOUND 1, 40MM ROCKET AT ABOVE COORD. ROCKET APPEARS TO STILL HAVE FUSE BUT ROCKET MOTOR APPEARS BURNED OUT. ROCKET FOUND LYING ON GROUND. E. MARKED PSN. FOR FUTURE DETAIL TO REMOVE FUSE AND EVAC. ROCKET VIA G-2 CHANNEL.	J,M,B
270226		17	261600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 104 OF 262400H	J&B

270227H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270037		18	262200H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 262200H C. YD 355480 D. SQD. HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG WOODLINE, OPENED FIRE & OBS'D 4 MEN FLEEING AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & FND. HUT & 1 VN FEMALE KIA. INVES. BEING CONDUCTED.	J,M,B
270001		19	262240H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 201 DONG HA B. 262240H C. FR. YD 191565 EN. YD 180558 D. TEAM CALLED ARTY. ON SUSPECTED EN. MORT. PSN. 5 LIGHTS CAME ON & HEADED E. TEAM CALLED FIRE FOR EFFECT & LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J,M
270025		20	262250H	FM 2/26: A. E BRIDGE SECURITY B. 262250H C. FR. YD 949069 EN. YD - 949068 D. 1 EXPLO. DEVICE WAS TRIPPED IN FRONT OF LINES. REC'D APPROX. 15 RDS. OF SAF & 1 GREN.. E. RET'D. FIRE W/APPROX. 8 GRENS. THROWN INTO THE WATER AROUND BRIDGE, AS SAFEGUARD FIRED APPROX. 20 M-79 RDS. INTO AREA.	J,M,B
262247		21	261735M	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B. 261735H C. YD 352455 D. WHILE OCCUPYING PLAT. BASE, PTL. TRIPPED CHICOM GREN. RIGGED AS MINE W/TRIP WIRE RES. IN 3 WIA. E. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC.. G. 3 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
270035		22	262100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B. 262100H C. YD 314457 D. LP OBS'D VC ACTIVITY NEAR THEIR PSN. MOVED LP BACK AND CALLED ARTY.. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M
270245		23	261610Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 104 OF 262400H	J&B
	270246	24	261800Z	FM CT THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 329	J&B
270248		25	261605Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT	J
	270247	26	261620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3 A&D 1/1	J
	262150	27	261555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 103 OF 261800H	J
	270252	28	261600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 931 OF 262400H	J

270253H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	262150	29	261715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 103 OF 261800H	J
	262150	30	261635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 147 OF 261800H	J
	262315	31	261730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 143 A/1/1	J
	262315	32	261728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 144 B/1/1	J
	262208	33	261725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 130 M/3/26	J
	262315	34	261738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 136 B/1/1	J
	262315	35	261732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 143 L/3/9	J
270418		36	261925Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 104 OF 262359H	J&B
	270440	37	261755Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. MANEUVER B ATTALIONS	J
	262355	38	261752Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 148 3/4	J
	262355	39	261750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 147 2C1 DONG HA	J
	262355	40	261740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 146 I/3/26	J
	270444	41	261744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	62315	42	261740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142 1/9 S-2	J
270405		43	270255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 270255H C. YD 118665 D. L CO. OBS'D WHILE AT C-2 BRIDGE, 6 NVA. E. FIRED SAF & 81 MM MORT.. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
270423		44	270155H	FM 2/26: A. H/1/4 B. 270155H C. EN. ZD 104024 D. SPOTTED 2 SAMPANS W/LARGE LIGHT MOVING IN A S.W. DIRECTION. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM. & SAMPANS CONT. TO MOVE. ALSO FIRED 5 HE RDS. OF 81MM.. DISTRICK CHIEF ADVISED THEY WERE FISHING BOATS & FIRE MSN. WAS CEASED. ARVN'S WILL GO TO THE FLEET TOMORROW AND INSTRUCT THE PEOPLE ON THE HOURS OF CURFEW.	J,M
	270505	45	261758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTY. ATTACKS.	J

270506H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270510		46	261835Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 104 OF 262400H	J&B
270500		47	25 NOV.	FM 9TH MARS: A. A.O. B. 25 NOV. 67 C. EN. YD 163714, 161725 D. A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS. OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERS QUANG TRI PROV. BY DONG HE A.O.'S ON NOV. 25, 1967. A/S RUN ON ABOVE COORD.. E. A/C WERE FORMAL 9 HELBRUM 534 & 535 AND MOTION 173 & 172.I. 5 NVA J. 2 NVA.	J,M,B
270459		48	270415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 270415H C. YD 118665 D. L CO. AT C-2 BRIDGE SPOTTED 2 NVA THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. E. FIRED 30 RDS. 60MM MORT., 20 RDS. 81MM MORT. W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,M,B
270640		49	261815Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 26 NOV. 1967	J&AIRO
270641		50	261900Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS, OF 26 NOV. 1967	J&AIRO
	270240	51	261908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 20 E BRIDGE SEC. 1	J
	270245	52	261903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 21 H/2/1	J
	270215	53	261900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 88 OF 262400H	J
	270230	54	261855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 148 OF 262400H	J
	270232	55	261854Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 104 OF 262400H	J
	270045	56	261825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 103 OF 261800H	J
	270100	57	261800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 87 OF 261800H	J
	270233	58	261925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 18 2/1	J
	270430	59	262100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLANDSITREP NR 104 262400H	J
	270231	60	261930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 16 1ST AMTRAC BN OPN NAPOLEAN	J
	270500	61	262115Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPRT NR 43 3/4	J
	270250	62	262110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 104 262400H	J
	270200	63	261940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FOR PHU BAI	J
	270200	64	262145Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270730		65	262200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 105 270600H	J&B
270730		66	262220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 105 270600H	J&B
270810		67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONSTAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. William L. Ford -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flahmer CAPT USMCR	
270800		68	270800H	FM 1ST MAWRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 88 270600H	J&B
270835		69	262211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	WC
	270700	70	262220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITRP NR 104 262400H	J
	270700	71	270301Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47 A0	J
	270700	72	270002Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 48 L/3/4	J
270830		73	270645H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. E/2/1 B. 270645H YD 38487 D. SQD MEMBER DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. G. 4 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMF
270835		74	262300H	FM III MAF: A. 1/5 B. 262300H C. BT 041621 D. VC BLEW BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. NO ETR. NO TRAFFIC SOUTH OF LANING.	JM
271100		75	270020Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 105 270600H	J&B
271105		76	270205Z	FM III MAF COC: JI RPT	G-2
271010		77	270035Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TAC-IC PROGRAM	AIRO
	271000	78	270430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
	271000	79	270435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 88 270600H	J
	271010	80	270215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 73 E/2/1	J
271105				27-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SOURCE: 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
	272100	82	270115Z	+ FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 105 270600H	J
	272000	83	270123Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : AIR RECON REQ	J
271018		84	270047Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
271009		85	270030Z	FM FMAF OPNS: TPQ-18 PROGRAM	AIRO
	271042	86	270135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREPNR 105 270600H	J
270810		86	270045Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
271000		87	270830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/26 OP B. 270830H C. YD 441405 D. SIGHTED 10-15 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRES 16 RDS 155MM WITH GOOD TGT GOV. J. 3	JMB
270838		88	270720H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC "O-2 B. 270720H C. YD 849352 D. PTL REC'D 3 RDS 82MM APPROX 100M IN PTLS PSN. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN PSN. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	JMB
270900		89	270815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 OP#2 B. 270815H C. CON THIEN D. OP#2 OBSERVEMENT IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 38 RDS 60MM OP#2 OBS A DIRECT HIT ON ONE VA. I. 1	JMB
270855		90	270730L	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 270730H C. YD 344614 D. DETAINED 33 VN AT TRASH DUMP. E. WILL BE FWD TO CAM LO LIST AFTER ROAD SWEEP. L. 31	JM
271240		91	270255Z*	FM III MAF COC: HEAD SHED BDA	F-2
271030		92	270635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 270635H C. YD 183631 D. ARVN 2D REGT CONDUCTING SWEEP CAM VU VIC YD 181615. 9TH MARINES PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES 2000M NW. 270635H AT ABOVE COORD ARVN FORCE TRIPPED MINES AND THOUGHT IT WAS INCOMING MORTARS- FORCE SCATTERED TRIPPING MORE MINES, THEN TOOK UNK NR OF 60MM MORTS, RES IN 2 KIA 22 WIA(EVAC ONE OF KIA WAS USA ADVISOR, 6 WIA VERY USA PERSONNEL.ARVN TOC REPORTS 2 KIA AND 29 WIA(1 WIA WAS USA ADVISOR NO USA KIA REPORTED BY HUE TOC.	JM
271130		93	262345Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 149 270600H	J&S
271205				27-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271230		94	270019Z	III MAF COC: IR IPIR	G-2
271229		95	270051Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
271231		96	270203Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR	G-2
271232		97	270105Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN IFO MSG	COC
	271200	98	270403Z	FM COC T IRD MARDIV: SCOTALND SITREP NR 105 270600H	J
	271200	99	270402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT NR 87 3/26 CP	J
	271200	100	270401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 89 1/1 OP 2	J
	271200	101	270400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC "O" 2	J
271120		102	261530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 261530H C. YD 592252 D. FND CP BUNKER SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLESIN A SQUARE FORMATION.SOME HOLES WERE FRESHLY DUGGED, RESEMBLING USMC FIGHTING HOLES LATER AT YD 596258 FND ANOTHER BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF CP BUNKER ALSO 5 SURROUNDING BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX WITHIN 100M OF MAIN BUNKER HUTS WERE IN AREA. FND 2 SAWS, 1 HAMMER , 1 KNIFE, 3 RADIO BATTERYS, 1 RIFLE CASING , 120 RDS 7.62(4 MAGS M-14) 1 EXPLO DEVICE, 1 FIASH LIGHT, 1 PR BLK PJ'S. E. CONDUCTING THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA.	JM G-2
271255		103	271200H	FM HUE TOC: A. LS-150 B. 271200H C. YD 863338 D. FND ONE 82MM MORT IN HOUSE LOCATED 4 VC IN CAVE WITH 2 CARBINES AND ONE SUB MG. APPROX 5 MORE CAVES IN AREA. E. CONTID TO SEARCH AREA.	JM
271050		104	270840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 270840H C. YD 150587 D. ROAD SWEEP TM DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ANDCOMPLETED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
271400				27-8 CONFIDDNTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271400		105	270405Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 106 271200H	J&B
271300		106	271027H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271027H C. C-2 D. REC'D 8 RDS 122MM RKT FM NW OF CON THIEN. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN. E. AO IS CHECKING AREA 1/ 1 NOTIFIED.	JMB
271251		107	271015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271015H C. C-2 D. REC'D 1 RD WP. RECOVERED FIN ASSEMBLY AND DETERIMED IT TO BE 81MM APPEARED TO HAVE COME FM EAST. E. SENT CORPSMAN TO AID WOUNDED MEN. G. 2 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
271301		108	271045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271045H C. YD 141679 D. L/3/4 PTL SIGHTED 6 NVAIN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 81MM MSN FIRING 16 RDS HE WITH GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	JMB
271255		109	271045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271045H C. C-2 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM WP FM UNK LOCATION. RD LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE EN PSN. G. 2 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JBM
1230		110	271045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271045H C. YD 135666 D. L CO PTL SUSTAINED 14 WIA(MINOR) AT ABOVE LOCATION DUE TO RECON BY FIRE. WITH M-79. E. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. TREATED IN FIELD. G. 14 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
271200		111	271115H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 271115H C. YD 302489 D. SPOTTED EN RUNNING HE WAS CHALLENGED BUT DID NOT STOP. E. FIRED SAF AND OBSVC FALL. SENDING SQD TO CONFIRM KIA(P). J. 1	JMB
271400		112	270420Z	FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 150 271200H	J &

271440 27-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	D TG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
271225		113	271055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 271055H C. YD 114701 YD 101704 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNING COUNTER MORT FIRE, ON EN PSN. REACTION TIME2 MIN.	JMB
271330		114	261220H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 2612-20 H C. REG D. AT ABOVE TIME ONE 66 YR OLD MALE VN WAS BROUGHT TO THIS PSN WITH TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF BOTH LEGS AND SEVERE LACERATIONS AND POWDER BURNS. MAN'S WIFE SAID HE STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP NEAR A WELL HA TAY VIC 340680. MAN MEDEVACED. REPORTED REC'D APPROX 2100H FM MED EVAC SOURCE STATED MAN DIED. USN ADVISOR JUNK BASE VIC 334692. ADVISE OF DEATH TO PASS TO FAMILY POSS RE-IA TED SUBJECT: 261500H PTL FND CRATER FUSE CAPS VIC 364675. THERE WERE THREADS OF PURPLE CLOTH BLOOD STAINED AND LYING IN THE SAND. MANY BLOOD STAINS IN SAND THAT LOOKED FRSH. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED RD CAME FM 052 DEGREESMAG-NETIC POSS NGF NO NGF CALLED IN ON THAT SPOT BY THIS COMMAND IN MONTHS POSS VN KILLED WHILE BOOBY TRAPPING AREA.	
271226		115	271030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 271030H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL RKTS BELIEVED TO BE 120 M INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN	JMB
271350		116	271015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PK-17 B. 271015H C. YD651281 D. THE LAST 2½ TON TRUCK W/TRAILER IN CONVOY GOING NORTH FIRE D M-79 RD INTO DEPENDANTS HOUSING AREA AT ABOVE COORD OUTSIDE GATE. 1 FEMALE KIA AND 2 CHILDREN INJURED. E. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.	JM G-1 G-5
271510		117	270320Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQ	G-2
	271400	118	270615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSC OLA SITREP NR 149 270600H	J
	271300	119	270625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT nr 104 I/3/3	J
271515				27-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271330		120	271110H	FM 4TH MAR:A. A/1/9 B. 271110H C. YD 555298 D. FNDTRENCH LINE 20M LONG 2' DEEP APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD ALSO FND 4 PUNJI PITS 2X2X2 2 FIGHTING HOLES(3X5X2) ABD 2 SPIDER HOLES. MANTRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE, NO CAS. E. S ARCHED AREA FND ANOTHER M-26 GREN EXPLO HIDDEN IN BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO BRUSH. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND EXPLO DEVICE.	JM
271336		121	271130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 271130H C. YD 445392, 441385 438387 D. WHILE ON PTL FND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ON TRAIL AT YD 445392. HOLES WERE 1-2MONTHS OLD FOOT PRINTS FND SCATTERED AROUND TRAIL YD 441385 LOCATED SPIDER TRAP AT YD 438387 APPROX 7 MONTHS OLD. E. PTL RECONED BY FIRE TO CLEAR PATH AROUND GATE WITH M-79 AND M-26 GREN TO DESTROY HOLES AND SPIDER TRAP.	JM
271200		122	271100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 271100H C. YD 180555 182557 D. TM CHECKING AREA AT 262015H AFTER FIRE MSN FND DRAG MARKS OF 6-7 SUSPECTED BODIES MARKS WERE POINTING S AWAY FM IMPACT AREA. TM FND 3 HOLES APPROX 1X1X1 IN GROUND WITH MARKING INDICATING EXPLO DEVICES. TM ALSO FND HARBOR SITE FOR 20-25 PEOPLE. TM FND REMAINS OF A LARGE CAMP FIRE AND FOOT PRINTS OF SMOOTH SOLE BOOTS IN HARBOR SITE. FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED LAST NIGHT. TM IS STILL CHECKING OUT AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	JM
271355		123	271300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 271300H C. YD 461356 D. FND CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE(8"X4") WITH RING ON TOP (RUSSIAN STICK MINE) TRIP WIRE WAS ACROSS TRAIL . GREN WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. E. DESTROYED IN PLAC.E	JM
271540				27-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

[illegible] 124 271715Z [illegible] 0-2

[illegible] 125 271100H FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 271200H JME
C. 0-2 BRIDGE D. RECVD 6 RDS UNK C/L
AND TYPE. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE FSB.
E. AO CONFACTED. AREA CHECKED CLEAR
FOR SWEEPING.

[illegible] 126 271300H FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 271300H JWB
C. YD 357462 D. DETAINED 2 MALE AND
1 FEMALE. VN NAMES WERE ON BLK LIST
E. TURNED TO CP. L. 2

[illegible] 127 271200H FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 271200H JM
C. YD 328480 D. WHILE IN CHE YD
2/1 CP MAN ON MULE SPOTTED M-26 GREN
EXPLO DEVICE, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE
E. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

[illegible] 128 270930H FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 270930H JM
C. YD 305467 303472 D. OBS 6 VC
WITH HELMETS AND WPNS AT ABOVE COORD
MOVING TOWARD VIL. E. E. OPEN FIRE
WITH M-60 AND 60MM. C LEED FIRE
WAS EXPENDED 2" RDS EE. CHEC KED AREA
WITH NEG FINDINGS.

[illegible] 129 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SUM-
MARIES 67-129 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
RECTD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS MADE
HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.

John H. Heffner — CAPT USMCR

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFI-
CER.

[illegible] — CAPT USMC

[illegible] 1500 130 271300Z FM FOURTH MARINES MEDSHO SUPPT JME
NR 106 271200H

[illegible] 27-12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271600		131	270350Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 106 271200H	J&B
271451		132	271405H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 271405H C. YD 949068 D. MARINE CHECKING ID AT ABOVE COORD DETAINED 1 VN MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. E. FWD TO CP. L. 1	JM
1505		133	271345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/1 AND OP#1 C. YD 114701 YD 091722 D. REC'D 6 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNING COUNTER BTRY AT THIS TIME.	JMB
1435		134	271345H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO DIST ADVISOR B. 271345H C. IN TEXT D. AT ABOVE TIME MARINE ELEMENT PICKED UP 1 PF ALONG RT #9 BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL & CAM LO DIST HQ. VALUE OF INFO UNK. PF WAS WOUNDED RECENTLY IN RIGHT LEG. HE SAID HE WAS AMBUSHED VIC YD089590, IT SEEMS THAT THERE ARE ALSO MORT PSNS VIC YD088590. MORT FIRED ON HIM AFTER AMB WAS SPRUNG. MORE INFO COULD HAVE BEEN OBTAINED IF INTERPRETER WAS AVAIL INDIVIDUAL DOES THINK MANY VC ARE AT COORD ABOVE. ALSO STATES 6 PEOPLE W/ HIM ARE POSS KIA. ARTY HSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M
	271510	135	270820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 113=	J
	271431	136	270822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
	271452	137	270821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 108	J
	271432	138	270823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
	271451	138	270824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
	271450	139	270825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 111	J
	271525	140	270828Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 115	J
	271430	141	270829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 106 OF 271200H.	J
	271601	142	270829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 125	J
	271600	143	270827Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 126	J
	271800	144	270900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
271655		145	271515H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B. 271515H C. YD 302490 YD 303493 D. ENGAGED UNK NR VC DURING SEARCH & DEST. OPENED FIRE W/ SA AND EN BROKE CONTACT. E. FND 2 BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 KIA (P). J. 2	J&B
271811					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271920		146	271206H	FM THT AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 90 OF 271200H.	J&B
	271808	147	271102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 106 OF 271200H.	J
	271808	148	271100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 145	J
	270850	149	270850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 150 OF 271200H.	J
271950		150	270800Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 107 OF 271800H.	J
	271725	151	271104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 133	J
	272020	152	271145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
	271705	153	271108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 106 OF 271200H.	J
	272030	154	271215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
	271230	155	271027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT=	J
272136		156	271027Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 28NOV67.	J
272009		157	271244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SIT REP NR 90 OF 271200H.	J
	272040	158	271242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT.	J
	271240	159	272025Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 107 OF 271800H.	J
272200		160	271140Z		
272029		161	271825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4. B. 271825H C. YD127673 EN YD121670 D. L/3/4 OBS 2 EN APPROACHING THEIR PSN. 81MM MSN CALLED AND ON TGT, BUT CEASED FIRE DUE TO AO ON STATION. AO OBS TGT MOVEING INTO BUNKERS. ARTY REQ'D E. AO DEPARTED AREA & 81MM MSN RESUMED W/EXCEL COVERAGE ALSO DIRECTED 106 RECOILLESS RIFLES USING AN-PPS5. MAINTAINING VISUAL & ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE OF AREA. TOTAL RDS FIRED: 92-81MM MORT HE & WP 34 ARTY RDS (105) & 3 WP, REACTION TIME 5 MIN FOR 81. 17MIN. FOR ARTY.	
272059		162	27NOV67	FM 1ST MARS: A. S-2 2/1 B. 27NOV67 C. 2/1 CP. D. THROUGHOUT DAY A TOTAL OF 800 P'S WERE PAID FOR 6-M-26 GRENS & ASSORTED SA AMMO. IN ADDITION2FEMALES AGE 20 YRS TURNED IN 2 M-26 GRENS W/ TRIPWIRE ATTACHED & 1 U/I MILITARY CARRYING CASE. FEMALES INDICATED THEY FND GEAR NEAR CHURCH VIC YD342483. FEMALES REWARDED 400 P'S.	J,M
272210					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272007		163	271430H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 271430H C. YD305494 D. REAR SECURITY ELEMENTS WERE HIT BY HEAVY SNIPER FIRE. E. DEPLOYED UNITS AND WITHDREW SECURITY ELEMENTS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. G. 2	J,M
271755		164	271530H	FM 1ST MARS: A. FOX 2/1 B. 271530H C. YD307276 D. OBS 3 VC W/WEAPONS & FIELD GLASSES E. FIRED 200 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA FND 1 VC WIA WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. M. 1 AK-47 SER NR: 100908864 N. 1-6x3 FIELD GLASSES, 1 FLASHLIGHT & ASSORTED GEAR, 1 CARBINE MAGAZINE, 3 AK-47 MAG, 1 GREN UNIFORM, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT& FIRST AID PACKET.	J,M
272235		165	271255Z	FM III MAF COC: CYCLE TELETYPE ASSIST	J
272250		166	271845H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 91 OF 271800H.	J&B
272220		167	271435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 107 OF 271800H.	J
272320		168	270245Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 105 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 270600H.	J&B
272358		169	270830Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 271200H.	J&B
272359		170		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 130-170 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. D. M. Vincent CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THEDUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER Evelin J. Lord CAPT, USMC	
272400		171		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 27NOV67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001		1		OPEN JOURNAL FOR 28 NOV67	
280010		2	271327Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST AREA CLEARANCE EXTENSION OSCEOLA/NEOSHO AO'S	J&S G-3
280012		3	271730H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. 1ST AMTRACK BN OP. NAPOLEAN B. 271730H NOV67 C. YD 192754 EN YD291756 D. OBS 5 NVA MOVE INTO STATIONARY PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. SET UP NIGHT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUED OBS OF ENEMY UNIT FOR APPROX 2 HRS. CALLED FOR 4.2 MORTS 18 RDS. HE AND CALLED ARTY (LNTI 6) 30 RDS MIXED. NEG SURVEILLANCE, EXCELLENT COVERAGE.	J,M
280020		4	271535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 105 OF 270600H.	J
280110		5	271015Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 107 OF 271800H	J&B
280111		6	271540Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 108 OF 272359H	J&B
280112		7	271326Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 107 OF 271800H	J&B
280135		8	261600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J&B
280211		9	271020Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 150 OF 271200H	J&B
	280213	10	271200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SI TREP 932 OF 272400H	J
	272245	11	271539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 163 E/2/4	J
	272245	12	271538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 91 OF 271800H	J
	272245	13	271537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 162 S-2 2/1	J
280220		14	271615Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J&B
280233		15	272330Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 92 OF 272400H	J&B
272305		16	271515H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 271515H C. YD 295494 D. WHILE PROCEEDING FM. CORDON. & SEARCH OPN. TO BN. C.P. FLANK SECURITY REC'D 2 RDS. OF SNIPER FIRE. FLANK DEPLOYED & RET'D FIRE. EN. BROKE CONTACT. E. SEARCHED AREA W-NEG. RES.. EVAC. CALLED & COMPLETED. G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	
280238H				28-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272149		17	272125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 272125H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 1, 60MM MORT. RD. INSIDE PSN.. NO CAS.. E. NO ACT. TAKEN DUE TO UNK. EN. PSN..	J,M,B
272155		18	271030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 271030H C. YD 532247 D. FOUND WELL TRAVELED TRAIL W/SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES & MANY OLD CAMP FIRE SITES. 2-4 HOLES HAD 4' TUNNELS. E. HOLES & TUNNELS DEST..	J,M,B
280015		19	272330H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 272330H C. EN. YD 927055 D. F/A/1 & F/A/2 HEARD SOUND OF TRUCK MOVING W/OUT LIGHTS ON ROUTE 545 AT ABOVE COORD.. E. WILL CHECK HWY. IN MORNING. CAC-H-2 NOTIFIED. NO ONE CLOSE ENOUGH TO HWY. TO OBS. ILLUM..	J,M
280255		20	271552Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 151 OF 272400H	J&B
280210		21	272240H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 272240H C. FR. YD 586245 EN. YD 587245 D. AMB. LEADER REPORTED LARGE MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS TO THEIR E.. AMB. OPENED FIRE & RECEIVED 20 RDS. SAF.. E. COVERED AREA W/SAF, 60 & 81MM MORTS.. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M
272322		22	271930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 271930H C. FR. YD 439395 D. FIRE TEAM FM. 1ST PLAT. M CO. EXCHANGED FIRE W/FR. SQD. AMB. WHICH WAS MOVING INTO 2ND PLAT. M/3/26 PSN. AFTER BECOMING DISORIENTATED. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RES. WILL BE FORWARDED THRO'GH ADMIN CHANNELS. F. & G. 4 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	G-1 J,M,B,S
280240		23	280230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. QUANG DIEN B. 280230H C. FR. YD 670324 D. ARVN OUTPOST MANNED BY 2 PLATS. RECEIVING HVY. MORT. FIRE AND GROUND ATTACK BY EST. 1 VC CO.. E. CALLED FOR SPOOKY.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272035		24	261200H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-3 B. 261200H C. YD 600310 D. 2-5' CULVERTS DEST. DURING HRS. OF DARKNESS. CRATER WAS 25' DIA. 7' DEEP EXPLO. DEVICE WAS ENCLOSED IN METAL BELEIVED TO BE DUD BOMB OR ARTY. RD.. CULVERTS AT THIS LOC. HAVE BEEN DEST. HAVE BEEN REPLACED. E. CRATER WILL BE BACKFILLED TO ALLOW PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC.	J,M
280220		25	282125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 282125H C. YD 146598 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. ARMY ADVISOR REQ. ILLUM. MSN. FOR POPULAR FORCES AT TAM-KY. FORCES REPORTED VC IN VILLAGE. E. MSN. BEING FIRED.	J,M,B
280003		26	270700H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 270700H C. YD 323693 D. 1 INJURED VN GIRL WITH HER PARENTS APPROCHED PER. OF 3RD S.P. BN. DETATCHMENT AT ABOVE COORD. SEEKING MED. AID FOR GUN-SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT LEG. FATHER CLAIMED USMC PATROL SHOT HER WHILE FAMILY WAS ALSEAP. NO USMC PERSONNAL IN THE AREA, BELEIVED INCIDENT WAS RES. OF VC REPRISAL AGAINST ANOTHER FAMILY OF CHUHOI WHO LIVED IN SAME VILLAGE. CHECKED WITH BLT 1/3 AND THEY HAD NO TROOPS IN AREA. E. GIRL TREATED AT BN. BAS AND EVAC. W/FATHER TO QUANG TRI. SOLATIUM PAYMENT OF 1000 P'S MADE THOUGH THIS UNIT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENT.	J,M
272138		27	271930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/3/4 B. 271930 TO 272010H D. YD 129673 D. WHILE MANNING LINES L&K/3/4 PICKED UP MOVEMENTS W/PPS6 (RADAR) & ALSO REC'D. SAF FM. W. AT OUR LOCATION. AT LEAST 1 AUTO. WPN. WAS FIRED & APPROX. 5-8 WPNS. WERE FIRED. E. ENGAGED MOVEMENT W/ 60MM & 81MM MORTS., MOVEMENT CONT. & CALLED ARTY. FIRE RET'D. M-79, SAF & 3.5 RKT. FIRE. INCOMING SEASED BUT CONTINUED TO REC. SPORATIC MOVE-MENT ON RADAR. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 81 & ARTY. WILL BE SET IN GEN. AREA ALL NIGHT.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	280349	28	271805Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTY. ATTACKS.	J
	280350	29	271720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	280351	30	271800Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RTP. MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
	272245	31	271540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 164 OF F/2/1	J
	272140	32	271541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 161 L/3/4	J
280524		33	271710Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J&B
	280215	34	271920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 150 OF 271800H	J
	280130	35	271830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J
	280120	36	271815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 107 OF 271800H	J
	280131	37	271810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 271800H	J
	280030	38	271820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 106 OF 271200H	J
280616		39	271305Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG:	J&S
	280617	40	271815Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FIRST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 27 NOV.	J&AIR
280621		41	271800Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 27 NOV. 1967	J&AOR
	280252	42	271957Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 16 E/2/4	J
	280623	43	272015Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
	280300	44	271955Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 151 OF 272400H	J
	280245	45	271943Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 92 OF 272400H	J
	280231	46	271939Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J
	280200	47	271935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 108 OF 272400H	J
	280251	48	271959Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17 1/1	J
	280250	49	272220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 108 272400H	J
	280250	50	272055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	280250	51	272008Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 25 3/3	J
	280250	52	272002Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 18 K/3/26	J
	280250	53	272030Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 22 3/26	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	280250	54	272237Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27 B/3/4	J
280745		55	272211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICA T EVENTS LOG	COC
280730		56	272200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 109 280600H	J&B
280730		57	272225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 109 280600H	J&B
280800		58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 170-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Collins J. Gould ----CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMEDTHE DUTIES AS COC WARCH OFFICER. John H. Flathman ----CAPT USMCR	
	280800	59	280030Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 109 280600H	J
	280800	60	280020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 109 280600H	J
280930		61	272339Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR	+ G-2
280930		62	272341Z	FM III MAF COC: SLR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
280900		63	280900H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 93 280600H	J&B
280840		64	280700H	FM 2/26:A. F/2/26 B. 280700H C. YD 942137 955132 D. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORT IN ONE BARRAGE, REC'D 16 MORE RDS 82MM IN ANOTHER BARRAGE. THE 1ST RD OF EACH BARRAGE WAS A WP. ALSO REC'D SAF. E. PULLED BACK TO YD 935125. O-1 BIRD REQ'D.	JMB
280925		65	280815H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGR B. 280815H C. YD 220636 D. SWEEP TM FND A 500 LB BOMB PLACED INSIDE CULVERT. E. EOD NOTIFIED AND REMOVED BOMB. SWEEP TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
281015				28-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280335		66	280200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. QUANG DIEN B. 280200H C. YD 670324 D. AT 0200HQUANG DIEN REC'D UNK NR HVY CAL MORTS , AT 0245 THE OP(2 PLTS PF'S) WAS ATTACKED BY EST 1 VC CO. AT 0300 ALL COMMUNICATIONS LOST; FURTHER INQUIRY FND THAT PF'S PULLED OUT OF THEIR PSN'S AND CAME BACK AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO CAS. CIV CAS AS FOLLOWS: 1 KIA, 5 WIA. E. DAMAGES AS FOLLOWS: 3 BUILDINGS AND ½ BRIDGE DESTROYED.	JMB
280815		67	271500H	FM 2/26: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 271500H C. YD 792133 D. FND WRECKED A/C WITH SEVERAL LIVE ROCKETS STILL IN TACT. E. 3/F/2/26 WILL MAKE THOROUGH INVEST-GATION.	JM AIRC
280940		68	280830H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 280830H C. YD 895075 D. APPREHENDED 8 DETAIN-EES ON 12 DIFFERENT BOATS. E. DETAI-NEES ARE BEING TURNED OVER TO ITT. L. 8	JM
280820		69	271530H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 271530H C. YD 979052 D. PERSON HAD PISTOL IN HOLSTER , HE TOOK IT OUT AND CHAMBERED A RD,HE THEN PLACED PISTOL BACK IN HOLSTER APPARENTLY NOT PUTTING SAFETY ON. THE PISTOL WENT OFF SHO-OTING THROUGH HOLSTER HITTING HIM IN RIGHT FOOT. E. CALLED MED EVAC . NOTE: 1 NBC	FM
280921		70	280834H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 280834H C. YD 117686 D. WHILE BURNING TRASH PIT EXPLO OCCURRED INJURING 2 EVAC EXPO BELIEVED TO BE GREN IN TRASH DUMP. NOTE: 2 NBC	JM
281112		71	2516252	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OP NEWTON	COC
281115				28-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

64

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
281040		72	280945H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 280945H C. YD 213739 D. PTL FM ABOVE COORD REC'D SPORADIC SAF. PTL SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. E. AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. PTL CONT'D MSN.	JM
281055		73	271020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HQ CO B. 271020H C. YD 540320 D. GATE SECURITY STATES THAT LAUNDRY AND BARBER PERSONNEL REPORTED TO THEM THAT THERE WERE VC OUTSIDE MAIN GATE IN TREE LINE IN FRONT OF SECTOR-C. RATED P-6 E. INFORMED 1/9	JM
281030		74	281000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 281000H C. YD 502293 D. FND ONE105MM DUD RD. E. DESTROYED INPLACE.	JM
281100		75	280920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 280920H C. YD 115677 D. FND 4 BUNKERS THAT WERE RECENTLY BUILT(6'X4'X2½') APPROX 2 WKS OLD USED APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	JM
281100		76	272331Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 109 280600H	J&B
281130		77	272335Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 109 280600H	J&B
281100		78	272315Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 153 280600H	J&
	281200	79	280325Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDET REPORT	J
	281200	80	280320Z	FM COC T IRDMARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
	281200	81	280252Z	FM COC TUIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66 QUANG DIEN	J
	281200	82	280251Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 64 F/2/26	J
	281200	83	280250Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 93 280600H	J
281230		84	280107Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
281245		85	280301Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
281300		86	281300H	FM 1ST AMTEAC: NAPLEAN SITREP NR 94 281200H	J&B
281300		87	280400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 110 281200H	J&B

281330

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

64

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281245		88	281120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A&B/1/1 &81MM PLT C. YD 114701 YD 117710 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM. B CO RECIEVING HVY AWF. E. RET'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT 106MM AND 81MM. AO ON STATION.	JMB
281251		89	281150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B&A/1/1 &81MM CP AREA C. YD 114701 117710 128710 D. REC'D HEAVY INCOMING SA AND AWF INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 61 RDS 81MM AND 2 RDS 106MM AND 30m30 CAL MG. REACTION TIME 1½ MIN.	JMB
281050		90	280950H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC-0 B. 280960H C. XD 833366 828353 D. AT ABOVE TIME CAC-0 OBS EN MORT FLASHES AT ABOVE EN COORD APPROX 12 RDS WERE FIRED FM 3 DIFFERENT PSNS. RDS IMPACTED AT XD 853374. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV. WILL CHECK IMPACT AREA.	JM
281230		91	281130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CP-1(TK PTL) B. 281130H C. TANK HIT PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE DISABLING IT. E. PROVIDED SECURITY AND WILL RETRIEVE TK. G. 1 MINOR	JM
281130		92	280900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 280900H C. YD 201010 D. MAN WAS EXAMING WIRE AROUND COMPOUND FOR APPROX 15 MIN. E. APPREHENDED THE MAN AND IS BEING QUESTIONED BY CIT. L. 1	JM
281135		93	281000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 281000H C. YD 5193 48 D. CIV TURNED ¾ LB BLOCK TNT IN A METAL CONTAINER AND 1 M-79 RD. E. REWARDED WILL BE PAID.	JM
281201		94		FM 2/26: REF J#68 ONE DETAINEE IDENTIFIED AS PF AND WAS RELEASED THE OTHERS HAD ID CARDS BUT KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES THEY ARE VC AND SHOULD BE DETAINED.	
281400				28-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281246		95	28[illegible]0H	FM 9ME MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281040H C. YD 11[illegible] D. PTL FND EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 7 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD(8X3X6) CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND DIRT. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	JM
281350		96	281120H	FM 9ME MAR: A. 2/9 B. 281120H C. YD 133676 135675 D. ONE EN ELEMENT SEEN AT ABOVE COORD MVING NORTH. E. FIRED 2 RDS M-79 AND10 RDS 7.62 RES UNK.	JM
	281300	98	280910Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIC:OSCEOLA SITREP NR 153 280600H	J
	281300	98	280920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITRE P NR 109 280600H	J
	281300	99	280915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 109 280600H	J
[illegible]		100	2806[illegible]Z	FM FMAW: PHOTO IPIR MSN	J-2
281400		101	281[illegible]0H	FM 2/26: A. 3/F//2/26 B. 281[illegible]0H C. YD 791130 D. FND A/C WRECKAGE SCA TTERED OVER AREA OF 250X100M. BELIEVE A/C WAS HEADING NORTH. ENGINE IN TACT BUT BURNED(552T6A)[illegible]65005 (CONTACT CONTROLS)62007[illegible]:IFUSELAGE 0122) FND PARTS GYRO, FUELJECTION 14.2 7RKPS IV A LABLE BLK 121 CONTRCT NO DAA2167C0[illegible]16 BELIEVE WRECKAGE WAS COUPLE MONTHS OLD. E. PROVIDING SECURITY AT PRESENT TIME.	JMB FSCC AIRD
[illegible]		102	281[illegible]0H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 281[illegible]0H C. YD 550232 540243 D. SIGHTED 20 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL. E. (ALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COV. 0% DIRECT HIT ON VC. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA I. LA J. 4	JMB
[illegible]		103	28[illegible]5H	FM LST MAR: A. C/2/1 B. 28[illegible]5H C. 2/1 SP D. 1 VN MALE 12 YRS OLD TURNED IN 1 M-79 RD. E. 3-2 2ND BLK 200 PIASTERS.	JM
[illegible]			28-9	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

260001-282400H

IN	OUT	SAT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		10A	281215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. B. 281215H C. YD 159610 154608 D. VILLAGERS IN SURROUNDING AREA WERE CHECKED OUT WITH NEG FINDINGS. CORPSMAN TREATED 9 CHILDREN WITH INFECTED SORES. THERE NO MEN IN VILLAGE, ONLY OLD PEOPLE AND CHILDREN.	JM
		10A	280613Z	FM 1MAW OOC: PHOTO TYPE MSN	G-2
		10A	281305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 281305H C. YD 114701 094707 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING INSIDE PSN, 9 RDS 60MM 10 82MM ARTY AND 3 RDS 82MM. E. RETURNING COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT THIS TIME. G.5(EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
		10A	280[illegible]H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 281200H C. YD 372494 371454 D. REC'D APPROX 50 REC SAP FM UNK NUMBER VC. E. RET'D IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED AREA FND 1 VC FTR(C) AND A BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC FTR(C). APPREHENDED 1 DAIKINESE FOR INTERROGATION BY CIC. F. 1. 2. 3. 4.	JMB
		10A	280[illegible]H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 281000H C. YD 5[illegible]827 D. FND 1 M-26 EXPLO [illegible] OPERATION OAK GROVE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 281[illegible]3	[illegible]
		10A	280600Z	FM CG 3RDMARDIV: SITREP NR 66 3/3,A/1/3, 8/81MM)	J
		10A	280622Z	FM CG 3RDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 310 281200H	J
		10A	280621Z	FM CG 3RDMARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 91 281200H	J
		10A	280620Z	FM CG 3RDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR69 0[illegible]/1/1 6[illegible]M CP AREA)	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281950		115	280545Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TU SAC	G-2
280800		116		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-116 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT As RECIEVED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - John H. Flaxman - -CAPT USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - J. H. Lieutenant - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
280955		117	280547Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR	G-2
281554		118	280549Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR	G-2
281535		119	280701Z	FM COC III MAF: HELO SUPPORT OPN NEWTON	AIRO
281530		120	280445Z	FM FIRST MARINE: OSCEOAL SI REP NR 154 281200H	J&B
281630		121	280610Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 110 281200H	J&B
280630		122	280510Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 110 281200H	J&B
281710		123	281327Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST AREA CLEARANCE EXTENSION OSCEOLA/NEOSHO AO'S	J
	281535	124	280900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 102	J
	281536	125	280943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RETP NR 101	J
	281547	126	281230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
	281548	127	280925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
	281710	128	280955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCP OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 154 OF 281200H.	J
	281700	129	280845Z	FM THIRD MCARIB COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
	281545	130	280938Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 110 OF 2812.0H.	J
281220		131	280800Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE.	J& AIRO
281931		132	280952Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 111 OF 281800H.	J
281922		133	280801Z	FM III MAF COC: QUANG DIEN PF PF.	J
281923		134	280825Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST	J&NGFO
281924		134	280931Z	FM OIC 9TH MAB LIAISON SECT, ENG: REQ FOR BLT LOCATION.	J&S G-4
281950		135	281015Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 154 OF 281800H.	J&B
280920		136	281025Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 111 OF 281800H.	J&B
281921		137	281053Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST.	J&S G-2
	281930	138	281159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 110 OF 281200H.	J
	281925	139	281218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 111 OF 281800H.	J
282034					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

95-

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281520		140	281135H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 281135H C. YD571304 D. WHILE SETTING UP PROTECTIVE FIRE FOR SQD CAME UPON 2 TUNNELS APPROX 1-2 MONTH OLD (2x2') FND 2 BODY TORN FARMERS HAD & 2 PONCHOS, 5-6 EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS. E. DEST TUNNEL W/ENTRENCHING TOOL.	J,M
	282109	141	281300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
281525		142	281215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 281215H C. YD562305 D. WHILE SWEEPING SOUTH CAME UPON A M-79 CARTRIDGE BELIEVED TO BE AN EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
281625		143	281505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 REF "J" #106 B. 281505H C. YD114701 YD094707-076723, 12887288, 125725 D. CORRECTION: REC'D 13 RDS INCOMING INSIDE PSN 9 RDS 105MM ARTY & 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D 27 RDS 105MM ARTY, 4.2 FIRED 61 RDS HE, 40 RDS 81MM MORT. REACTION TIME 6 MIN. G. 4 EVAC, 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
281735		144	281415H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-8 B. 281415H C. YD974056 D. 1415H AT ABOVE COORD PF DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE WHEN SHE CAME TO THIS PSN TO TALK TO VILLAGE CHIEF. PF SAID SHE WAS VC COORDINATOR, HER SON IS VC SQD LEADER. E. TURNED OVER TO CIT. L. 1 FEMALE.	J,M&SG-2
281[illegible]0		145	281640H	FM 4TH MARS: A. REF "J" # 91 B. EXPLO DEVICE WAS A 155MM RD LOCATED ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD GOING WEST. TRACK OF TANK WAS BLOWN OFF AND OTHER MINOR DAMAGE E. TANK WAS RETRIRED.	J,M
281645		146	281345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 DONG HA B. 281345H C. XD046430 D. VM EXCHANGED SAF & AWF W/5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S GREEN UTIL BUSH HAT, CARBINE & CART BELTS. E. R 2 USMC WIA (NOT MED EVAC) UNK NO EN CAS. AO ON STATION & TM CONT MSN. G. 2 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
281900		147	281500H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 281500H C. 2/1 CP D. 5 VN BOYS BROUGHT 5, M-79 RDS & 1, 105 RD TO CP. E. PAID 700 P'S BY S-2.	J,M
282155		148	281800H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 95 OF 281800H.	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280601-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281903		148	281800H	FM 1ST MARS: A. S-2 B. 281800H C. YD338508 D. VN BOY TURNED IN M-26 GREN E. PAID 100 P'S BY S-2.	J,M
282203		150	281100H	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SIT-REP NR 111, 281200H OF.	J&B
281620		151	281302H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281302H C. YD114671 D. M/3/4 PLT FND 4 BUNKERS (6'x6'x3') IN HEAVY, UNDER BUSH. BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS & PACKED MUD W/CONNECTING TRENCHES. APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD CONTAINING EMPTY AMMO CAN & FULL C-RATION CAN. E. BUNKERS PLOTTED FOR FUTURE REF.	J,M
282209		152	281051Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 29NOV67.	J&S G-2
282210		153	281121Z	FM III MAF COC: HEAD SHED BDA.	J&S G-2
281600		154	281100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-2 B. 281100H-1400H. C. XD270554,274555, TO YD265551, 272550. D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SAF FM 1ST EN GRID ON RIDGE LINE, CONTINUING ON MSN PTL, REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF FM 2ND EN GRID. E. ON 1ST ENGAGEMENT FIRED 250 RDS SA, 260 RDS M-60, 3 RIFLE GREN, 15 M-79 RDS & CALLED 12 RDS 105MM ARTY. DURING 2ND ENGAGEMENT FIRED 450 RDS M-60, 5 RIFLE GREN 20 M-79 RDS, 2 LAAWS AND CALLED 9 RDS 105MM ARTY. RES UNK 1ST ENGAGEMENT. J. 4	J,M,B
282035		155	281945H	FM 3D RECON A. 2C1 DONG HA. B. 281945 C. YD195538 D. TM HEARD 4-5 VC WITHIN 50M OF PSN. SEEMING TO BE PROBING TM CALLED 10 RDS OF 105MM MOVEMENT STOPED.	J,M
281956		156	281530H	FM 3D MOTORS A. C CO 3D MOTORS B. 281530 C. YD604311 D. TRUCK ON CONVOY FM EVANS STOPPED 20' N OF BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS. CIVILIAN BUS PULLED IN FRONT OF TRUCK AND STOPPED ON BRIDGE. BUS ROLLED BACK CATCHING LEG OF ARVN PASSANGER BETWEEN BUS & TRUCK ARVN IN OBVIOUS PAIN. BUS DEPARTED W/ INJURED ARVN ABOARD BEFORE ARVN COULD OBTAIN NAMES OR ASCERTAIN DEGREE OF INJURY. DRIVER UNABLE TO CATCH BUS. C. CONTINUED MSN.	J,M
282230					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281009		157	271700H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO ADVISOR B. 271700H D. REF 3D MARS SITREP # 107 RESULTS 6 PF'S KIA, 1 PF WIA. NO EST ON EN CASUALTIES WEAPONS LOST 3,45'S, 1, M-1 & 6 CARBINES. EN STRENGTH EST AT PLATOON OR LARGER E. PTL WILL BE SENT OUT TO SWEEP AREA OF ARTY MSN. F. 6 G 1 MED EVAC N. 10 WPNS LOST.	J,M
281906		158	281330H	FM 26 MARS: A. 26 MARS: B. 281330H C. XD825354 D. REF SPT RPT 90. CAC-0-1 WAS UNABLE TO FIND CREATERS AND SUSP IMPACT AREA. PTL DESPATCHED TO CHECK SUSP MORT PSN. PTL FND MANY TRACKS & POSS MORT PITS, 6x4'x4' AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. PITS DEST.	J,M,B
282101		159	280530H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. XD312672B. 280530H 281200H. D. A CO (-) 1ST AMTRAC BN SWEPT THIEU PHUOC ISLAND AREA. PICKED UP 1 G DETAINEES (W/O ID CARDS-DRAFT EVASION. TRIED TO AVOID CAPTURE/INTERROGATION). E. 9 RETAINED WILL BE SENT TO DONG HA FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY 7 ITT, 7 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION.	J,M,B
282142		160	282130H	FM 2/26: A. NAM HOA DIST HDQTS B. 281230H C. YD763128 D. AT ABOVE TIME NAM HOA DIST HDQTS IS REC'DNG SAF FM UNK NO VC. E. RET'D 81MM MSN OF ILLUM AND HE	J,M
282144		161	282130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 282130H C. YD971049 D. ELEMENT OF H8 IS IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN UNIT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRING SUPPORT ILLUM AT PRESENT TIME.	J,M
282359		162	281135Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 111, 281800H	J,B
282400		163		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 28 NOV 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 29 NOV 67	
290002		2		I HEREBY CETIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 116-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T. D. Vincent CAPT,USMC	
29 02				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Ward CAPT,USMC	
	290030	3	281522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 95 OF 281800H.	J
	290031	4	281524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT NR 143	J
	290032	5	281523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT REP NR 111 OF 281800H.	J
	290033	6	281521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	J
	290034	7	281520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT N 154	J
290035		8	281215Z	FM FMAW COC: APD REQUEST	J
	290036	9	281458Z	FM OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 111 OF THIRD MARDIV COC: 281800H.	J
	290037	10	281445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SIT REP NR 154 OF 281800H.	J
	290040	11	281420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 110 OF 281200H.	J
290035		12	282210H	FM 2/26 B. 282210H. A. CAC H-7 C. ZD203011 EN ZD162029 D. SPOTTED MANY LIGHTS ON B RIDGE ABOVE COORDS. BRIDGE USED EXTENSIVELY BY VC. LIGHTS WERE OBS OFF & ON BETWEEN HRS 2210 &2310/ E. REQ'D FIRE MSN FM 155 1ST MARDIV AFTER CLEARING FM REAR POINT HQS. MSN WAS FIRED REAR POINT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
282330		13	282230H	FM: 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 282230H C. YD937110 D. DETAINED 1 VN MALE WANDERING AROUND IN NIGHT & NO ID. EL DETAINEE IS BEING HELD UNTIL FURTHER INVESTIGATION	
290058		14	281345Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DNG: AVGB/A-B	J&S G-3
291000					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIDENTIAL

NAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
12	15	281725Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J&B
19	16	281600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J&B
290131	17	281640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
290132	18	281600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 933 OF 282400H	J
282400	19	281610Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 111 OF 281800H	J
49	20	290004Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 96 OF 282400H	J&B
2	21	281610Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J&B
153	22	281540Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 156 OF 282400H	J&B
1210	23	281515Z	FM III MAF COC: 7AF TACTAL ARC LIGHT FRAG ORDER QUEBEC SIX SEVEN	J&AIRO
0145	24	282100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-8-B B. 282100H C. YD 963043 D. H-8-B OPENED AMB. ON 10 VC W/CLAYMORES & M-60 & MG'S. ALL 10 EN. KILLED. JUST AFTER AMB. WAS SPRUNG 40 VC TOOK AMB. UNDER HVY AWF. H-8-B REQ. REACTION FORCE & LINKED UP W/H-8-C. H-8-B&C RETURNED TO C.P.. E. EVAC. CALLED & COMPLETED WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 3 USMC EVAC. & 3 PF'S EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION. I. 10 J. 10	J,M,B
0218	25	281550Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 112 OF 282359H	J&B
290230	26	281800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 331	
0231	27	281515Z	FM III MAF COC: 7AF TACTICAL ARC LIGHT FRAG ORDER QUEBEC SIX SEVEN	J&AIRO
0243	28	281115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 281115 TO 290120H C. EN. YD 131686 D. LP SPOTTED 1-2 FIGURES MOVING BETWEEN THEM & "C" CO'S LINES. E. AT 1145H CALLED IN ARTY. ILLUM. & AT 0100H LP THREW 3 GRENS.. RES. UNK. EXPENDED 27 RDS. OF ILLUM.. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M

0320H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

290001-292400H

3D MARDIV COC

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290319		29	290215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 290215H C. C-2 D. AT 0215H "M" CO. REPORTED 2 MINES EXPLO. AT C-2 MINE FIELD. REASON UNK.. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM. W/NEG. SIGHTINGS.	J,M,B
	290115	30	281742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J
	290400	31	281740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J
	290401	32	281741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
	290210	33	281925Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NODSHO SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J
	290217	34	281912Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 156 OF 282400H	J
	290215	35	281908Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 96 OF 282400H	J
	290226	36	281905Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J
	290125	37	281900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 112 OF 282400H	J
290532		38	281645Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN 245	J&S G-2
290533		39	281425Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT	J
290534		40	281435Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF NEWTON	J&S G-3
290535		41	281633Z	FM III MAF COC: HELO SUPPORT THIRD MARDIV	J&AIRO
	290130	42	281950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3 F/2/26	J
	290218	43	281944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 24 CAC-H-8-B	J
290538		44	281820Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 28 NOV. 1967	J& AIRO
290539		45	281929Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
290435		46	290255H	FM 2/26: A. 3D AT BN B. 290255H C. FR. YD 820142 D. POINT MAN IN PTL. SPOTTED 3 FIGURES. OPENED FIRE W/ 30 RDS. OF SAF, 2 GRENS., M-79 RDS. 2. E. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND NOTHING.	J,M
	290615	47	282058Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
	290340	48	282059Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 29 3/4	J
	290131	49	281955Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12 CAC-H-7	J
290624		50	281900Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 28 NOV. 1967	J&AIRO
	290625	51	281959Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS. FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA	J

290650H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
29?725		52	282211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
290740		53	282245Z	FM III MAF COC: SITAR 245TH SAC	G-2
290800		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. William J. Bond --CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WARCH OFFICER. John H. Flattman --CAPT USMCR	
290815		55	290800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 9TH MAR B. 290800H D. ALL UNITS CROSSED THE LOD AT 0800 ON OPN KENTUCKY	JM
290830		56	282130Z	FM CTG 79.4: HELO SUPPORT 3D MARDIV(S)	AI
290839		57	282259Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 113 290600H	JM
290910		58	290035Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10PROGRAM	AI
290910		59	290040Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AI
290903		60	290850H	FM DASC: A. PEST KILLER 3-1 2/34'S B. 290850H C. YD 8904 YD 8905 D. 50 PEOPLE ON ONE TRAIL AND 30 PEOPLE ON ANOTHER TRAIL. WHEN THE A/C WAS SPOTTED THE PEOPLE RAN AND SCATTERED IN SMALL GROUPS. NO VILLAGES IN AREA. E. PASSED TO COC.	JM
	290900	61	290032Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
291012		62	290115Z	FM FIRSTFMAW COC: IR IPOR MISSION	G-2
291000		63	291000H	FM 1ST AMTAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 97 290600H	J&B
290915		64	290800H	FM 1ST MAR: G/2/1 B. 290800H C. YD 373443 374443 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS FM OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. E. RET'D SAF FIRE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	JM
291000		65	282245Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 157 290600H	J&B
	291000	66	290214Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 112 290600H	J

29-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC "(290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291040		67	282230H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 282230H C. XD 9844554 D. MARINE WAS BIT BY A TIGER BELIEVED TO BE 3' TALL 7' LONG AND GREEN EYES. ANIMAL GRABBED MARINE BY ARM AND DRAGGED HIM 9' INTO A CREEK, LET HIM GO AFTER MARINE STRUCK HIM IN THE HEAD. E. REC'D MINOR WOUNDS, NO DISABILITY WILL BE MED EVACED FOR SHOCK. NOTE: 1 NBC(EVAC)	JM
291030		68	282200Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 113 290600H	J&B
291050		69	290135Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQ	NGF
291015		70	290045Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 113 290600H	J&B
291100		71	282225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 113 290600H	J&B
291020		72	290900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 290900H C. YD 360 444 D. FND ONE HOMEMADE PRESSURE DETONATED TOMATO CAN TYPE EXPLO DEVICE WITH SMALLER CAN CONTINING SHRAPNEL INSIDE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
291055		73	290820H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 290820H C. YD 120670 D. PTL FND 2 BUNKERS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD , ONE WAS IN VERY GOOD CONDITION PROBABLY RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE 8X3X4' CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	JM
290940		74	290900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 290900H C. YD 537321 533522 532324 D. SECTORS ONE AND EIGHT OBS PEOPLE 100-200M IN FRONT OF LINES PICKING UP BRUSHES MOVING TOWARD LINE. E. SECTOR CMDR ENROUTE TO CLEAR AREA.	JM
290945		75	290805H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 290805H C. YD 122678 D. K/3/4 PTL FND 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD. APPROX 2 WKS OLD AND NOT OCCUPIED RECENTLY. E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	JM

2911.45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291140		76	291125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 291125H C. NEG D. 2/9 SECOND OBJ#1 AT 1050H AND 1/4 SECOND OBJ#2 1015H NO CONTACT.	JM
291115		77	290910H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 290910H C. 365664 D. B CO(-) 1ST AMTRAC BN WHILE SWEEPING VINH HOA PHONG FND 6 PUNJI PITS AND BOOBY TRAPS. E. ALL PUNJI PITS DESTROYED BOOBY TRPS DISARMED	JM
	291100	78	290340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 113 290600H	J
	291100	79	290345Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREPNR 113 290600H	J
	291100	80	290325Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 113 290600H	J
	291100	81	290320Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 97 290600H	J
	291100	82	290315Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 157 290600H	J
291150		83	291050H	FM 26TH MAR: A SOG UNIT LANG VEI B. 291050H C. XD 786557 XD 763322 D. AT ABOVE TIME REC'D 10-15 RDS 120MM MORT OR 75MM RR FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. 4 RDS LANDED INSDIE PSN. NO FR CAS. E. 155MM ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK REACTION TIME4 MIN.	JMB
291140		84	291030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 291030H C. 2/1 CP D. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 5 M-79 RDS. E.REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
291250		85	290237Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
291300		86	290346Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 114 291200H	J&B
291321		87	290349Z	FM FMAW COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
291320		88	2 0447Z	FM FMAW COC: PH TO IPIR MSN	G-2
291300		89	291300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 98 291200H	J&B

291343 29-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

290001-292400H

[illegible]	[illegible]	90	290450Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 114 291200H
[illegible]	[illegible]	91	290432Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 153 291200H
[illegible]	[illegible]	92	291045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 291045H C. XD 777427 XD 760421 D. PTL REPOS RECEIVING 10 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE RN COORD. NO FR CAS. PTL WILL REINFORCED BY CP GROUP AND ONE PLT TO CHECK AREA OF EN. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
[illegible]	[illegible]	93	291200H	FM DNCB: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291200Z C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 85MM ARTY FM DIRECTION OF 5400 MILS . 1 RD LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE UNK EN LOCATION.
[illegible]	[illegible]	94	291200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 291200H C. 2/1 CP D. 4 VN BOYS TURNED IN 3 M-79 RDS AND ONE 2.10 CHICOM MINE E. REWARDED 400 PIASTERS.
[illegible]	[illegible]	95	291030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 291030H C. MD 134701 D. UNIT FND BEARING CAP FM M-26 GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DISARMED DEVICE AND WILL EVD TO BN S-2.
[illegible]	[illegible]	95	290523Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC
[illegible]	[illegible]	97	290521Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR
[illegible]	[illegible]	98	291440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR: B. 291440H C. NEG D. 1/4 SEIZED OBJ#4 AT 1319 H WITH NO CONTACT.
[illegible]	[illegible]	99	290649Z	FM III MAF COC: AEC LIGHT STRIKE
[illegible]	[illegible]	100	291520H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B .291520H D. 1/4 SECURED OBJ#6 AT 1520H NO CONTACT.
	[illegible]	101	290630Z	FM COCT IRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 114 291200H

[illegible] 29-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	291500	102	290700 Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 114 291200H	J
	291200	103	290715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 83 SOG UNIT LANG VEI	J
	291500	104	290625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 98 291200H	J
291600		105		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-105 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS R'C'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H Flatness -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER P A Vincent --CAPT USMC	
291530		106	290625Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 114 291200H	J&B
291615		107	290800Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV:ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
291630		108	290723Z	FM FMAW COC: APD REQ	G-2
	291700	109	290955Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDNT REPORT	J
291546		110	291535H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 281535H C. EN XD967422 D. FO OBS SUSP 50 CAL MG PSN, ALSO OBS 1 MAN. E. FIRE MSN BEING CONDUCTED.	J,F
	291435	111	290952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCL SPT REPT NR 93	J
	291436	112	290950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 92	J
	291650	113	290948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKEY SITREP NR 115 OF 291200H.	J
	291430	114	290939Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 158 OF 291200H.	J
291825		115	290530Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 114 OF 291200H.	J
291635		116	291530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 291530H C. YD 143702 D. FND 6 BUNKERS (6'x4'x4') W/FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES ALL BUNKERS HAD REINFORCED ROOFS. E. DEST BUNKERS.	J,F
291725		117	291535H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 281535. C. XD967422 D. REF: "J" # 110. REQ FIRE MSN ON SUSP 50 CAL PSN. REQ WAS DENIED DUE TO FACT THAT TGT WAS OUT OF RANGE.	J,F

291834

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Plans

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

DTG	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291[illegible]		[illegible]	2902000	FM 2/26: A. CAC -A HQS B. 290200H C. YD551173 D. A-HQS WAS INFORMED THAT VC BLEW BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. BRIDGE IS 25% DEST. BRIDGE IS NOT ON HWY #1. E. CIT QUEST LOCAL PEOPLE W/NEG RES.	J,M
291[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]425H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 291425H C. CON THIEN EN YD134724 D. REC'D 8 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNING COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT THIS TIME REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	J,M,3
291[illegible]		120	291430H	FM 9TH MARS: 1/1 B. 291430H C. CON THIEN EN YD107723, 134724, 123724, 133722 D. REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING. 5 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN, E. RET'D 232 RDS 105MM AND GEN SUPPORT. REACTION TIME 3 MIN. RES UNK.	J,M,3
291[illegible]		121	291307H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 291307H C. YD521340 D. CIV TURNED IN 1 M-79 RD, 1 ANTI-VEH PRESSURE TYPE MINE MADE OF STEEL. APPROX 200 RDS SA. E. S-2 GOING TO WATER POINT TO MAKE PAYMENT.	J,M
291[illegible]		122	291330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A-1 B. 291330H C. YD375181 D. WHILE CHECKING HOUSE SUSP VC SYMPATHIZERS DISCOVERED VERY SUSPICIOUS GEAR. DETAINED 2 FEMALES. E. TOOK DETAINEES TO CP AND AREAWAITING CIT. N. 1 M-26 GREN, 1 ½ BOTTLE PENNICILLIN, 1 SYARINGE, VARIOUS PILLS, 1 DISARMED WP GREN, 1-60MM CANISTER 3 EMPTY BOXES POP-UPS, 10 USED M-79 CANISTER.	J,M
291[illegible]		123	291605H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 291605H C. CON THIEN EN YD130745,112720,115725 D. REC'D 92 RDS 105MM & 122 MM ARTY MIXED INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNING COUNTER ARTY WITH 181 RDS 105, 60 RDS 4.2, 300 RDS 81 MORTAR ON THE ABOVE GRIDS. F. 1 C. 3 (MED EVAC)	J,M,3
292015		124	291802H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 99 OF 291800H.	J,F
	291905	125	291140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 121	J
	291914	126	291139Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 123	J
	291925	127	291836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 124 OF 291200H.	J
292023					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-291130H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292024		128	291000H	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 115 OF 291800H.	J,B
292022		129	291000H	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 159 OF 291800H.	J,B
291103		130	291103Z	FM III MAF COC: PASS TO WING TARGETS	J&S G-2
	291855	131	291143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
	291855	132	291142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 120	J
291830		133	291710H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: 1ST AMTRAC BN B.291710 C. YD294753, 289757 D. PLT AMB OF F/2/4 OBS'D 2 NVA LOITERING. E. FIRED 16 RDS 4.2" MORT BY MORT/1/12 AT C-4 NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J,N
291847		134	291925H	FM 4TH MARS: LOCAL CIVILIAN SOURCE REPORTS THE 804TH AND K-2 BN MOVED FM LAI BANG (YD606253) TO THE KHE TRAI SECRET ZONE. THERE ARE 650 MEN IN GREEN UNIFORMS. THEY ARE ARMED WITH FULL EQUIP AND 8 FLAME THROWERS. VC FEMALE CORPSMAN SAYS 29TH AND 30TH NOV, THESE UNITS ARE USING SAND TABLE MOCH UP TO PRACTIVE VC AMBUSH ON CONVOYS ON HWY # 1, EITHER 21 TO 25 KM OR 31 TO 35 KM FM HUE. THE OBJ OF MONSOON CAMPAIGN IS CONDUCTING STRONG ACTION ON HWY # 1 TO ISOLATE PHONG DIEN DIST. THE 804TH AND K-2 BN WILL CROSS HWY # 1 TO SUPPORT THE 810TH AND K-6 BNS. THEY MIGHT ATK MARINE OUTPOSTS OR HIT WITH MORT AND RUN (C-2)	J
291952		135	291125Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 115 OF 291800H.	J&B
291743		136	291515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 291515 C. YD143694 D. FND 8-60MM MORT RDS, CHICOM AMMO BOXES, & COMM WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL DEST 60MM RDS.	J,M&SG-3
291751		137	291150H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-13 B. 291150H C. YD295060 D. OBS CAMP FIRE & LARGE PILE OF WOOD WHILE SMOKE WAS RISING TO TREE TOPS, THIS IS NW OF BARRIER POINT # 1 IN ASHAU VALLEY.	J,M&S
291904		138	291530H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-36 HMH-362 B. 291530H C. YD712235 D. NUMEROUS MAP SIZED SHEETS OF PAPER THROUGHOUT AREA 10-20 PEOPLE OBS IN AREA.	J,M
292120					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

29[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] E. 291000H C. XD962932 D. ONE BOMB CRATER IN RIVER W/LARGE ROCK IN CENTER. TO W OF THIS IS FORD W/TIRE TRACKS SHOWING RECENT USEAGE. NO TRACKS WERE OBS ON SHORE LINE ONLY UNDERWATER.	J,M&S
270831		1LO 291630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 291630H C. FR YD154713 EN YD154718 D. F-2 SPOTED 20-25 NVA MOVING ACROSS TRACE. E. F-2 OPENED FIRE W/M-16, M-60, 16 RDS 60MM. SWEPT AREA & FND 2 NVA PACKS & 2 RICE SACKS. PACKS SHOWED BLOOD & BULLET HOLES. N. 2 NVA PACKS & 2 RICE SACKS.	J,M,S
292084		1LO 291845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 291845H C. YD114703 D. WHILE CONDUCTING FIRE MSN HAD ONE SHORT RD FM 81MM MORT. CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION FURTHER INFO TO FOLL THROUGH ADMIN CHANNALS. G. 1 MED EVAC WILL BE EVAC AS FIRST LIGHT. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,S
293963		1LO 291330H	FM 26 MARS: A. 26 MARS S-2B. 291330H C. XD863396 D. FOB-3 PICKED UP 3 DETAINEES AT ABOVE COORD. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO ITT & LATER RECLASS AS INN CIV.	J,M,S
29[illegible]67		1LO 291030H	FM 26 MARS: A. 26 MARS BAS B. 291030H C. XD884380 D. 26 MARS IN KHE SANH VILLAGE HEARD EXPLO NEARBY & UPON INVEST LEARNED THAT A MONTAGNARD (RSEW) HAD THROWN OR ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED AN M-26 FRAG GREN INTO A ROOM CONTAINING 5 OTHER PEOPLE. 2 DIED AT SCENE THE OTHER 3 INCLUDING THE PERPETRATOR WERE WOUNDED OF WHOM 1 WAS EVAC TO C-MED WHERE HE DIED. DIST HQS IS INVESTIGATING INCIDENT.	J,M
29[illegible]27		1LO 291115E	FM XXI MAF COC: PHOTO IR 245TH SAC.	J&S
	292013	1LS 291305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPR NAPOLEON SITREP NR 99 OF 291800H.	J
	292053	2LO 291300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 115 OF 291800H.	J
29[illegible]08		3LO 291128H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 291128H C. YD 306586 D. WHILE SEARCHING A VILLE E CO FND A HOMEMADE ZIP GUN W/ A CARBINE RD IN CHAMBER. E. PF INTERPRETER QUEST OCC OPANT OF HUT, A 35 YR OLD WOMAN & A YOUNG CHILD. THE WOMAN STATED THAT WEAPON WAS USED FOR SHOOTING VC. THE WEAPON WAS CONFISCATED & E CO CONT SEARCH OF VILLE. A REQ IS BEING SUB FOR ENGR ADVISOR TO FURNISH ARVN TO ACCOMPANY A PLT TO AREA WHERE WEAPON CONFISCATED. E. TO INTERROGATE PERSONNEL OF VILLE RE HOMEMADE ZIP GUN.	J,P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC: 290001-292400H

	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		148	291115H	FM 2/26 A. CAC A-6-A B.291115H C. EN YD836162 D. AT ABOVE COORD APT W/A-6-A FND 1 FEMALE WASHING 1 NVA UNIFORM. QUESTIONED BY APT & PF, WOMAN WAS DETAINED. WOMAN THEN POINTED OUT 2 SPIDER HOLES W/NVA GEAR & 2 VC IN ONE HOLE. THE VC FIRED ON PTL A-6-A RET'D FIRE & BLEW SPIDER HOLE RES 2 VC KIA (C). EL A-6A SEARCHING AREA & RET'D W/NVA GEAR, 2 WEAPONS, 2 BODIES & 1 PW. G. 1 USMC MINOR K. 1 FEMALE M. 1 AK-47, 1 PP 1943 (MG). N. 2 LBS TNT 4 CHI CLAYMORE MINES, 500 RDS, AK-50, 28 CHICOM GREN, 25 BOTTLES PENECILLIAN,2 SARINGES, 10 ROLLS OF GAUZE, 1-45 PISTOL M G, 1 BAR M G, 2 FLAGS, 2 RADIO BATT, 1 CAMERA, 1 NVA UNIFORM.	J,M,B
[redacted]25		149	291105Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: SITE 877333 AVGB/A-B	J&S G-2
	292112	150	291400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N NEOSHO SITREP NR 115 OF 291800H.	J
	292250	151	291345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCG OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 159 OF 291800H.	J
	292305	152	292305H	FM WATCHO COC DNG: AGENT REPT D. REC'D FM WO CSC DNG, VN AGENT THAT COSTAL GRP 13 AT 20113094 WILL BE ATTACKED TONIGHT BY UNK NR ENEMY BETWEEN THE HRS 0100-0300 (RATED C-2).	J,M
[redacted]00		153		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 29 NOV 67	

[redacted]00 29-12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM 300001H
TO 300024H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 30 NOV 67	
	2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 106-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THA MASTER LOG SHEET W.R. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Doud CAPT,USMC	
300030	3	291445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
	4	291[illegible]7Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN.	J&S G-2
300036	5	291430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
	6	291340Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 115 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 291800H.	J&B
	7	290800Z	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-8A REF "J" # 24 B. 290600H C. YD964041 D. AT ABOVE DATE & TIME 8-A RET'D TO ABOVE COORD , 8-A SWEPT AREA & FWD 9 KIA NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS & EQUIP. E. 80A PF QUESTIONED CIV IN AREA. CIV SAID H-8-B ON 282000H AMBUSHED 20-30 VC WHO WERE POINT ELEM OF 1 CO OF VC ESTIMATED STRENGTH 100 VC . VC HAD 1-60MM MORT. CIV IN AREA SAID VC TOOK 10 KIA'S WITH THEM. NUMEROUS WIA, 3 OF WHICH WERE FEMALES. 8-A CALLED RPT TO INSPECT DOCUMENTS & EQUIP. H-8-A RET'D TO CP W/9 VC KIA'S, WEAPONS & EQUIP (RATED B-2) M. 7 AK-47'S, 150 RDS FOR AK-47, 2 M-26 GREN, 6 CHICOM GREN. N. 20 AK-47 MAGS, NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, 3 PACKS, PONCHOS & CLOTHING, 5 CART BELTS. I. 9 J. 10	J&B,M

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300004		8	291329Z	FM III MAF COC: ALPHA 1 BASE MADDED BY 1/2 BN.	J
300006		9	291210Z	FM FMAW COC: APD REQUEST	J&S G-2
300007		10	291145Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SIT- [redacted]	J&B
[redacted]		11	[redacted]	[redacted] BRIDGE D. PP8-6 TRACKED MOVEMENT TO W. OF C-2 BRIDGE EST. SQUAD SIZE UNIT. NIGHT OBS. DEVICE SIGHTED 2 FIGURES & RECEIVED SAF. E. RET'D. SAF ENGAGED W/81, 106'S TANKS & ARTY. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT BY ALL WPNS..	J,M
292029		12	291745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 291745H C. C-2 BRIDGE E. AD RET'T. MOVEMENT 300 METERS W. OF PSN. "L" CO. SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN BUSHES & THEN RECEIVED SAF FM. W.. E. 81MM MSN. FIRED. AP RET'D & SIGHTED 20 EN IN OPEN. CALLED ARTY & ATK. A/C W/GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	J,K
292112		13	292030H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 292030H C. XD 982532 D. TRIP FLARE SET OFF & HEARD SOMETHING RUNNING AWAY E. HEARD SAF, 3 M-79 RDS, THREW 2 M-26 GRENS.. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
292126		14	292000H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 292000H C. EN. ZD 097004 D. PTL. REPORTED SPOTTING MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRED 60MM ILLUM. & 81'S FIRED ILLUM., SPOTTED FIGURES & OPENED FIRE. SWEPT AREA & FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG HOLES.	J,M
300151		15	291600Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J&B
	300153	16	291710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY OF PHU BAI TAOR	J
	300154	17	291600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON SI TREP 934 OF 292400H	J
	300155	18	291745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300200		19	291530Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J&B
	300201	20	291735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTY ATTACKS.	J
	292230	21	291642Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 148 CAC-A-6A	J
	292200	22	291641Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT. 142 26 MARS. S-2	J
	292200	23	291601Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 1/1	J
300206		24	291540Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 160 OF 292400H	J&B
300210		25	300001Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 100 OF 292400H	J&B
300215		26	291655Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J&B
300001		27	291730H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 291730H C. YD 354474, 355465 D. WHILE SEARCHING FOR MINE FOUND 1, Z-10 TRIP MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AT YD 354474 & AMOTHER MINE AT YD 355465. E. REMOVED MINES & WILL RETURN THEM TO C.P..	J,M
300004		28	291700H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 291700H C. YD 354477 D. WHILE SEARCHING FOR MINES FOUND 1, Z-10 MINE RIGGED W/ VINES AS A PULL DEVICE. E. REMOVED MINE & RETURNED TO C.P..	J,M
300058		29	291955H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 291955H C. YD 545238 D. PTL. FOUND 2-3 MONTH OLD BUNKER W/LOG & DIRT CAMO. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. E. WILL BE H&I TGT..	J,M
300113		30	292450H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-HQ B. 292450H C. YD 847175, EN. YD 845195, 850194, 852193 D. PF'S FROM HUONG-THEY DISTRICK SPOTTED LIGHTS AT APPROX. LOI-NAM AREA. EST. 1 VC PLAT.. E. CALLED FOR ARTY.. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
300010		31	291815H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 291815H C. YD-362451 EN. YD 368447 D. SPOTTED VN MALE WEARING GREEN UNIF. HEADING S.E. E. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD. THEN MAN RAN INTO BUSH FIRED 4 60MM RDS. THEN CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300051		32	291630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 291630H C. YD 568244 D. PTL. FOUND EST. 1 MONTH OLD TUNNEL WHICH RAN APPROX. 3. METER UNDER TRAIL THEN OPENED INTO TRENCH. 5 METERS FROM EXIT WAS ANOTHER TUNNEL EST. 20 METERS LONG WITH IT'S ENTRANCE IN TRENCH LINE. E. TUNNELS NOT SEARCHED BUT WILL BE USED AS H&I TGTS..	J,M
292322		33	292150H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 292150H C. EN ZC 057956 D. 200 VC AT ABOVE COORD. AT 1400H REASON NOT KNOWN BELEIVED TO BE PASSING THROUGH & SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD. IN ORDER TO EAT. DIRECTION OF MARCH N.W., S.E. OR S.. INFO. RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE OFFICIALS. RATED C-3.	J,M
300310		34	291536Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J&B
	300313	35	291800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM 332	J&B
	300215	36	291850Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J
	300221	37	291845Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J
	300110	38	291758Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 115 OF 291800H	J
	300100	39	291810Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 115 OF 281800H	J
300400		40	291445Z	FM DONG HA FSCC:INT QSL INT QSL	J&AIRC
	300457	41	291935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J&
300458		42	291901Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN. 245	J&S
	300459	43	292010Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA.	J
	300245	44	291955Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 30 CAC-A-HQ	J
	300210	45	291855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J
	300115	46	291815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 7 CAC-H-8	J
	300220	47	291920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 160 OF 292400H	J
	300222	48	291905Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 100 OF 292400H	J
300505		49	291815Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 29 NOV. 1967	J&AIR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	300512	50	292055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 116 OF 292400H	J
300512		51	291830Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 29 NOV. 1967.	J&AIRO
300514		52	291903Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN. 245	J&S G-2
300643		53	292130Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 117 OF 300600H.	J&B
300650		54	292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENT LOG	J&COC
292246		55	291600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 291600H C. YD 154713 EN. YD 154718 D. REFER TO "J" # 140 OF THE 29TH. ADD THE FOLLOWING TO LINE N. 2 NVA PACKS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 UNIFORMS, 2 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 OIL CAN, 1 MACRETE, 25 RDS. 7.62 SHORT, 2 CEREAL BLOCKS, 1 PAIR HO-CHI MIEN SHOES, 1 ID TAG WITH A-3-16 WRITTEN OVER FIGURES 113.	J&M
300 0		56	292230Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 117 300600H	J&B
300800		57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] -CAPT USMCR	
300715		58	300715H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 100 300600H	J&B
	300700	59	300059Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 117 300600H	J
	300700	60	300100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 117 300600H	J
300935		61	300019Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
300936Z		62	300014Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
300900		63	292215Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 161 300600H	J&B
300935				30-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	300700	64	300120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	300700	65	300110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 100 300600H	J
	300700	66	300115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
300930		67	292345Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 117 300600H	J&B
300925		68	291910H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. LATE ENTRY. K/3/26 B. 291910H C. YD 539253 D. PTL LDR STEPPED INTO A SMALL DITCH AND TRIP PED AND UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. NO SIGN OF TRIP WIRE. E. CALLEDMED EVAC G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLIC TION	JMB
300943		69	300150H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 300-150H C. YD 296741 297747 D. F/2/4 AMB OBSA PROX 10 NVA AND HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND PSN. E. MIRED 20 RDS SAF AND RELOCATED AMB TO VIC YD 303-738. CALLED ARTY, 9 RDS VT, 21 RDS HE. NEE SURVEILANCE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	
301000		70	292345Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 117 300600H	J&B
	301000	73	300320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	301000	72	300300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	301000	71	300250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREPNR 117 300600H	H
	301000	74	300245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 117 300600H	J
	301000	75	300240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 161 300600H	J
301025		76	300930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 300930H C. YD 326524 D. DISCOVERED 1 15 LB CHICOM AT MINE APPROX 6" FM HARD SURFACE ON ROAD. MINE WAS IMPLACED ON EASTERN SIDE OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED MINE	JM
301300		77	300655Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
301300		78	300325Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301254		79	300900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 300900H C. YD 566303 D. SQD APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE EST 30 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD. E. DETAINEE TAKEN TO D/1/9 PSN. WILL BE SENT TO 4TH MAROP. L.1 N. UNIDENTIFIED DOCUMENTS.	JM
301130		80	301115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 301115H C. YD 499328 D. SPOTTED 4 RAPTS ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER, AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JM
301127		81	301030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 301030H C. YD 265534 265538 D. JOINT PTL MAINT AND CAC PERSONNEL RECD FIRE FM EST SQD VC. E. RETAD SAF CALLED ARTY MSN SEARCHED AREA FND 1 VC KIA(C) AND ONE GREASE GUN. I. 1 M. ONE GREASE GUN.	JMB
301125		82	301015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 301015H C. YD 377450 D. WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES AGE FM 15-51 YRS OLD. E. RETURNING TO CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 6	JM
301100		83	301000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/3/26 B. 301000H C. YD 444388 D. PTL(-)ESTABLISHED AROUND TAN DIEN WHILE AP TU AND KIT CARSON SCOUTS SEARCHED VILLE. VILLAGERS CLAIM 20 VC ARRIVED 292000H AND LEFT AREA 300400H . VC WILL PROBABLY RETURN ON NIGHT OF DEC1 1967. E. PLANS INTERDICTING EN RETURN BEING MADE.	JM
301155		84	301030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 ARTY BTRY B. 301030H C. YD 321498 D. VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN AND 3 M79 RDS. E. REWARDED 240 PIASTERS.	JM
301135		85	300945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/K/3/26 B. 300945H C. YD 557247 YD 555239 D. OBS 1 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH GOOD COV. CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME	JM
301430			30-7		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9-2

SCHEME OF MANEUVER 306 300101-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	GRID	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300230		86	300180E	FM 26TH MAR: A. 4B1 RECON B. 300180 E C. XD 750440 748442 746434 D. AT ABOVE TIME RECON TM OBS 4 NVA AT XD 748442 AND 10 NVAAT XD 746434. E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON XD 746434 WITH GOOD TGT CVO SCOUT SNIPER WITH TM FIRED ON EN RDS IN NVA KIA(P). J.3	JMB
300130		87	300315E	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/25 B. 300945H C. XD 428398 XD 428387 D. FTL REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D 2 RDS 82MM WP WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. CONT'D MSN IN DIRECTION OF MTN TO OBJOK AREA.	JM
300120		88	300945E	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 300945H C. XD 462352 D. EXPLO DEVICE PLACED ON TRAIL WITH NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED DEVICE WENT OFF AS MARINE WAS SEARCHING MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. E. CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
300130		89	300500Z	FM 26TH MAR: A.300LAND SITREPNR 138 300200H	
300130		90	300430Z	FM 3D MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 138 300200H	J
300130		91	300543Z	FM III MAF COC: HERBICIDE MSN VIC CON THIEN	J
	300300	92	300545Z	FM 3OC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66 K/3/26	
	300400	93	300630Z	FM 3OC THIRDMARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
300200		94	300500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 138 300200H	
300200		95	300600H	FM LST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 3C2 300200H	J
	300300	96	300650Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR61 E/2/4	J
300330		97	301130H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301130H C. 2/1 CP D. ONE VNBOY SURRED IN ONE M-26 GREN AND ONE M-79 RD. E. REMARNED 200 PLASTERS.	J
300400			300	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] SECURITY CLAS

J-3

300001-302400H

		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		98	301045H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301045H C. 2/1 CP D. 3 VN BOYS TURNED IN 4 M-79 RDS. E. REWARDED 400 PIASTERS.	JM
[redacted]		99	301215H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 301215H C. YD 294746 296746 D. 3/2/4 PTL SPOTTED 8 NVA REPAIRING ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLE. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH SAF, M-29 GRENS AND ARTY MSN. EN RET'D SAF AND BROKE CONTACT. W. CHECKED AREA FND 13 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES FOOT PRINTS, BLOOD STAINS, ONE NVA CLAIMED PROABLE KBS OF M-26 GREN. ONE NVA HIT WITH AMP CLAIMED ONE PROABLE. J. 2	JM
[redacted]		100	301140H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301140H C. 2/1 CP D. VN BOY BURIED IN QUE M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 100 PIASTERS	JM
[redacted]		101	301000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301000H C. 2/1 CP D. VN BOY TURNED 3 M-79 RDS AND 2 M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 500 PIASTERS.	JM
[redacted]		102	301355H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B: 301355H C. IN TEXT D. AT 1355H 2/9 RECIEVING MORTS AND IN CONTACT WITH EN. JUST SOUTH OF OBJ#5 . A/VNS TO EAST ON OBJ N RECIEVING MORTS. 9TH MAR REPORT 1/4 MAY BE IN CONTACT BUT HAVE NOT, REC'D REPORT AS OF YET.	jmb
[redacted]		103		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H Flathman -CAPT USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] -CAPT USMC	
[redacted]				30-9[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301345		104	300930H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 300930H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 14 RDS GRAZE BU ST. 8 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 6 RDS INSDIE PSN FM AZIMUTH OF 0600 EST 85MMAARTY. E. CMR SCANNING WITH NEG RES. FIRED COUNTER B'RY ON YD 20798425, 22558452, 206832, 226826, 236827, 220862, 219832, 206832, RES UNK. EXPENDED 43 RDS 155MM 3RDS HE 8", 167 RDS 105MM REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	JMB
301350		105	301205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. m/3/26 B. 301205h C. YD 445394 448389 D. WHILE ON PTL NEAR RIVER ON S&D MSN AT TAN DIEN REC'D 8-10 RDS SNPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER APPROX 300-500M AWAY IN TREE LINE. SIGHTED 5 VC IN TREE LINE. E. COULD NOT BRING EFFECTIVE FIRE TO BEAR ON EN AS THEY FLED AREA. BELIEVED THEY RAN INTO VILLAGE.	JM
301330		106	301025H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301025H C. YD 298465 D. WHILE CHECKING AMB PSN TM LDR DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALL D MED EVAC. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC.	JMB
301250		107	301100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 301100H C. YD 422395 426393 D. WHILE ON PTL REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. ADVANCED TOWARD EN FIRING SA AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
301337		108	301045H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301045H C. YD 371463 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG RIVERBANK REC'D 10 RDS AWF FM OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. E. RET'D SAF BUT COULD NOT CROSS RIVER TO SEARCH FOR RES.	J M
301410		109	301045H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 301045H C. YD 234563 D. 9TH MAR MT BN PTL REC'D 8-12 RDS SAF AND 20-30 RDS AWF. E. RET'D SAF SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
	301525	110	300323Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR 245TH SAC	G-2
301610				30-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JS-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301630		111	3007337	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
301610		112	3006112	FM III MAF COC: IRIP	G-2
301529		113	301503H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/1 &OP#4 B. 301503H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 82MM INSDIE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATION. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
301414		114	301230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 301230H C. YD 542238 D. WHILE PTL FND VC CAMP 75M NORTH OF THEIR PSN. GND EATING UTENSILS AND SLEEPING FACILITIES. E. SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENR TIME.	JJ
301545		115	301345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 301345H C. YD 369442 D. SECOND MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
301440		116		FM 3D SP: A. ARVN NTL POLICE CHIEF PHU VANG DIST B. NEG D. VC SAPPERS ARE EMPLOYING CHILDREN AND OLD MEN TO PLACE EMPTY BEER CANS ON ROAD. CANS FILLED WITH C-3 AND C-4 TO FORM SURPRISE EXPLO DEVICES. PRIMAR AREA TAN MY CAUSEWAY ROAD. E. ALL PERSONNEL THIS PSN INFORMED.	
301520		117	300847H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 300847H C. YD 553241 D. WHILE PTL FND CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JJ
300830		118	300810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 PHU BAI B. 300810H D. TM SPOTTED 2 FIRES & 25 EN MOVING IN & OUT OF BRUSH AT ABOVE COORD. TM KC SCOUT BELIEVES NVA/VC BASE CAMP. ARTY MSN CALLED-NOT CLEARED E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
301120		119	292000H	FM 3D RECON: A? 1/1 DONG HA B.292000H -300500H C. YD072597 D. TM OBS'D 4-5 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD ALTERNATING FM DIM TO BRIGHT, LIGHTS WENT OUT AT 0500.E. TM KEEP AREA UNDER OBS'VD & CON' MSN.	J,
301720		120	301030H	FM 1ST MAW: HMM-163 B. 301030H C. YD273538 D. OVS 10-20 VN IN BLACK PJ'S WITH NO WPNS S OF H LZ APPEAR TO BE HIDING.	
301225					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301030		121	3009402	FM 3D RECON: 1/D/1 PHU BAI B. 3009402 C. ZC043998 D. TM SPOTTED 1 LARGE FIRE W/UNK NO OF PEOPLE. TM'S RECP CARSON SCOUT SAYS DEFINITELY NVA/VC. ARTY MSN CALLED 20 RDS EXPENDED. UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE.E. TM CONT'D MISSION.	J,M
	301500	122	3009202	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
300985		123	3009172	FM III MAF COC: REF A, YOURS FOR ACT	J&S G-2
	300922	124	3009242	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 102 OF 301200H.	J
	301500	125	3009232	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 102	J
	301240	126	3009222	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 66	J
	301550	127	3009212	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 66	J
300900		128	3010145	FM 3D RECON: A. 4/B/1 KHE SANH B. 301045 C. GRN XD746434 XD748442 D. TM MOVING W/WHEN SIGHT 12 EN TO SW IN FIGHTING HOLES & 4 TO NW WALKING DOWN TRAIL. EQUIP & UNIFORM OBS. TM CALLED ARTY MSN & UTILIZED SCOUT SNIPER W/TM ON 12 EN TO SW. LOST SIGHT OF EN TO NW. SNIPER HAS ONE KIA PROB & ARTY EXCELL COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTS UNK. WHILE EN WAS MOVING BACK TO EAST THEY REC'D SAF (4 RDS) WHEN ARTY FIRED TM RET'D TO 2077437. CONT'D MSN TOMORROW. J. 1	J,M,S
300810		129	3008372	FM III MAF COC: RECON MSN S PRIORITY LIST.	J&S G-2
301510		130	3012300H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B. 3012000H C. XD314482 D. FND 1 M-16 MINE AT ABOVE COORD. EN OLD MAN SHOWED PTL TRAIL & FND CRICOM GRUM RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. E. BOTH DISARMED & BRO TO CP. MAN REWARDED 200 P'S.	J,M
	301700	131	3010142	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 115	J
	301630	132	3010112	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
	301600	133	3010402	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 104	J
	301750	134	3010102	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 113	J
	301510	135	3009272	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN MEOSHO SITREP NR 118 OF 301200H.	J
	301500	136	3009262	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 118 OF 301200H.	J
302035		137	3009402	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 161 OF 301200H.	J &D
	300930	138	3009252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 118 OF 301200H.	J
302029		139	3010052	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 119 OF 301800H.	J&S
302030				30-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO C:

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301939		140	301600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 301600H C. FR YD328483 TO YD320118 D. UNIT SPT'D 2 VC W/WPNS E. CALLED ARTY & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
301935		141	301840H	FM F/2/1: A.1ST MARS: B. 301240H C. YD317482 TO YD313474 D. OBS 9 VC MOVING NW. VC FLED S INTO STREAM BED. E. PURSUED VC PHYSICALLY & BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
[illegible]		142	301640H	FM 2/26: A. [illegible] B. 301640H C. YD809163 D. 2 MALE CHILDREN APPROX 5-6 [illegible] ABOVE COORDS. CAP WENT OFF. 1 CHILD HAD 2 FINGERS BLOWN OFF & SCHRAPNAL IN LEGS EYES & CHEST OTHER CHILD REC'D SCHRAPNAL IN LEGS &S CHEST. E. CHILDREN TREAT'D BY A-6 CORPSMAN AND SENT TO A-MED.	J,M
[illegible]		143	301358H	FM 12TH MARS: COMPOSITE ARTY BN. B. 301358H C. YD2174 D. REC'D 2 RDS OUTSIDE PSN. FM EST AZIMUTH 6300 EST TO BE 85MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTRY AT GRIDS YD204844&205854 W/UNK RDS. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.	J,M,B
[illegible]906		144	301710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A&B/1/1 B. 301710H C. YD114701 TO YD105714 D. REC'D 22 INCOMING RDS, 1 RECOILLESS RIFEL 9-85MM ARTY RDS & 12-82MM MORT RDS. OBS BY OP 1. E. RET'D 20 RDS 81MM MORT 42 RDS 105MM ARTY. ALL RDS HE. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES. 0 & 2 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
301745		145	301745H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/A/1 PHU BAI B. 301745H. C. [illegible] D. [illegible] SE, MOVING IN A GROUP OF 304 PEOPLE. HEADING IN A SOUTH E DIRECTION, 14 GREEN UNIFORMS, ONE BLACK UNIFORM, ALL HAD BUSH HATS, PACKS, COULD NOT OBS WPNS, CALLED ARTY. E. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RDS OBS'D VC DISBURSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS PATROL CON'D MSN.	J,M

302058

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
301615		146	301615H	FM DASC: A. CAT KILLER 23 B.301615H C. YD489369 D. CAT KILLER 23 REPT'D A DOWNED UH-34 AT 000RD YD489369 NEG DAMAGE V.N.A.F. TYPE E. CALLED HUE TOC THEY WERE AWARE OF THIS. HELO WAS ON REGULAR MSN NOT DOWN DUE TO MAL FUNCTION OR ENEMY FIRE. 1715 CALLED HUE TOC UH-34 SITUATION-NOW REPT'D TO BE SHOT DOWN-ARVN PROVIDING SECURITY- NO ADVISOR.	J,M
301700		147	301642H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 OP# 1&2 B. 301642H C. YD114701 D. RCC'D 10 RDS UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE BSN. E. RETURNING 81MM MORT FIRE AND 105 M HOWITZER FIRE ON SUSP ENEMY ARTY LOCATIONS.	J,M,R
301840		148	301525H	FM SLF ALPHA:A. HM1-361 B. 301525H C. YD412622 D. A/C FLYING 1,000' AGL AT 90 KNOTS OBS TRACERS 30 CAL. DID NOT FIRE BACK. E.	J,M
	302122	149	301315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT.	J
	302040	150	301310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCP SPT REPT NR 128	J
301943		151	301800H	FM 1ST MARS: A. S-2 2/1 B. 301800H C. 2/1 CP D. IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS SPT REPTS S-2 PAID 820 P'S FOR 5 M-79 RDS & 2 M-26 GRENS, 1 60MM MORT RD, 20 RDS ASS'S SA A.I.O.	J,M
302026		152	301920H	FM 2/26: A. G-2/26 B.301920H C. FR ZD108013 D. F CO W/ DR CONTACT W/ UNK NO VC WHILE EN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SIGHT. E. G/2 FIRED 80MM ILLUM K-14 A FIRED 81MM ILLUM. REACTIONARY FORCES DISPATCHED FM G/CP. SWEEP OF AREA HAD NEG RES. PTL TO BE SENT TO NEW LOC FIRE MSN CALLED AT ZD122011 TO COVER ESCAPE ROUTES.	J,M
301806		153	301700H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 301700H C. YD 967064 EN VILLAGE [illegible] INFO FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF 20 VC W/MORT WHILE F CO WAS AT CAC-H-3 PSN F CAC-H-3 SENT PTL [illegible] AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	
302135				30-1#	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"G"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
301946		154	301750H	FM 1ST MARS: A. S-2 2/1 B. 301750H C. 2/1/CP D. VN MALE AGE 43 CAME TO MAIN GATE & TOLD S-3 PERSONNEL HE WOULD LEAD MARINES TO A Z-10 MINE. E. SCOUTS DISPATCHED & MAN POINTED OUT 1 MINE W/TRIP WIRE MINE. DISARMED & RET'D TO CP. VN MALE REWARDED 500 P'S.	J,M
	303119	155	301347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 119 OF 301800H.	J
	302120	156	301346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 144	J
	302120	157	301345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
302224		158	301030Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 163 OF 301800H.	J
301940		159	301630Z	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 301630H C. 2/1 CP D. BOY TURNED IN 1 CLIP M-1 AMMO, 1 M-16 MAG W/20 RDS, 1 M-79 RD, 1- 3.5 RKT W/FINS BUT W/O FUSE. E. CHILD LAID ARTICLES DOWN AT WIRE AND LEFT.	J
302042		160	301500H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN. A. B CO 3D SHORE BN. B. 301500H D. 2 VN BOYS WERE BROUGHT TO THIS PSN'S SICK BAY. THEY HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN A BOATING ACCIDENT IN WHICH A NUMBER OF FISHING BOATS WERE OVER TURNED AT SEA. BOTH BOYS SUFFERED MULTIPLE LASERATIONS. E. MED EVAC TO A MED.	J,M,I
301902		161	301330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.301330H C. YD1557727 D. FND 2 HUTS PUP TENT SHAPED W/STRAW ROOF 50'x20'. HUTS HAD 2 BUNKERS UNDER THEM 6'x6' 10'x10'RESP BOTH 4' to 6' DEEP FND 1 MORE BUNKER BY TRAIL. CROSSING OBJECTIVE 10 FND 1 FULL BAG OF RICE SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.WILLDEST BUNKERS & CONT MSN.	J,M
302251		162	301829H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 103 OF 301800H.	J,M
301949		163	301750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 301750H C. YD135645 D. LONE US ARMY SOILDER OF 2ND CA BN 26TH ARTY, IN VECH ACCIDENT WHILE AVOIDING INCOMING ARTY. YD114701 MED EVAC BY TRUCKY DONG HA AFTER EXAM AT 3/4'S BAS. G. 1 WIA MED EVAC.	J,B
302301					J,B

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		165	[illegible]	FM MYTHE MARS: OPT NEDSHO SWEEP NR 119 AT 301600H.	J,M
301955		165	302[illegible]5H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 301855H C. YD[illegible]704 D. WHILE MIRING (81MM MORT MSN BASE PLATE SANK CAUSING RD TO SHOOT STRAIGHT UP, RESULTING IN 1 SHORT RD. G. 1 MED EVAC. N T FOR PUBLICATION.	J,E
302015		166	302[illegible]0H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 301830H C. YD[illegible]3727 D. FND 10 RPG RDS, 27 60MM MORT RDS, 12 RPG NORC RDS & TWO BOXES 60MM MORT FUSES. E. WILL BE SHOWN IN THE MORNING.	J,E,B
302010		167	302[illegible]5H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 301745H C. YD[illegible]3389 D. AN ARMED PROPAGANDA TM PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE, A VC WOMAN IN TAN DIEN VILLAGE. E. AN ARMED PROPAGANDA TM QUESTIONED WOMAN & RECD NAMES, AGES, VILLAGES OF 11 VC OF WHOM SHE STATE 2 WERE ARMED W/A 44'S. SAID WOMAN DO PT RCS IN PT CHAU. WOMAN CLAIMED VC WERE IN LONG DIN YD455397 & ARE BELIEVED TO BE STAYING IN VILLAGE OF SAN DUOI 1 YD438362 [illegible] 1	J,M,B
[illegible]		168	302[illegible]0H	FM 2/26 AT SHOW [illegible] B. 301930H C. EO YD[illegible]. D. 4 ROCKETS WERE SEEN TO BE CONVERGING ON ABOVE COORD. OBSV WENT OBS UNTIL SECOND LIGHT CONVERGED. E. CALLED FIRE MSN NR. OES ELO SECONDARY IGNITION, ROCKETS WERE OUT AREA WILL BE SWEPT TOMORROW.	J,M
	[illegible]39	169	30[illegible]8H	FM 3RD MARDIV TO: OPT OSCEOLA SWEEP NR 61 OF 301900H.	J
	[illegible]30	170	3[illegible]2H	FM 3RD MARDIV (C): SPT REPT NR 147	J
	[illegible]25	171	3[illegible]5H	FM 3RD MARDIV (C): SPT REPT NR 153	J
[illegible]		172	3[illegible]0H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 302900H C. YD[illegible]381, D. WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE, POLMC HEARD & PERSONNEL APPROACHING THEIR AREA. E. OPENED FIRE W/ SA & RECD 30-35 RDS SAF. 2 INDIVIDUALS WERE SEEN JUMPING INTO BROOK RUN & WERE LOST. ILLUM WAS REQUESTED, SWEPT AREA & FND 1 BODY OF FEMALE (AGE 35 WEARING BLACK PJ'S & PURPLE LONG SLEEVE SHIRT. SHE WAS CARRYING A SMALL BAG OF RICE. WEAPON; APPROX 5 RDS, PZE PROCEEDED LOOK DOWN TRAIL TO AMBUSH VC WHEN ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE BODY. J. E VC	J,B
[illegible]		173			

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302219		174	301345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.301345H C. YD148722 D.F COC ADVANCING FM OBJ 5 TO OBS 7 WAS HIT BY HVY VOLUME SAF AND 82MM MORT. G CO MOVED UP ON F CO LEFT FLANK AND BECAME ENGAGED ON G LEFT FLANK. H CO MOVED UP TO G CO RIGHT FLANK AND ASSAULTED EN BUNKERS THAT HAD F CO PINNED DOWN G CONT'D TO BE ENGAGED ON THIER LEFT FLANK G RIGHT FLANK . PLT ENVELOPED THE BUNKERS THAT HAD SIX LEFT FLANK PINNED DOWN. THIS CREATED A GAP BETWEEN G&F. E CO WHICH WAS RESERVE WAS COMMITTED INTTHE GAP AND ASSAULTED THROUGH THE BUNKERS THAT HAD F LEFT FLANK PINNED DOWN. NEUTRALIZED EN BUNKERS. E&F&H CONSOLIDATED IN A PERM G WITHDREW UNDER FIRE BRINGING OUT CAS. G PRESENTLY CONSOLIDATING IN 2/9'S PERIMETER. E. EN WAS WELL DUG IN AND FORTIFIED IN BUNKERS. EN WAS ARMED WITH AUTO WPNS AND MG'S. WHEN EN OPENED FIRE THE LEAD ELEM OF F WAS IN 20M OF EN'S PSN, F6 WAS PINNED DOWN FOR 1½ HRS IMPOSSIBLE TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY OF FR TROOPS TO EN. EN EST STRENGTH TO BE AT LEAST CO STRENGTH WITH MG AND MORT. TERRAIN WAS IDEAL FOR DEF BUNKERS SO LOCATED AS WAS NECESSARY TO ATTACK RIGHT INTO THEM F. 15 G. 53(EVAC) I. 26 J. 2 M. FIVE AK47'S, ONE 350 SUBMG, ONE ANTI-TANK WPN, ONE CARBINE, ONE 14.5MM ANTI-A/C WPN AND ASSORTED MILTARY GEAR AND WPNS N. PACKS, RIFLES, GRENS AND MISC GEAR WAS SEEN BUT COULD NOT BE CARRIED.	J&B&M
302352		175	300445Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 118, 301200H	J&B
302203		176	302038H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 302038H C. YD547282 D. LP RPT'D MOVEMENT APPROX 20M IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. REST TO BE 3 VC E. OPENED FIRE WITH SAF AND THREW FOUR M26 GRENS. ILLUM WAS FIRED WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. LP PULLED BACK WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT	J&I
302400		177		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 NOV 67	

30-1[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED